

**FARMERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR SESSION AGENDA
January 12, 2016, 6:00 P.M.
Council Chambers, City Hall
205 S. Main Street**

I. PRELIMINARY MATTERS

- Call to Order, Roll Call, Prayer and Pledge of Allegiance
- Announcements:
 - Calendar of upcoming holidays and meetings
 - City offices will be closed on Monday, January 18th in observance of Martin Luther King Jr. Day
 - Signups for the upcoming May election will be from January 20th thru February 19th for Mayor and 2 Council seats. Applications are available thru the City Secretary

II. CONSENT AGENDA

Items in the Consent Agenda consist of non-controversial or "housekeeping" items required by law. Council members may request prior to a motion and vote on the Consent Agenda that one or more Items be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda and considered individually. Following approval of the Consent Agenda, excepting the items requested to be removed, the City Council will consider and act on each item so withdrawn individually.

- A. City Council Minutes
- B. Police Department Report
- C. Code Enforcement/Animal Control Report
- D. Fire Department Report
- E. Municipal Court Report
- F. Warrant Officer Report
- G. Public Works Report
- H. Library Report
- I. City Manager's Report

III. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

These Informational Items are intended solely to keep the City Council appraised of the actions and efforts of the various boards and commissions serving the City of Farmersville. Council members may deliberate and/or request further information or clarification regarding any one or more of the items contained in this provision. City Council approval of, or action on, these items is not required or requested.

- A. FEDC (4A) Financial Report
- B. FCDC (4B) Financial Report
- C. Planning & Zoning Minutes

- D. Citizens Advisory Committee
- E. Main Street Report
- F. Building & Property Standards Minutes
- G. Farmersville Public Housing Authority
- H. North Texas Municipal Water District Board Agenda

IV. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- A. Public Hearing to receive public comment on the Water Management Plan which includes the drought contingency plan

V. READING OF ORDINANCES

- A. First reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance amending the Water Management Plan
- B. First reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance amending the Sign Ordinance to allow business owners to have a permitted sign located off-premises of the business location
- C. Second reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance changing the prima facie speed limit along Audie Murphy Parkway between CR 607 and Floyd Street

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Consider, discuss and act upon issues with TAPS bus
- B. Consider, discuss and act upon accepting Bill Harrison's resignation from the Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
- C. Consider, discuss and act upon processes related to assigning North Texas Municipal Water District Directors
- D. Consider, discuss and act upon a resolution auctioning Public Works Department items
- E. Consider, discuss and act upon a mutual boundary agreement and map between the City of Farmersville and the City of Princeton
- F. Consider, discuss and act upon a mutual boundary agreement and map between the City of Farmersville and the City of Blue Ridge
- G. Consider, discuss and act upon renovations for the Charles R. Curington Public Safety Building

VII. PUBLIC COMMENT

- Anyone wanting to speak is asked to speak at this time, with an individual time limit of 3 minutes. This forum is limited to a total of 30 minutes. If a speaker inquires about an item, the City Council or City Staff may only respond with: (1) a statement of specific factual information; (2) a recitation of existing policy; or, (3) a proposal that the item be placed on the agenda of a future meeting.

VIII. EXECUTIVE SESSION – Discussion of Matters Permitted by Texas Government Code Chapter 551 as follows:

- A. Section 551.071, **CONSULTATION WITH CITY ATTORNEY**

1. Discussion regarding pending or contemplated litigation:

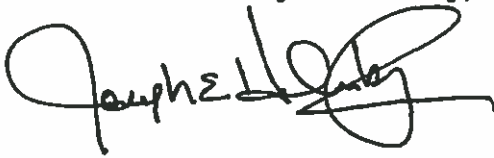
A. *Texas Voices for Reason and Justice, Inc. v. The City of Farmersville, Texas*, No. 380-05234-2015, challenging City Ordinance No. 2006-42.

IX. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION AND DISCUSS/CONSIDER/ACT ON MATTERS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION PERMITTED BY SECTIONS 551.071 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE

X. REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Dated this the 8th day of January, 2016.



Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any matters listed on the agenda, as authorized by the Texas Government Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), 551.087 (Economic Development), 418.175-183 (Deliberations about Homeland Security Issues) and as authorized by the Texas Tax Code, including, but not limited to, Section 321.3022 (Sales Tax Information).

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need assistance should contact the City Secretary at 972-782-6151 or Fax 972-782-6604 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made. Handicap Parking is available in the front and rear parking lot of the building.

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted in the regular posting place of the City Hall building for Farmersville, Texas, in a place and manner convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted January 8, 2016 by 5:00 P.M. and remained so posted continuously at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.



Edie Sims, City Secretary



January 2016

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1 New Year's Day	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11 Farmersville Community Development Corp Board Meeting 5:45pm	12 City Council Meeting 6pm	13	14	15	16
17	18 Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	19 P&Z meeting	20	21 Farmersville Economic Development Corp Board Meeting 7pm	22	23
24	25	26 City Council Meeting 6pm	27	28	29	30
31						

February 2016						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1	2 Groundhog Day	3	4	5	6
7	8 FCDC 5:45pm	9 City Council Meeting 6pm	10	11	12	13
14 Valentine's Day	15 Presidents Day	16 P&Z meeting	17	18 FEDC 7pm	19	20
21	22	23 City Council Meeting 6pm	24	25	26	27
28	29					



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA - City Council Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas_and_minutes/city_council_meetings.jsp

FARMERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL
MEETING MINUTES
November 17, 2015

The Farmersville City Council met in special session on November 17, 2015 at 6:00pm in the Council Chambers at City Hall with the following members present: Mayor Helmberger, John Klostermann, John Politz, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy. Councilmember absent was Leaca Caspari. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan, Police Chief Mike Sullivan, Fire Chief Kim Morris, Finance Director Daphne Hamlin, Librarian Trisha Dowell and City Secretary Edie Sims.

ITEM I) CALL MEETING TO ORDER, ROLL CALL

Mayor Helmberger called the meeting to order. Edie Sims called the roll and announced a quorum was present. Mayor Helmberger offered the invocation. Mayor Helmberger led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag and the Texas Flag.

Mayor Helmberger read a Thanksgiving Proclamation and wished everyone a safe and happy Thanksgiving.

City Offices will be closed November 26th and 27th to observe the Thanksgiving Holiday. Due to the upcoming holidays, the December Council meetings have been rescheduled to December 1st and December 15th. Mayor Helmberger also announced the Battle of the Bridge Canned Food Drive and encouraged all of Farmersville to participate. Finally, the Annual Chamber of Commerce Christmas Parade is scheduled December 12th at 7pm with this year's theme being "Once Upon a Christmas."

ITEM II) CONSENT AGENDA

Mayor Helmberger noted the City Financial Reports were included in the Informational Section but does require Council action. Council, per City Attorney Alan Lathrom, may still act upon the City Financial Reports. Council did not request any items to be withdrawn to be considered separately.

Michael Hesse motioned to approve the Consent Agenda with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM III) INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

Council did not request any items to be withdrawn to be considered separately. John Klostermann motioned to approve the City Financial Reports with Jim Foy seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM IV – A) SECOND READING TO CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE WITH MODIFICATIONS

Mayor Helmberger noted Council did not request any changes from the first reading of this ordinance. Jim Foy motioned to approve the ordinance as presented with John Klostermann seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM IV – B) FIRST READING TO CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE AMENDING BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS REQUIRING AN ANNUAL REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL, CHANGE TIMING FOR ELECTION OF OFFICERS:

REQUIRING MEETINGS TO BE HELD MINIMALLY ONCE PER QUARTER AND AMEND RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LIBRARY/CIVIC CENTER BOARD

In the ordinance, the Council is asking each board to report to the Council on an annual basis. This will keep the Council and public informed of activities performed and planned by each board.

Currently the Library Board does not have a residency requirement. Council has directed staff during previous discussions to have the residency requirement changed so that no more than two (2) board members shall reside outside the City of Farmersville's corporate limits. This change has been included in the ordinance presented. Council also requested all boards to organize and elect chairperson, vice-chairperson and secretary no later than June 30th of each year or as soon as practicable following the appointment of new or returning members to the Board by the City Council.

Lastly, Council requested each board, committee and commission to meet a minimum of once per quarter. This language was included in the ordinance presented. John Politz motioned to approve the ordinance as presented with Michael Hesse seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM IV – C) ONLY READING TO CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2015-2016 BUDGET REGARDING THE PURCHASE OF TWO POLICE VEHICLES

City Manager Ben White indicated a lease agreement was the best method to keep a newer police vehicle fleet. The agreement did not include a clause regarding paying across budget years since the City Council cannot commit a future Council without an Interest and Sinking Fund. The expenditure will be supported through tax dollars. Jim Foy motioned to approve with John Politz seconding the motion. Michael Hesse confirmed this expenditure is in the budget. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM IV – D) ONLY READING TO CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE TO CREATE A CONSTITUTIONAL SINKING FUND REGARDING THE PURCHASE OF TWO POLICE VEHICLES

The ordinance presented fulfills the purchasing requirement for the two police vehicles as discussed in the previous line item of the agenda. Jim Foy motioned to approve the ordinance as presented with John Klostermann seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Mayor Helmberger recused himself from the meeting at 6:19pm due to a conflict of interest with the next item on the agenda. Jim Foy presided over the meeting.

ITEM V – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR CAMDEN PARK, A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 100.81 ACRES OF LAND IN THE W.B. WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO.952, IN THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Mayor Pro-Tem Jim Foy opened this item for discussion stating the Concept Plan has previously been approved. Per the Planning and Zoning Commission's previous request, 10 more SF-2 lots have been added including those SF-2 lots on the northern and western boundaries of the property. Jeff Crannell, engineer for the project, stated the phasing line has

changed slightly due to P&Z's recommendation which added Street K and 13 additional lots. P&Z approved the Preliminary Plat with a couple other conditions including striking Note 7 and purchasing the property from Texas New Mexico Power to become the main entry of the subdivision. The northern access point will be part of Phase 2.

City Manager Ben White stated the City's process also requires a will-provide letter from the telephone provider. Mr. Crannell stated the developer hopes to be under construction next year. A traffic impact analysis will be completed prior to construction. Based on the traffic study, construction to improve surrounding roads will be based on a proportionate basis. A traffic plan will be presented to the Council and all issues regarding the surrounding streets will be resolved before the Final Plat is approved. A lift station will be construction along Highway 380 which offers growth opportunities for the City at a lower cost to the City.

John Klostermann motioned to approve the Preliminary Plat with the changes as recommended by the Planning & Zoning Commission with John Politz seconding the motion. Further discussion was made by Michael Hesse who expressed concern of Street "A" being the main entrance which is currently owned by Texas New Mexico Power. Mr. Crannell confirmed the developer has an offer on the table with TNMP to purchase the property. This will be accomplished before the Final Plat. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Mayor Helmberger returned to preside over the meeting at 6:31:09pm.

ITEM V – B) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A LEASE PURCHASE THROUGH CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR 2 CATERPILLAR BACKHOES

City Manager Ben White discussed the 5 year lease for two Caterpillar backhoes with a balloon note at the end of \$46,000. At the end of the lease term, the City has the option to buy the equipment paying the remaining amount owed or renew the lease. The amount is reasonable and will allow the City to have a rotating equipment process similar to the Police Department's vehicle rotation. According to Mr. White, the current backhoes are very aged. Both leases are budgeted equaling \$1,173.13 per vehicle per month payment.

City Attorney Alan Lathrom stated the contract with Caterpillar included the non-appropriation clause which will not require the Council to adopt a Constitutional Interest and Sinking Fund such as the Police Department vehicles. Jim Foy motioned to approve the lease purchase as presented and the resolution as presented in the packet. John Politz seconded the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – C) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON APPOINTING A CHAIRMAN TO THE TIRZ BOARD

Jim Foy nominated and motioned to appoint Mayor Helmberger as the Chairman to the TIRZ Board with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – D) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH COLLIN COUNTY REGARDING FUNDING FOR THE CHARLES J RIKE MEMORIAL LIBRARY

City Manager Ben White indicated the agreement presented is standard funding that is repetitive each year; however, Collin County will not fund this item in next year's Collin County budget. The Library Board will need to find another funding method in preparation of next year's budget. John Klostermann motioned to approve the Interlocal Agreement as presented with

Michael Hesse seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – E) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH COLLIN COUNTY FOR ANIMAL SHELTER SERVICES DURING FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

With no discussion, John Klostermann motioned to approve the Interlocal Agreement as presented with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – F) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN AGREEMENT WITH REVIZE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO PROVIDE ROTATING PHOTO GALLERIES ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE

The Marketing Committee annually funds improvements to the City's website. The rotating photo gallery is this year's improvement. John Klostermann motioned to approve the agreement with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – G) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON COLLIN COUNTY'S TRUNKED RADIO SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROPOSAL

Police Chief Mike Sullivan stated he and other Departments within the County have met with Collin County Sheriff's Office. As you recall, the County originally wanted to remove all the cities from the radio system by 2017. The Sheriff has since reconsidered. There will not be an immediate cost, but the City will need to change radio types within the next 3-4 years. All cities will be applying for PH2 radio grants which will be global type of radios. All departments, including all police and fire, were to have changed to this type of system in 2008 per an unfunded federal mandate.

Chief Sullivan stated all conversations with Collin County Sheriff have paid off and smaller cities will not be required to fund a regional dispatch center. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – H) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON USE OF THE POLICE SHOOTING RANGE

Police Chief Mike Sullivan stated the shooting range has been involved for the past 3 years and the Police Department is finally utilizing their own facility. Rules are in place for the use of the shooting range. Police Officers are required to train annually but must qualify 4-5 times per year. There is one neighbor where there may be a noise concern who also shares the right-of-way. That particular resident is notified when Officers will be using the facility.

One other citizen has complained and once approached and agreed to be notified, the resident was satisfied. Michael Hesse stated he had been approached regarding the erosion in the right-of-way, with Mr. White stating that issue has been addressed. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – I) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ANTENNA LEASE AGREEMENT WITH NCTCOG

City Manager Ben White stated he has been in communications with North Central Texas Council of Governments regarding an antenna lease agreement. NCTCOG approached the City regarding a 200' antenna mask which is an alternative to 911 towers. There are 2 options for placement of the antenna: 1) at the current wastewater treatment plant property or 2) have an

alliance with the East Industrial Park by the East water tower. NCTCOG will pay for the installation; however the City will have control of other spaces on the antenna that can be leased. The City's role is to find a site for the antenna. Potential revenues generated are \$50,000. The antenna is a tripod with no supporting cables.

Jim Foy stated the Industrial Park is the most logical location for this type of equipment. Michael Hesse stated as long as the antenna is visually kept clean, he is fine with placing it at the East Industrial Park area. Council concurred and encouraged negotiations with Tony Ewing for the space. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – J) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ELECT A DIRECTOR FOR THE COLLIN CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD

Jim Foy motioned to cast all 3 votes to the Honorable John Politz with Michael Hesse seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – K) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN AGREEMENT WITH FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF TRENTON REGARDING AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE (ACH) TRANSACTIONS

Finance Director Daphne Hamlin stated the process was suggested by our new auditors, so actions were taken to create the process. Ms. Hamlin requested the Council consider increasing the daily ACH amount from \$50,000 to \$80,000 due to a recent awareness of payroll and retirement funding that is usually required the same day which exceeds \$50,000. Two people must approve the transaction before it is processed. Michael Hesse motioned to approve the agreement as presented with John Politz seconding the motion. Jim Foy noted the processing fees are waived for the City. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – L) REVIEW SIGN ORDINANCE AND MAKE POSSIBLE SUGGESTION FOR CHANGES REGARDING SIGNS IN THE ETJ

Mayor Helmberger announced this issue was brought up due to a recent sign installed at Joe McKee's home on Highway 380. The City's Sign Ordinance does not allow billboards nor off-premise signage. Due to the construction and change to his entry along Highway 380, Mr. McKee placed a billboard styled sign on his property to improve his business. Mr. McKee was present and stated he would gladly improve the sign by making it into a monument style with brick at the base.

Mayor Helmberger stated the existing billboards are grandfathered since the Sign Ordinance adoption in 2007, but again by definition, billboards are prohibited within the City and the City's ETJ. City Attorney Alan Lathrom stated this issue should go before the Sign Board of Appeals. There is an option to have a pylon versus a monument sign. If the Sign Board of Appeals approves the sign, then no further action is necessary. If the Sign Board of Appeals denies the request, then Council would stand as the appellate.

ITEM V – M) REVIEW WATER RATE STRUCTURE AND MAKE POSSIBLE SUGGESTION FOR CHANGES REGARDING WATER USERS OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS OF FARMERSVILLE

City Manager Ben White stated from a historical perspective, those living outside the City Limits but who receive City water did not pay taxes. The increased water rate for those living outside the City Limits was a way to provide services. For many years the rates have been doubled from those inside the City Limits. Mr. White was approached to reconsider lowering the rates.

Another issue has been places such as Caddo Park that receives City water but cannot annex into the City even if they wanted to since the area is not contiguous to City property. Jim Foy stated infrastructure costs are higher to those outside the City. The area making the request is concentrated around Andrew Drive. Jim Foy also noted those living outside the City Limits choose to live there for a reason but they also take advantage of City services. The only way to equalize the use of facilities is through the one main service provided. Consensus of the Council was to leave the rates alone. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – N) REVIEW STATUS AND PLANS FOR CODE ENFORCEMENT INVOLVING HIGHWAY 380, HIGHWAY 78 AND FRONT YARD PARKING

Jim Foy spoke of this issue 6-8 months ago and wanted to bring forward. The idea was to concentrate on signage along each of the Highways and parking in front of yards. A new hire to the Code Enforcement Department has been accomplished. Cameron Brooks is a new member of the team and will be attending training in December. Police Chief Mike Sullivan stated the plan is to address these issues in districts, and not just along the Highways. Jim Foy expressed concern these two issues are on top of the list. Chief Sullivan stated by districting the City, the process will be more quantitative and will allow more accurate reporting and action. Balancing the districts will help.

Jim Foy asked to have a level of attention to abandoned signs, examples The Cove, should be removed. Mayor Helmberger stated a discussion was held a few months ago with area Realtors and found the best method of handling these types of issues is through the Code Enforcement Department working with the current renter on rental properties. Chief Sullivan stated progress is being made.

ITEM V – O) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON CURRENT STATUS OF BOUNDARY AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE AND THE CITY OF BLUE RIDGE AND THE CITY OF PRINCETON

City Manager Ben White stated theoretical build-out boundaries have been created, and now the time has come to tie those in with our adjoining cities. Princeton has agreed to Sister Grove Creek. Blue Ridge has agreed to the area north of FM 2756 near Pot Rack Creek. Other cities include Josephine, Nevada, Garland and Wylie.

In the '90's, Wylie signed an agreement with Farmersville regarding the boundaries. Mayor Helmberger asked to bring this item back to the Council to discuss the actual agreement with maps. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – P) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON THE DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

City Manager Ben White stated he has been in contact with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regarding changes to our Plan. NTMWD has changes as well. The Draft, included with the Council packet, has been red-lined and will be posted on the website for public viewing. An ordinance will be presented along with a public hearing at the December 15th Council meeting to formalize the Plan with changes. The changes, as redlined, take care of requirements from TCEQ and issues with NTMWD. TCEQ has agreed to the changes and to have a final plan in place by February 2016. No action taken by Council.

ITEM V – Q) UPDATE ON CHAPARRAL TRAIL PROJECTS

City Manager Ben White stated a letter has been issued to Cole Construction to be completely finished with the project within 10 days or the City will ask for liquidated damages. The remaining part the City is completing will be 300' of compacted decomposed granite. Mr.

White gave accolades to Nick Miller, Public Works Staff Member, for a great job working with the decomposed granite. There is another 100' section of the Trail to be completed and the Trail should be done. The City can make needed repairs from here on. Mr. White stated there is no reason why Cole Construction has not completed the Trail project.

ITEM V – R) UPDATE ON STREET, WATER AND WASTEWATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND PROJECTS

City Manager Ben White reported the Street Projects are nearing completion with the exception of South Hamilton. All street projects are being focused on before beginning the biggest project, South Hamilton. A pay estimate for the Sid Nelson project is coming in to complete the streets.

Water Projects have been completed with exception of a few sections of grass to be installed. The last two weeks the staff have worked on the Automated Meter Reading System.

For the Sewer Projects, a contract issue was being resolved for the Highway 78/Maple Sewer Project. Once the contract issue was squared away, then we have intense rains.

The engineer is moving forward with planning for the lift stations and force mains on Highway 380. The lift station servicing AFI at Floyd Street is in bad shape. With a myriad of problems, the sewer system projects are challenging to meet funding allowances. Spills are imperative and the focus between the City and TCEQ have been on wastewater.

ITEM V – S) UPDATE ON HIGHWAY 380 PROJECT

City Manager Ben White reported no new news regarding the Highway 380 project. Police Chief Mike Sullivan reached out to TxDOT regarding the 40 mph speed limit on Highway 380. TxDOT submitted a speed study and it is recommended by Mr. White the Council consider 50 mph through Farmersville along Highway 380. An ordinance will be presented at a future meeting for Council action.

ITEM VI) PUBLIC COMMENT

Everett Wingo, residing at 2921 Andrew Drive, came before the Council regarding the ongoing water rate. With 200 + residents who reside outside the City Limits but receive City water, he requested the Council to reconsider their decision to reduce the water rate. He would welcome being annexed into the City and regrets he is not eligible to take part in the City's processes. Mr. Wingo also stated the Water Department should stand on its own and not depend on funding those residents who are paying more than 100%. He asked for a short analysis and do what is equitable. Also, Mr. Wingo stated residents who live outside the City Limits do pay taxes by keeping their business local.

Joe McKee, owner of Dairy Queen and who resides at 1616 East Audie Murphy Parkway, requested the potholes be repaired at the intersection of Highway 380 and Rike Street. The potholes are so dangerous and impacts his business.

Fred Langford, residing at 202 Murchison, asked if Cole Construction was responsible for repairs and completion of Austin Street. The contractor placed 2/3 of the grass when completing the construction area. Mr. Langford also encouraged the Council to drive Austin Street and find potholes that would eat a small car. Mr. Langford asked for the potholes to be repaired and fix his driveway like it was prior to construction on Austin Street.

Diane Piwko, residing at 200 McKinney Street, asked how the agenda was changed regarding Public Comment which has been on the agenda for years. Now the Public Comment is placed at the end of the meeting after votes have been cast and not allowing the public to voice their concerns prior to voting. Ms. Piwko stated she is disturbed that now only one Public Comment section is allowed every month rather than at every meeting. Mayor Helmberger stated

he made the decision to have the Public Comment section once a month. Meetings are to take care of business. Ms. Piwko stated this method limits access from the public to speak and to keep other citizens informed. Ms. Piwko stated the Public Comment section has been removed from the Planning and Zoning Commission meetings as well. It is difficult to talk to the board and private letters to express themselves is not in the best interest of time.

Randy Smith, residing at 508 CR 610, stated Caddo Park was an operating system with 55-60 members who forgone ownership of the system to the City of Farmersville. His family donated \$40-50,000 cash to help build the system. Sales tax is one method that people residing outside the City Limits are an asset to the City, but others create jobs as well as create tax dollars for the City. There are also deposits in the banks and things other than property taxes which makes those particular citizens valuable.

Mr. Smith also commented on Camden Park stating there are no more public hearings for clarification and would also like to have the Public Comment section returned.

Lawson Odom, Boy Scout, stated he has attended the meeting for his Citizenship Merit Badge. During the process to attain this badge, he has visited with Police Chief Sullivan and wanted to experience a Council meeting.

ITEM VII) EXECUTIVE SESSION – DISCUSSION OF MATTERS PERMITTED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 SECTION 551.086, COMPETITIVE MATTERS OF A PUBLIC POWER UTILITY AND SECTION 551.071, CONSULTATION WITH CITY ATTORNEY REGARDING THREATENED LITIGATION REGARDING THE CITY’S ORDINANCES THAT RESTRICT PERSONS WHO ARE REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY’S SEX OFFENDER DATABASE FROM RESIDING IN CERTAIN AREAS WHERE THERE ARE HIGH CONCENTRATIONS OF CHILDREN

Mayor Helmberger announced the Council exited into Executive Session at 7:55pm.

ITEM VIII) RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Helmberger announced the Council reconvened from Executive Session at 8:31pm.

ITEM IX) DISCUSS/CONSIDER/ACT ON MATTERS DISCUSSION IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Helmberger announced no action was taken by Council.

ITEM X) REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS

John Klostermann asked for a report on the ADA Compliancy issues. No one else requested items be placed on future agendas.

ITEM XI) ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 8:57pm.

APPROVED

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

ATTEST

Edie Sims, City Secretary

FARMERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL
MEETING MINUTES
December 15, 2015

The Farmersville City Council met in regular session on December 1, 2015 at 6:00pm in the Council Chambers at City Hall with the following members present: Mayor Helmberger, John Klostermann, John Politz, Michael Hesse, Leaca Caspari and Jim Foy. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan Lathrom, Police Chief Mike Sullivan, Fire Chief Kim Morris, Finance Director Daphne Hamlin, Librarian Trisha Dowell and City Secretary Edie Sims.

ITEM I) CALL MEETING TO ORDER, ROLL CALL

Mayor Helmberger called the meeting to order. Edie Sims called the roll and announced a quorum was present. Tony Linton offered the invocation. Mayor Helmberger led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag and the Texas Flag.

Mayor Helmberger City Offices will be closed December 24th and 25th for Christmas and January 1st for New Year's Day.

Mayor Helmberger announced the Christmas Parade has been rescheduled to this coming Saturday, December 19th at 7:00pm.

City Secretary Edie Sims expressed appreciation to all who participated with the Farmersville Angel Tree including all the volunteers and those who donated.

Fire Chief Kim Morris introduced Jason Brisby, the newest paid member of the Farmersville Fire Department.

Police Chief Mike Sullivan gave a bio of the newest member of the Police Department, Cameron Brooks who is serving as an additional Code Enforcement Officer.

ITEM II) CONSENT AGENDA

John Klostermann requested the Public Works Report be pulled for further discussion. With no other items being requested for further discussion, Leaca Caspari motioned to approve Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, I and J. John Klostermann seconded the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Item H – Public Works Report: Mr. Klostermann questioned the construction to be performed at Maple and Highway 78. City Manager Ben White informed the Council the project has two sections, one at Maple and Highway 78 and the second at Abbey Street. The wastewater project started on Abbey Street to connect pipe and install new wastewater pipe. The next section will be from Maple Street to Highway 78 and Highway 78 to Farmersville Parkway along Highway 78. The process is slow as the contractor is pressing the pipe through the initial pipe. There has been some complications where extra camera work was required. With no further questions, John Klostermann motioned to approve the Public Works Report with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM III) INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

No one asked for additional information regarding the Informational Items.

ITEM IV – A) PUBLIC HEARING TO RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENT AND COUNCIL TO DISCUSS AND ACT REGARDING A REQUEST FOR RE-PLATTING LOTS 16 AND 17 OF MURPHY'S CROSSING ADDITION PHASE III, SITUATED NORTH OF US HIGHWAY 380 AND WEST OF CR 610 OF FARMERSVILLE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Mayor Helmberger opened the public hearing at 6:13pm and asked for those FOR the replat to come forward. Owner of the property Akram Alzoubi came before the Council stating the re-design presented will allow two lots to be utilized for their project in a way that meets the need for a Travel Center. Mayor Helmberger requested those OPPOSING the replat to come forward. With no one coming forward, Mayor Helmberger closed the Public Hearing at 6:14pm. John Klostermann, Council Liaison for the Planning and Zoning Commission, stated the P&Z voted for the replat conditioned upon financing of Lot 17R clearing. City Manager Ben White explained the owner has full possession of Lot 16 and financed Lot 17 under the original plat. With the replat, the collateral is changing for the financial institution thereby requiring re-financing. Mr. White also noted there are water and sewer infrastructure associated with this plat. Mayor Helmberger stated this will be the Final Plat and since going into construction next month, the plat cannot be filed until all the infrastructure is in place and has been inspected; thereby eliminating the financial condition. The consent of the Council will be to shift the lot lines. Jim Foy motioned to approve the replat as presented with Leaca Caspari seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM V – A) FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE TO CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE PRIMA FACIE SPEED LIMIT ALONG AUDIE MURPHY PARKWAY BETWEEN CR 607 AND FLOYD STREET

Mayor Helmberger requested the wording on page 2 under Section 71-276 be changed removing “2.15 miles” and reflecting the speed limit will be 50 miles per hour from CR 607 at Brookshire’s to Floyd Street.

City Manager Ben White informed the Council of a conversation with TxDOT where TxDOT will not approve speed limits that are not in accordance with the speed study. According to the speed study, between South Hamilton Street and Floyd Street, the speed limit is set for 55 mph. Mr. White argued with TxDOT this area is the densest portion of our City along Highway 380 and should be consistent throughout. Mr. White’s contention to TxDOT to travel 65 mph coming into Farmersville, then drop to 50 then increase to 55 then increase to 65 is not consistent. The only way TxDOT will reconsider is if the City pays for another traffic study.

Police Chief Mike Sullivan stated the City’s Police Department has the equipment to perform a traffic study. However, TxDOT would not recognize a study performed by a Police Department. Mr. White was dismayed but recommended amending and approving the ordinance to reflect TxDOT’s traffic study. If a rash of accidents occur through this area, then the City can request TxDOT to perform another study. Chief Sullivan expressed a great concern will be oncoming traffic from Orange Street.

Michael Hesse motioned to amend the ordinance to reflect TxDOT’s traffic study with Jim Foy seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM VI – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A CHANGE ORDER REGARDING THE ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT

City Manager Ben White indicated project items were removed from the project both on Locust Street (curbs) and Sid Nelson Street (narrowing) and removing a tree to reduce the overall cost of the project by \$198,656.16. Leaca Caspari questioned the tree removal which Mr. White stated was a Bois D Arc tree in the right of way which was removed for safety purposes. Leaca Caspari moved to approve the Change Order as presented with John Politz seconding the motion.

A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM VI – B) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE SIGN ORDINANCE REGARDING OFF-PREMISES OR OFF-LOCATION SIGNS

Mayor Helmberger offered this item as a continuation of a conversation regarding this issue. Further inspection has shown the Sign Ordinance is very clear off-premise and billboards are not permitted in the City or in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). Joe McKee's sign at his residence was installed to promote his business. Mayor Helmberger stated he sees an issue and would like to have the ordinance amended whereby a business owner who resides at another location would be able to advertise their business. Council concurred to have an ordinance crafted and brought to the next meeting in January. No further action taken by Council.

ITEM VI – C) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A BOUNDARY ORDINANCE WITH CITY OF PRINCETON

As part of the Comprehensive Plan, the City is to have ultimate boundaries to plan for future growth. Blue Ridge had expressed an interest in a mutual boundary agreement, but the agreement has not been completed to date. Princeton has recently requested we have a line to divide each City at Sister Grove Creek which would be our western boundary and Princeton's eastern boundary. With the agreements, all the ordinances would match up with the natural progression of property owners. With Blue Ridge, the most efficient boundary would be at CR 618. Mayor Helmberger stated he is fine with the southern boundary. Council concurred to have the map amended as stated and bring with an agreement to the January 12, 2016 meeting.

ITEM VI – D) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A BOUNDARY ORDINANCE WITH CITY OF BLUE RIDGE

Due to the prior conversation, the map will be amended and returned to Council on January 12, 2016 with an agreement with the City of Blue Ridge. No action taken by Council.

ITEM VI – E) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH COLLIN COUNTY FOR FIRE INSPECTION PLAN SERVICES

City Manager Ben White recommended approval of the contract with Collin County for Fire Inspection Plan Services as this agreement is under the same terms and conditions as last year. John Klostermann motioned to approve the agreement as presented with Michael Hesse seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse, Leaca Caspari yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

ITEM VII) EXECUTIVE SESSION – DISCUSSION OF MATTERS PERMITTED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 AS FOLLOWS: SECTION 551.086, COMPETITIVE MATTERS OF A PUBLIC POWER UTILITY 1) CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND ACTION REGARDING COMPETITIVE MATTERS OF THE CITY-OWNED PUBLIC POWER UTILITY AS ALLOWED BY SECTION 551.086 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE FOR PURPOSES OF MAINTAINING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF CERTAIN INFORMATION RELATING TO COMPETITIVE ELECTRIC UTILITY MATTERS ENGAGED IN OR TO BE ENGAGED IN BY THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

Mayor Helmberger announced the Council to exit into Executive Session at 6:44pm.

ITEM VIII) RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council reconvened from Executive Session at 7:10pm.

ITEM IX) DISCUSS/CONSIDER/ACT ON MATTERS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION PERMITTED BY SECTION 551.086 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE: POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING COMPETITIVE MATTERS OF THE CITY-OWNED PUBLIC POWER UTILITY

Mayor Helmberger announced no action there is to be taken by Council.

ITEM X) REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS

No one requested items be placed on future agendas.

ITEM XI) ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 7:11pm.

APPROVED

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

ATTEST

Edie Sims, City Secretary



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA - Police Department Report



Farmersville Police Department
134 North Washington Street
Farmersville, TX 75442
972-782-6141

Farmersville Police Department Monthly Report December-15

Total Calls For Service:

345

Tier 1 Crimes

Robbery:

0

Assault:

1

Theft:

3

Burglary:

5

Motor Vehicle Theft:

0

Tier 2 Crimes

Forgery:

2

Fraud:

0

Criminal Mischief:

1

Weapons:

0

DWI:

0

Public Intoxication:

1

Disorderly Conduct:

0

Drugs:

0

Miscellaneous

Traffic Stops:

121

Citations:

36 (44 violations)

Alarms:

3

Major Accidents:

1

Minor Accidents:

5

Agency Assist:

30

Cases filed with the District Attorney's Office:

Felony:

2

Misdemeanor:

3



Farmersville Police Department
134 North Washington Street
Farmersville, TX 75442
972-782-6141

Farmersville Police Department Monthly Report Jan-Dec 2015

Total Calls For Service: **4674**

Tier 1 Crimes

Robbery: **0**

Assault: **38**

Theft: **37**

Burglary: **36**

Motor Vehicle Theft: **2**

Tier 2 Crimes

Forgery: **12**

Fraud: **7**

Criminal Mischief: **18**

Weapons: **3**

DWI: **13**

Public Intoxication: **10**

Disorderly Conduct: **2**

Drugs: **38**

Miscellaneous

Traffic Stops: **1962**

Citations: **801 (956 violations)**

Alarms: **106**

Major Accidents: **13**

Minor Accidents: **70**

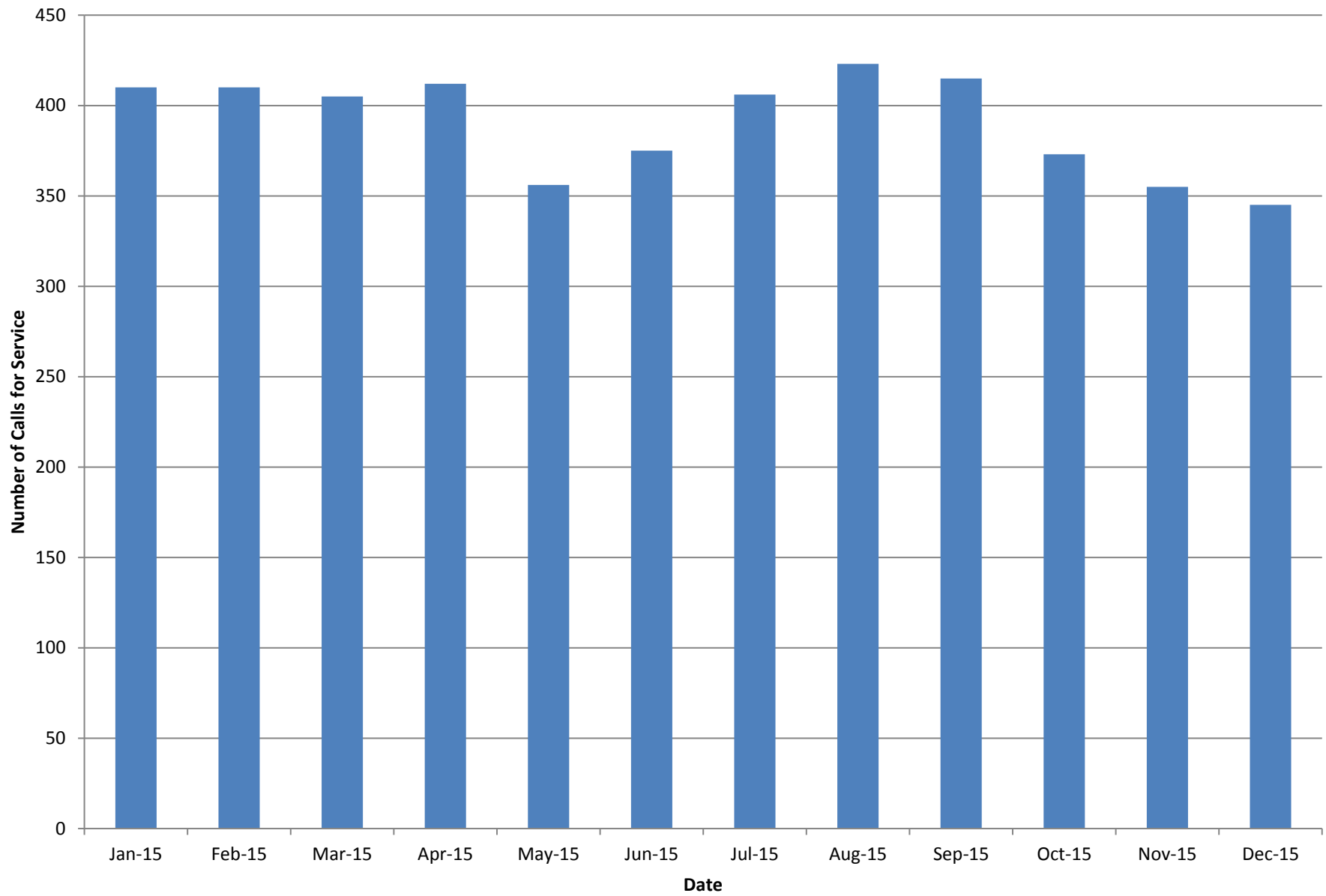
Agency Assist: **392**

Cases filed with the District Attorney's Office:

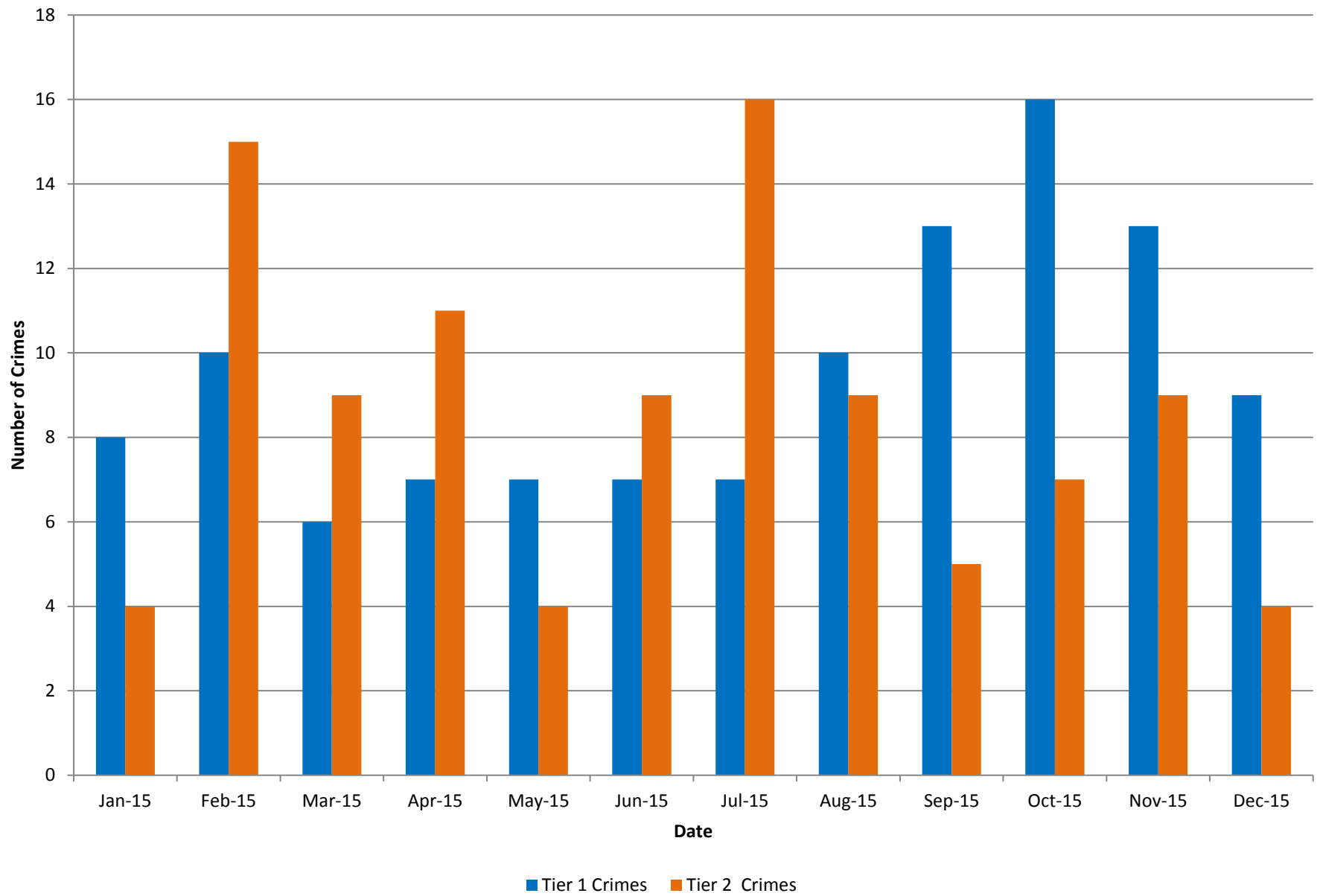
Felony: **45**

Misdemeanor: **45**

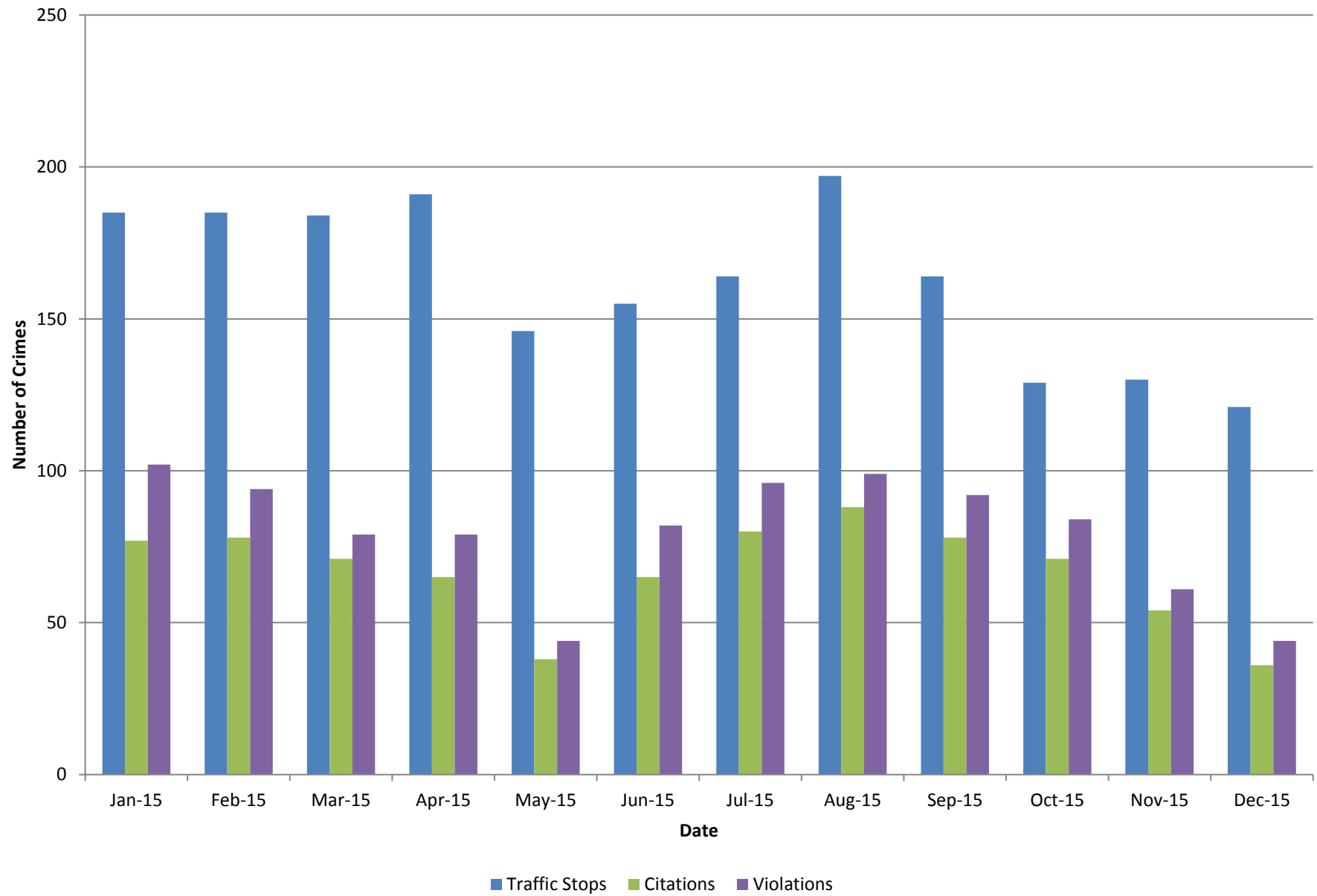
Police Department Calls for Service



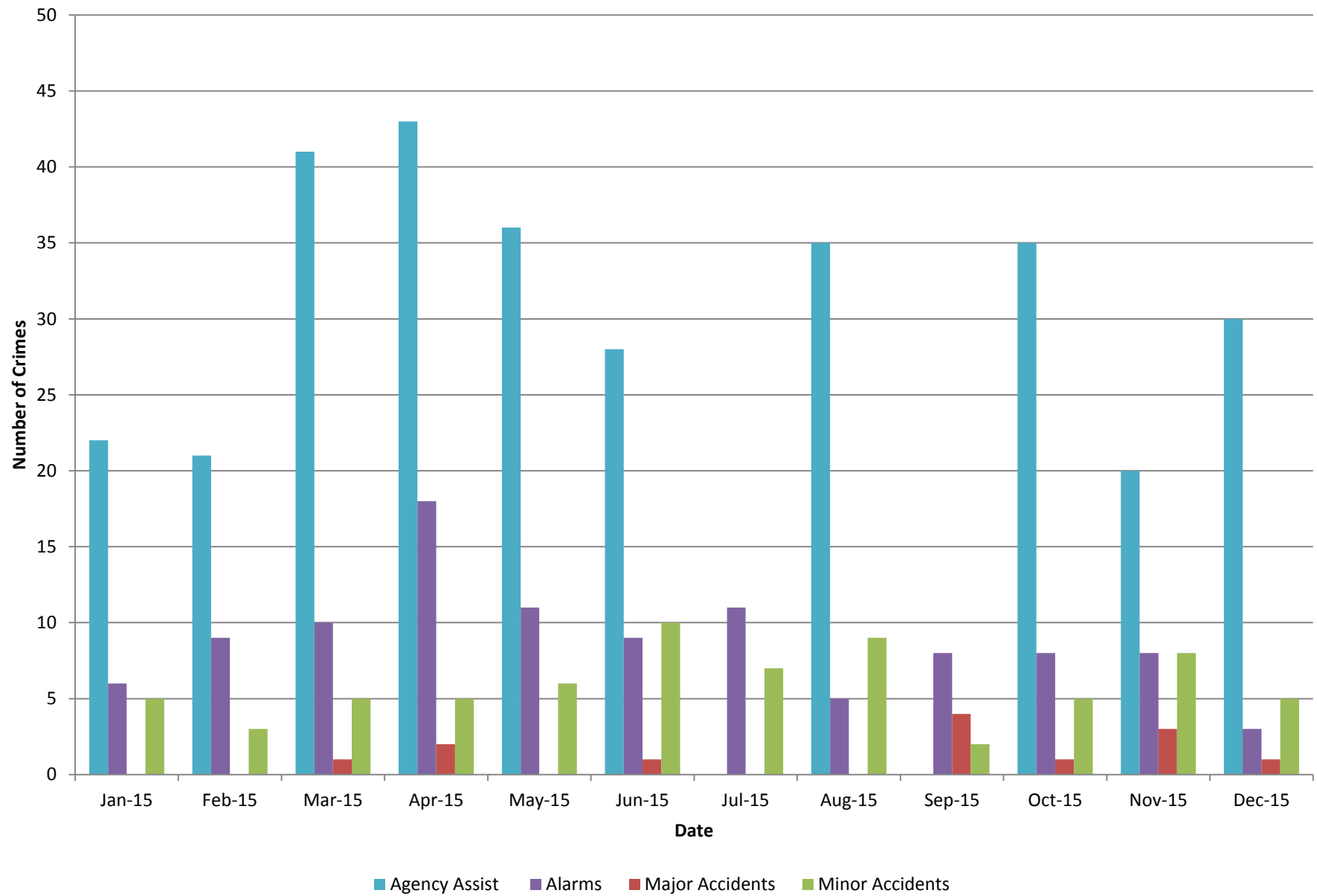
Uniform Crime Reporting



Traffic Enforcement



Police Activity





TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Code Enforcement/Animal Control Report

Incidents Report -FARMERSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Sorted by Incident_Number, Supp_ID, Agency, Report_Date

Report_Date : 11/01/2015 00:00 - 11/30/2015 23:59

Officer : Brooks, C, DIXON, K

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
1-000122(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT OR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	118 S BUCKSKIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
12-000120(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	418 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000031(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	315 ROLLING HILLS FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				ACTIVE
15-000032(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	314 ROLLING HILLS FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000032(1) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	314 ROLLING HILLS FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000033(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	0000 AUDIE MURPHY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000033(1) DIXON, K	11/17/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	0000 AUDIE MURPHY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000034(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	0000 AUDIE MURPHY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				ACTIVE
15-000034(1) DIXON, K	11/17/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	0000 AUDIE MURPHY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				ACTIVE
15-000035(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	202 ABBEY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000036(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	1017 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000036(1) DIXON, K	11/17/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	1017 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000037(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	816 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000038(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	100 PRIVATE ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000039(0) DIXON, K	11/03/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	27 PR 100 ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000039(1) DIXON, K	11/05/2015 00:00	SEARCH WARRANT EXECUTED	27 PR 100 ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000040(0) DIXON, K	11/04/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	305 SHERRY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000041(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00		205 S SH 78 HIGHWAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000042(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE-FOOD PERMIT	704 MCKINNEY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000043(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-DEAD TREES, OPEN WELL					EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000044(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOATION-BLDG PORH NO PERMIT	215 MAPLE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000044(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	215 MAPLE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000045(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-SIGNS ON TELEPHONE POLES-SPOKE W/OWNER	119 S MAIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000046(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	106 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000047(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS Kansas City Rail Road	0000 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000048(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	203 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000049(0) DIXON, K	11/06/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	201 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000050(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ODINANCE VIOLATIONS	201 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000051(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	207 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000052(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	206 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000053(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	210 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000054(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	211 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000055(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECTION FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	213 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000056(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	202 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000057(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	301 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000058(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECTION FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	125 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000059(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECTION FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	121 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000060(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECTION FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	119 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000060(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	119 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000061(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	117 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000062(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	120 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000063(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	112 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000063(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	112 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000065(0) DIXON, K	11/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	106 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000066(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CODE VIOLATIONS	104 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000067(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	305 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000068(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00		309 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000069(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	201 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000070(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	206 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000071(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00		210 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000072(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	209 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000073(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	206 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000073(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	206 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000075(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	214 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000076(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	107 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000077(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	209 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000078(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	210 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000079(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	212 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000081(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	216 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000082(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	306 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000082(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	306 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000084(0) DIXON, K	11/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	215 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000085(0) DIXON, K	11/13/2015 00:00	GARAGE SALE-NO PERMIT	416 HIGHWAY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000085(1) DIXON, K	11/20/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	416 HIGHWAY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000086(0) DIXON, K	11/13/2015 00:00	BANNER SIGN NO PERMIT	604 N HWY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000086(1) DIXON, K	11/20/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	604 N HWY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000087(0) DIXON, K	11/13/2015 00:00	TRASH IN FRONT OF FIRE HYDRANT	811 MCKINNEY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000087(1) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	811 MCKINNEY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000089(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FORCITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	307 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000091(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	CHECK FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	310 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000092(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	306 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000093(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	305 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000094(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	302 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000095(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	301 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000096(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	302 AUSTIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000097(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	311 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000098(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	313 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000099(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	304 Bois D' Arc FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000100(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	305 Bois D' Arc FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000101(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	215 Bois D' Arc STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000102(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	211 Bois D' Arc STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000103(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	207 Bois D' Arc STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000104(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	118 Bois D' Arc FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000105(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	112 Bois D' Arc STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000106(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	312 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000107(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	313 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000108(0) DIXON, K	11/19/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	0000 AUSTIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000108(1) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	0000 AUSTIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000110(0) DIXON, K	11/19/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	402 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000111(0) DIXON, K	11/19/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	406 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000113(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	410 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000114(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT Foe CITY ORDINANE VIOLATION	409 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000115(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	412 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000116(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	408 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000117(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	416 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000118(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	415 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000120(0) DIXON, K	11/19/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	405 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000121(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	122 S BUCKSKIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000125(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	302 S BUCKSKIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000126(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	417 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000127(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	410 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000128(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	405 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000129(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	413 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000130(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	409 SUMMIT FARMERSVILLE, AL 75442				
15-000131(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	315 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000132(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	311 SUMMIT FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000133(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	306 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000134(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	314 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000135(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	316 SUMMIT ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000136(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	402 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000137(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	401 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000138(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	406 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000139(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	410 MULBERRY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000140(0) DIXON, K	11/30/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	411 MULBERRY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-00023(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	210 S BUCKSKIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-00024(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	214 S BUCKSKIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-00109(0) DIXON, K	11/19/2015 00:00	IN SPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	401 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
5-000090(0) DIXON, K	11/18/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	303 SUMMIT FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
5-000119(0) DIXON, K	11/23/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	124 S BUCKSKIN DRIVE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

119 Records Selected

Incidents Report -FARMERSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Sorted by Incident_Number, Supp_ID, Agency, Report_Date

Report_Date : 12/01/2015 00:00 - 12/31/2015 23:59

Officer : Brooks, C, DIXON, K

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
0003-14(20) DIXON, K	12/18/2015 00:00	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT BOARD 12-17-2015	116 WOODARD STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				ACTIVE
15-000038(1) DIXON, K	12/01/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION TO BE ISSUED	100 PRIVATE ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000043(1) DIXON, K	12/01/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLOSED					EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000057(1) DIXON, K	12/08/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CITATION	301 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000066(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	RECHECK CTY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	104 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000092(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	306 E Santa Fe STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000094(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	302 E Santa Fe FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000096(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CITATION ISSUED	302 AUSTIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000104(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CLEARED	118 Bois D' Arc FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000105(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CITATION	112 Bois D' Arc STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000110(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS RECHECK-CITATION	402 HILL STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000111(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDANANCE VIOLATION RECHECK-CITATION	406 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000116(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	408 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-00012(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEAR	405 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000121(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	122 S BUCKSKIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000126(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION CLEARED	417 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000128(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	405 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000129(1) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CITATION	413 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000134(1) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	RECHECK CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	314 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000135(1) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	REINSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	316 SUMMIT ROAD FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000136(1) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	REINSPECT FOR CITY ODINANCE VIOLATIONS-CLEARED	402 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000139(1) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK	410 MULBERRY STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000141(0) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CLEARED	122 S BUCKSKIN DRIVE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000143(0) DIXON, K	12/08/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	407 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000144(0) DIXON, K	12/08/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	507 Beene FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000144(1) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK	507 Beene FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000145(0) DIXON, K	12/08/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	509 Beene FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000146(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	310 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000147(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	415 LIVE OAK STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000148(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	415 LIVE OAK STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000149(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	413 LIVE OAK FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000150(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	307 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000151(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	304 SUMMIT STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000152(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	407 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000152(1) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK	407 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000153(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	411 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000154(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	410 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000155(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	413 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000155(1) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK	413 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000156(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	415 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000157(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	501 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000157(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK	501 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000158(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	505 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000158(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-RECHECK-CLOSED	505 S RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000159(0) DIXON, K	12/09/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	506 S RIKE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000160(0) DIXON, K	12/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	204 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000161(0) DIXON, K	12/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	200 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000161(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE RECHECK-CITATION	200 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000162(0) DIXON, K	12/10/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	507 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000162(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-EXTENDED	507 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000163(0) DIXON, K	12/16/2015 00:00	FOUND PROPERTY	134 N WASHINGTON STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-000164(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	504 ORANGE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000166(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	207 E AUDIE MURPHY HIGHWAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000167(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	301 E AUDIE MURPHY HIGHWAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000168(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	307 E AUDIE MURPHY HIGHWAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000169(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	206 E AUDIE MURPHY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000170(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	605 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000170(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION RECHECK-CLOSED	605 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000171(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	606 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000172(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	112 E AUDIE MURPHY WAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000172(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION RECHECK CLOSED	112 E AUDIE MURPHY WAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000173(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPEC FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	110 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000173(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	RECHECK FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS-CLOSED	110 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000174(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	INSPECT FOR CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	114 BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				ACTIVE
15-000175(0) DIXON, K	12/17/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	816 ORANGE FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000176(0) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-SIGN	0000 HIGHWAY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED

Incident # / Officer	Report Date	Description	Incident Address	Victims	Subjects	Offenses	Case Status
15-000176(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION RECHECK-EXTENDED	0000 HIGHWAY 78 FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000177(0) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION	313 AUDIE MURPHY HIGHWAY FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000178(0) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	407 S BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000178(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	RECHECK CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	407 S BEECH STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000179(0) DIXON, K	12/21/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANC VIOLATION	709 PECAN CREEK FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000179(1) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION RECHECK-CLOSED	709 PECAN CREEK FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-000180(0) DIXON, K	12/30/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-TRASH COMPLAINT	111 N JOHNSON STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED
15-00024(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEARED	214 S BUCKSKIN FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
15-00109(1) DIXON, K	12/07/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-CLEAR	401 HILL FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
AC-0009(0) DIXON, K	12/04/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOATION-LOOSE DOG	113 N BUCKSKIN STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				
AC-0010(0) DIXON, K	12/04/2015 00:00	CITY ORDINANCE VIOLATION-LOOSE DOGS	309 N RIKE STREET FARMERSVILLE, TX 75442				

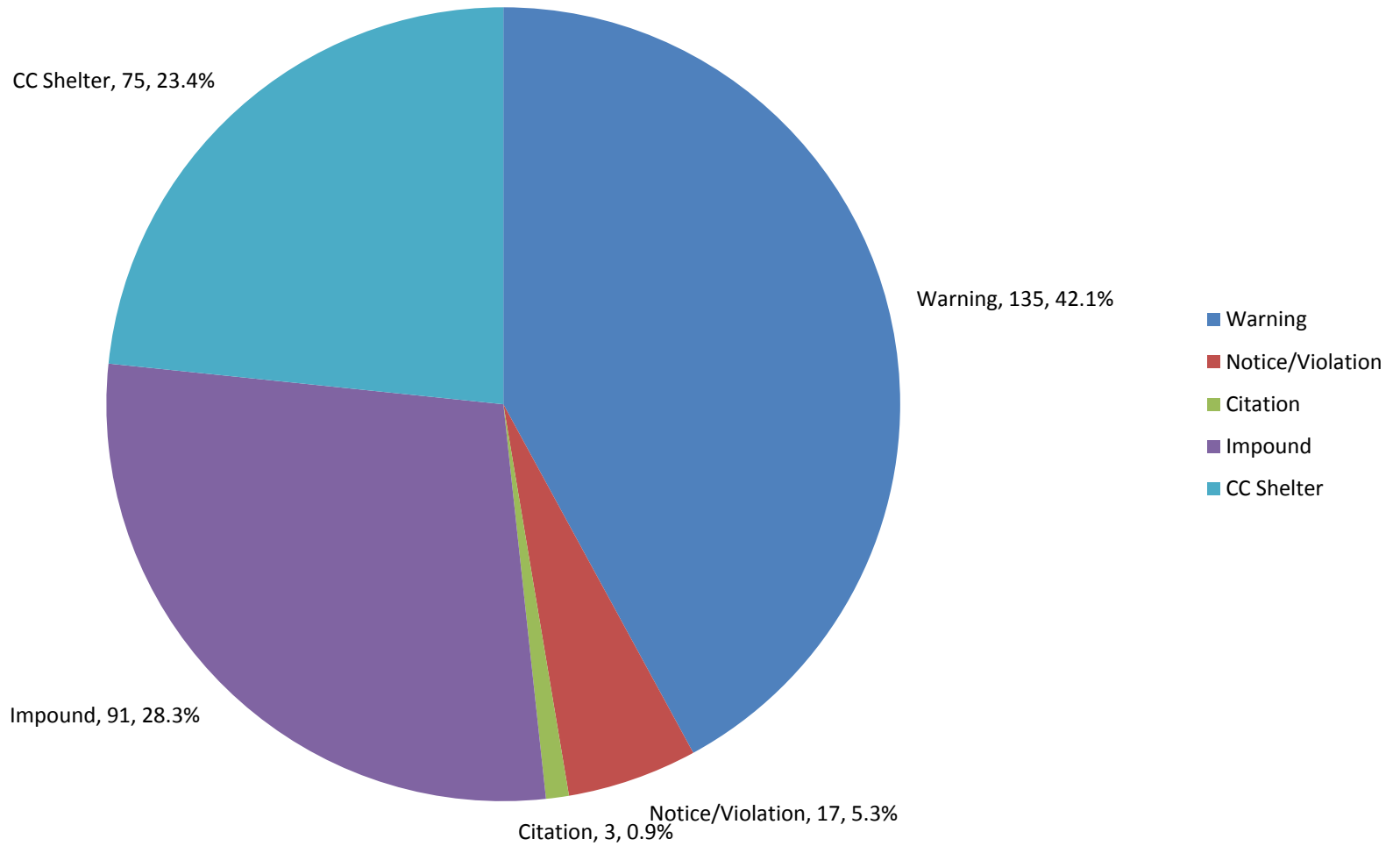
77 Records Selected

FARMERSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC SERVICE OFFICER: ANIMAL CONTROL MONTHLY REPORT

DATE	TYPE OF CALL	ADDRESS	VIOLATION	WARNING	NOTICE/VIOL	CITATION	IMPOUND	CC SHELTER	CFS#
12/01/2015	Dog on Dog Bite	113 N. Buckskin	Sent to City Court						
12/01/2015	No Rabie Shot	115 Buckskin	Citation			X			
12/01/2015	Loose Dogs	S. Main	CCAS (2)					X	
12/01/2015	Loose Dogs	309 S. zRike	Went Back in Fence						
12/02/2015	Loose Dog	309 S. Rike	Citation			X			
12/03/2015	Loose Dog	Summit	CCAS					X	
12/03/2015	Loose Dog	college	CCAS					X	
12/04/2015	Loose Dog	Maple	Escaped						
12/04/2015	Loose Dog	McKinney	CCAS					X	
12/05/2015	Loose Dog	N. Washington	CCAS					X	
12/07/2015	Loose Dog	Park	Pound				X		
12/08/2014	Pick Up Dog	Pound	414 Jouetter	X					
12/09/2014	Loose Dog	McKinney	Returned to Owner	X					
12/10/2015	Loose Dog	N. Main	NOV		X				
12/10/2015	Loose Dog	Sycamore	Spoke w/Owner	X					
12/10/2015	Dog Complaint	205 SH 78	Spoke w/Owner	X					
12/14/2015	Loose Dog	N. Rike	Pound				X		
12/14/2015	Loose Dog	Hwy 78	Pound				X		
12/14/2015	Loose Dog	School	Pound				X		
12/15/2015	Pick Up Dog	Pound	Returned to Owner	X					
12/15/2015	Pic UpDog	Pound	Return to Owner	X					
12/15/2015	Pick Up Dog	Pound	CCAS					X	
12/15/2015	Loose Dog	N.Main	Unable to Locate						
12/17/2015	Dog Abuse	Jackson	Dog not Out						
12/18/2015	Pick Up Dog	315 Summit	CCAS					X	
12/24/2015	Barking Dogs	506Waterford	Complaint						
12/24/2015	Loose Dog	Hale	Reurned to Owner	X					
12/27/2014	Loose Dog	Maple	Unable to Locate						
12/22/2015	Loose Dog	Maple	CCAS					X	
12/23/2015	Surrender	420 Haughton	CCAS					X	
12/29/2015	Loose Live Stock	Hwy 380	Put in Pasture						
12/29/2015	Coyote	S. Washington	Uable to Locate						
12/30/2015	Loose Dog	407 McKinney	Returned to Owner	X					
12/31/2015	Stray Dog	Hwy 78	CCAS					X	

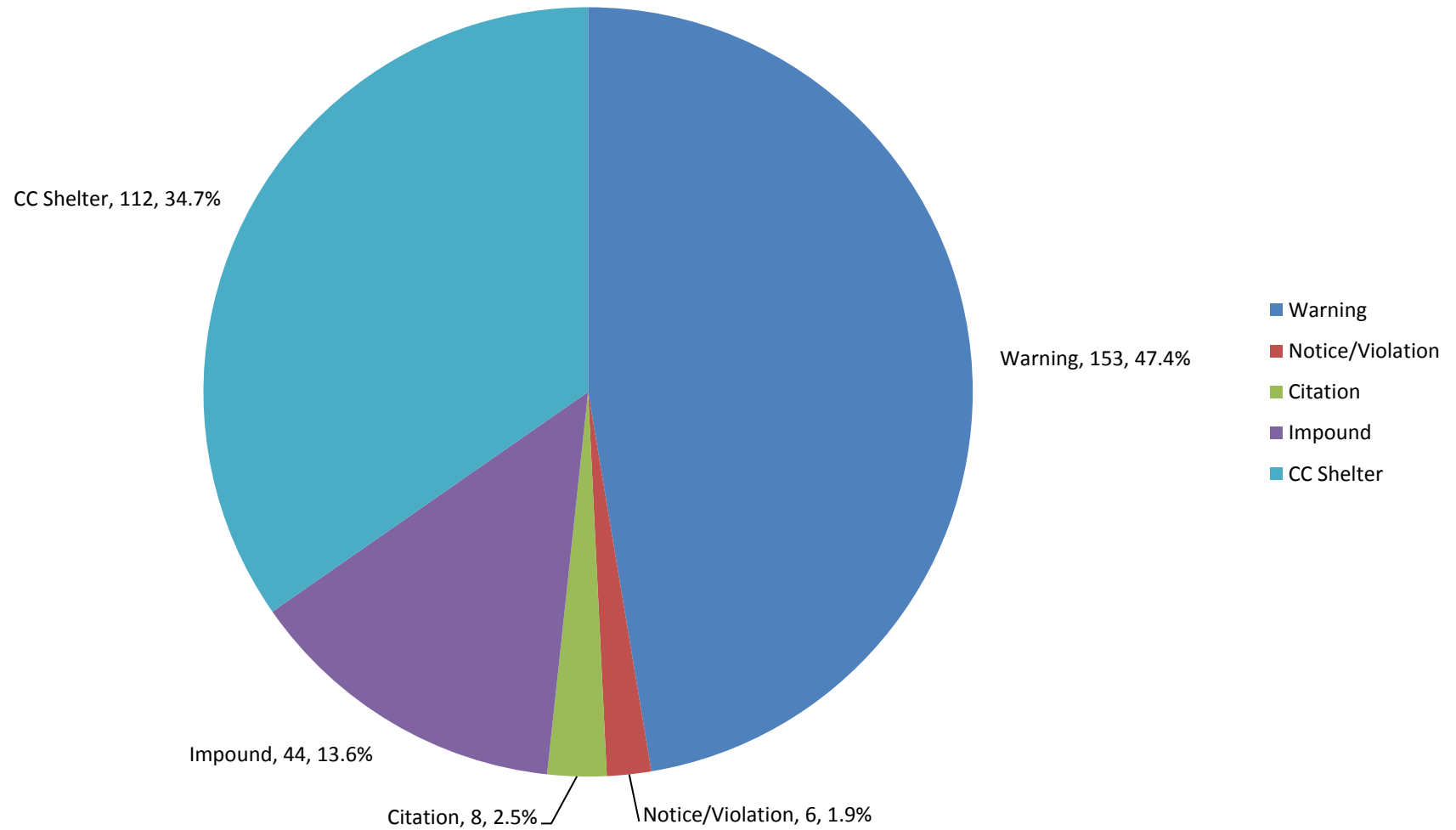
Animal Control Activity Results

Farmersville Police Department
Cumulative, Calendar Year 2014



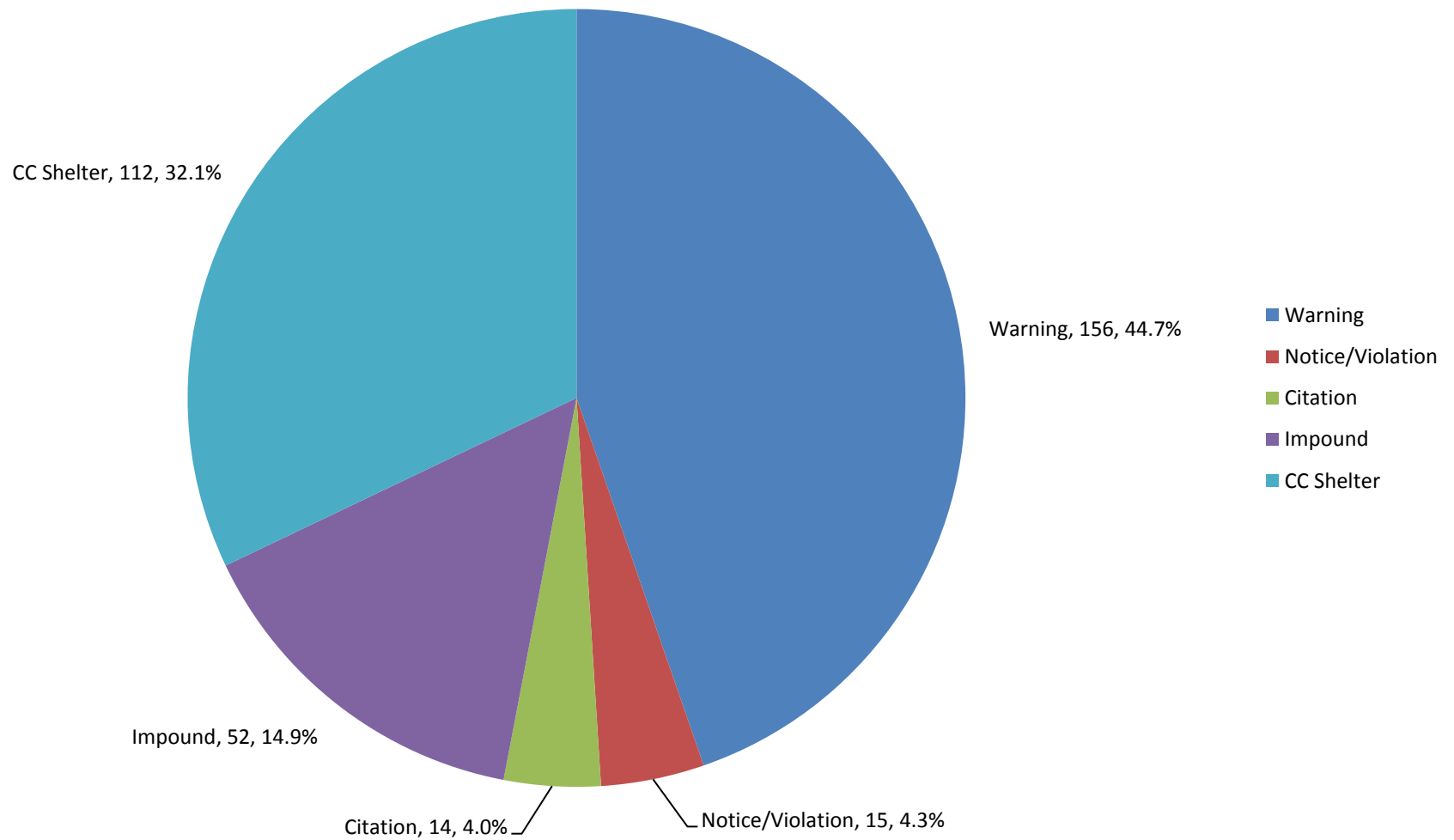
Animal Control Activity Results

Farmersville Police Department
Cumulative, Calendar Year 2014



Animal Control Activity Results

Farmersville Police Department
Cumulative, Calendar Year 2015





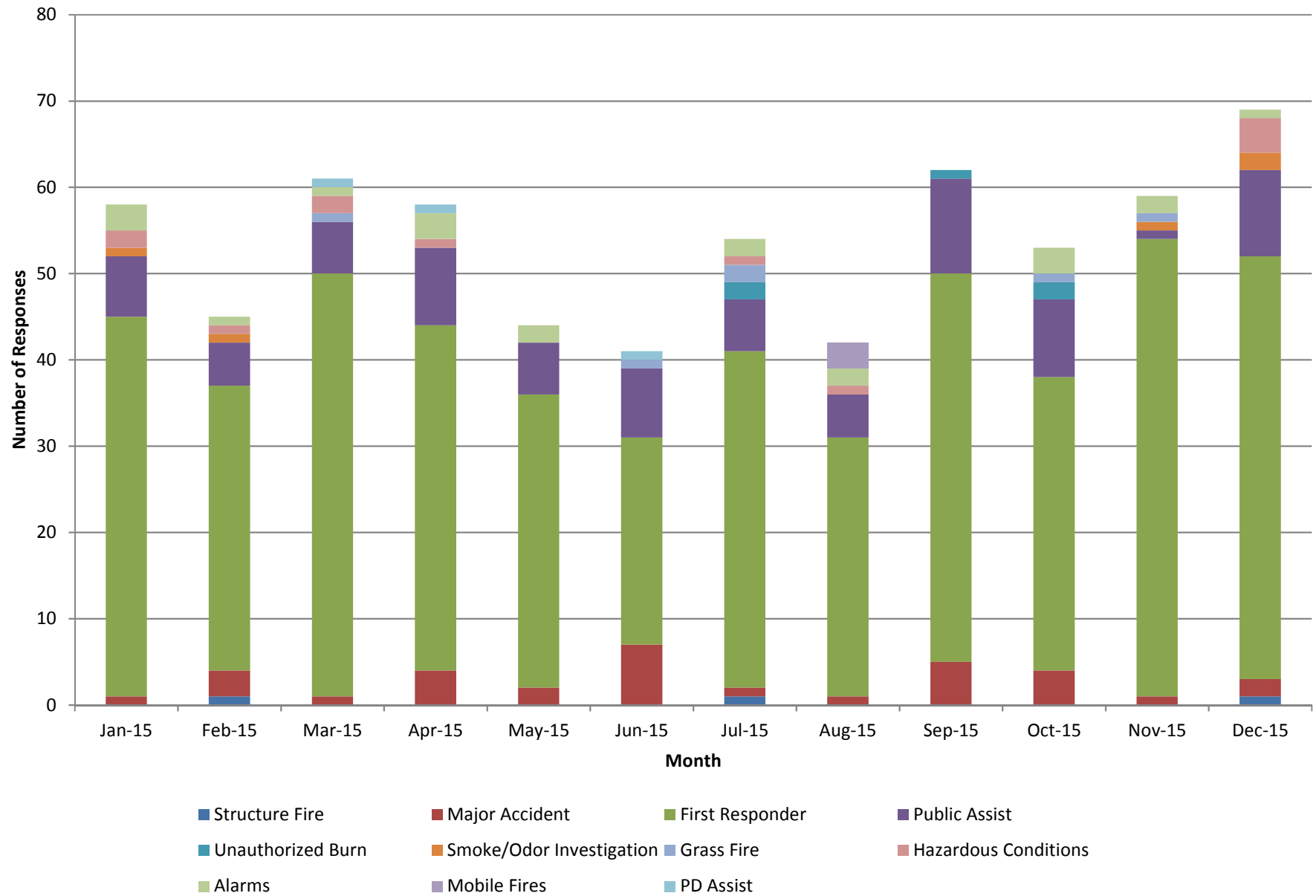
TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Fire Department Report

FARMERSVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY CITY COUNCIL REPORT
DECEMBER 2015

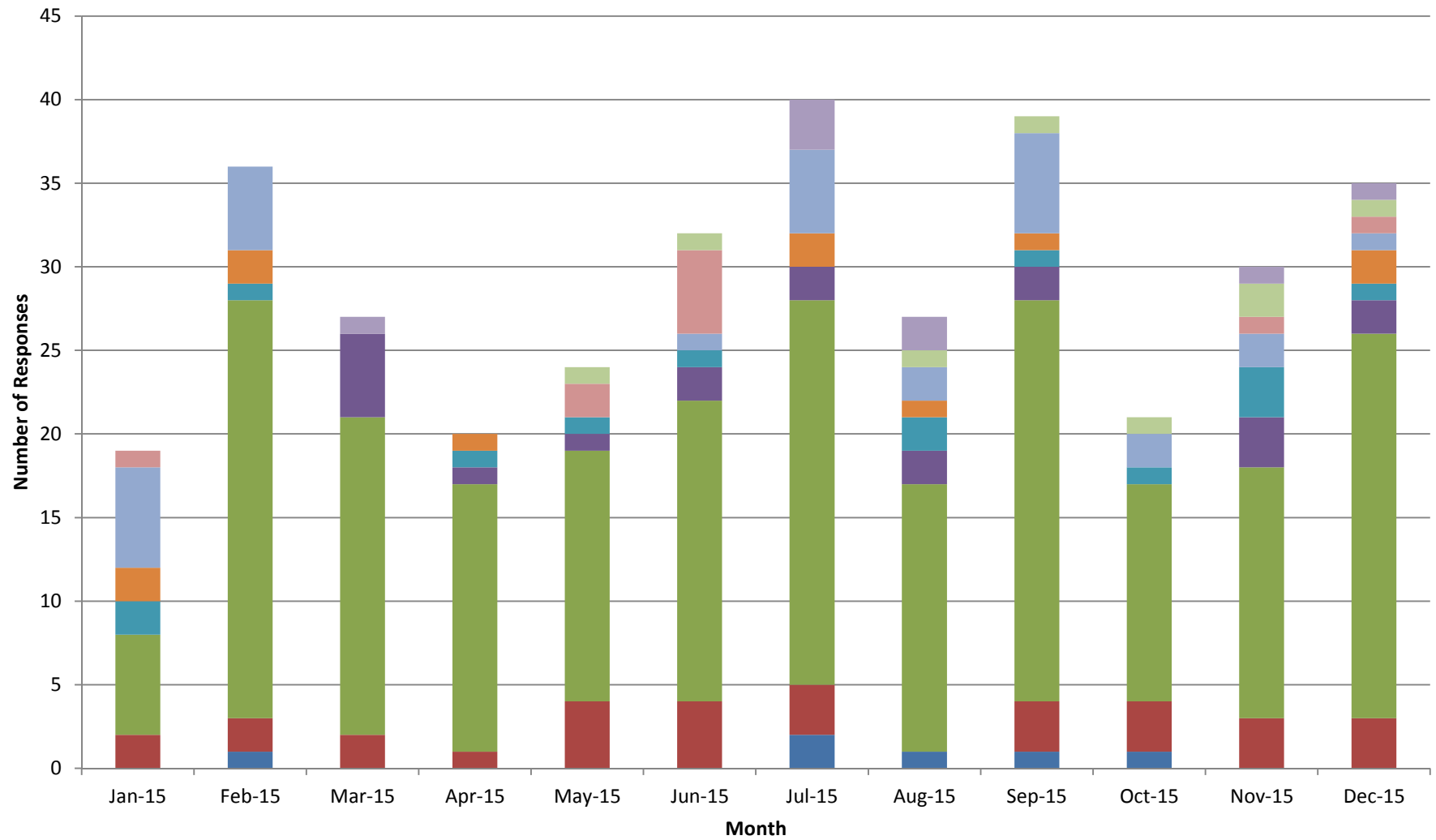
1. The department participated in Farmersville's as well as Josephine's Annual Christmas Parades.
2. The department held its Annual Awards Banquet December 6th. Jeff Erickson received Firefighter of the Year and Trevor Redwine received the Rookie Award.
3. Members of the department attended the Garland Texas Power and Light first responder course.
4. The department also handed out 53 food boxes to families living in government housing.
5. The department held its annual election of officers. The following is the new 2016 officers:
 - Kevin Lisman- 1st Asst. Chief
 - Larry Durbin-2nd asst. chief
 - Barry Pollard- 1st Captain
 - Bradley Pollard 2nd Captain
 - Chris Calverley- 1st Lieutenant
 - Russel Chandler- 2nd Lieutenant
 - Jake Hansen- Treasurer
 - Sgt. Of Arms- Steven Stroup
 - President- Angie Rios
 - Secretary- Jeff Erickson
 - EMS Coordinator- Jason Brisby
6. The department helped out with the Angel Tree as well as the Cops for Kids programs.

KIM R. MORRIS
Farmersville Fire Chief

Farmersville Fire Department City Responses

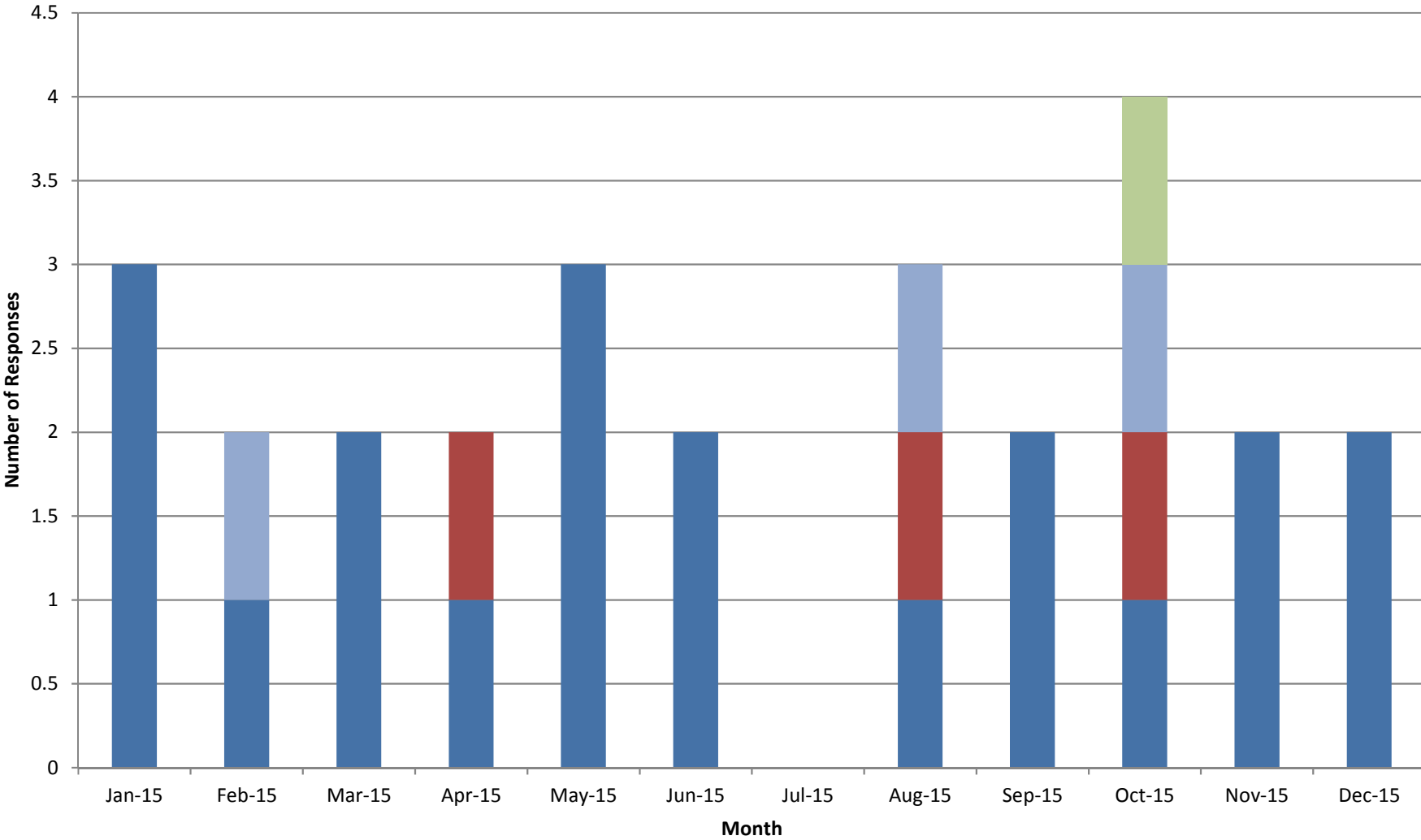


Farmersville Fire Department County Responses

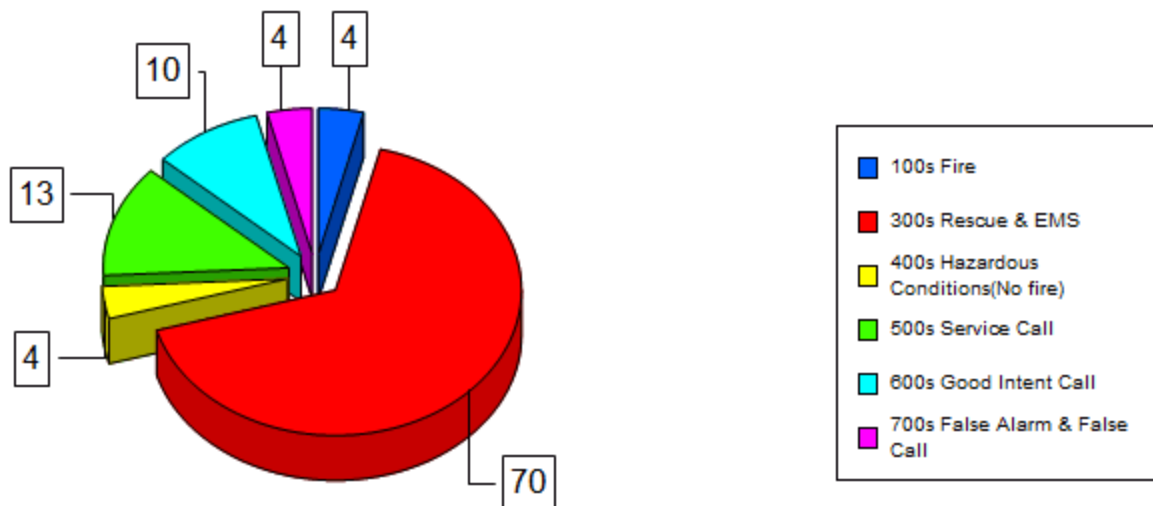


Structure Fire Major Accident First Responder Public Assist
Unauthorized Burn Smoke/Odor Investigation Grass Fire Hazardous Conditions
Alarms Mobile Fires PD Assist

Farmersville Fire Department Mutual Aid Responses



- Structure Fire
- Major Accident
- First Responder
- Public Assist
- Unauthorized Burn
- Smoke/Odor Investigation
- Grass Fire
- Hazardous Conditions
- Alarms
- Mobile Fires
- PD Assist



Graphed Items are sorted by Incident Type

Type Of Incident:

100 Series-Fire
 300 Series-Rescue & EMS
 400 Series-Hazardous Conditions(No fire)
 500 Series-Service Call
 600 Series-Good Intent Call
 700 Series-False Alarm & False Call

Total Of Incidents:

4
 70
 4
 13
 10
 4

Percentage Value:

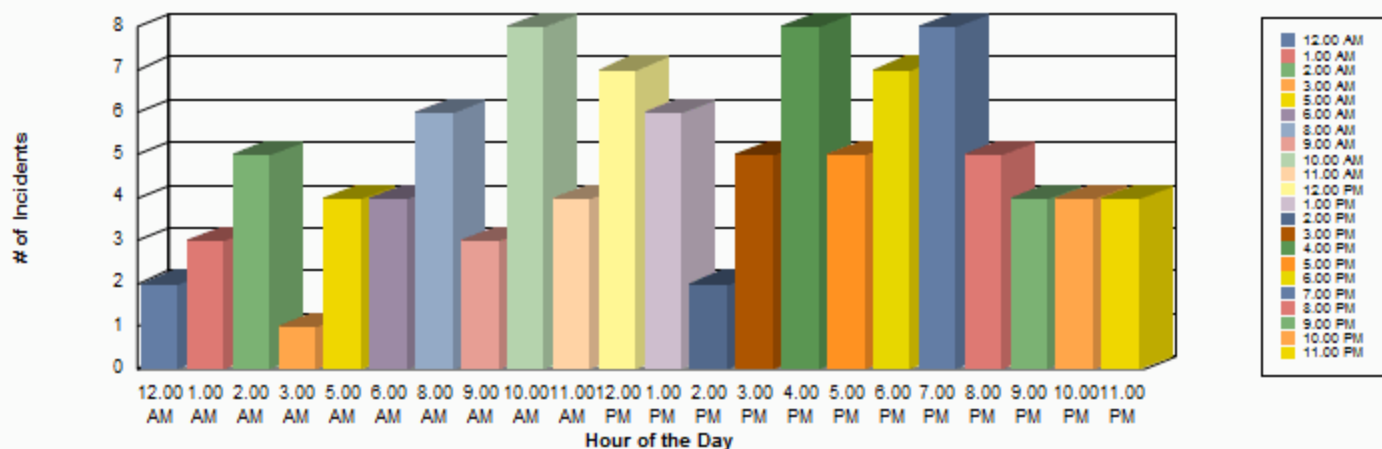
3.81%
 66.67%
 3.81%
 12.38%
 9.52%
 3.81%

Grand Total: 105

Type Of Incident Most Frequent: 300 Series-Rescue & EMS

Print Date: 1/3/2016

Incident Totals by Hour



Hour of the Day: 12.00 AM

5129196	12/19/2015	12:26:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132945	12/30/2015	12:58:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		2.00	% of Total Incidents: 1.90%

Hour of the Day: 1.00 AM

5124659	12/7/2015	1:29:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131618	12/26/2015	1:36:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131967	12/27/2015	1:37:00AM	Lock-out
Total # of Incidents:		3.00	% of Total Incidents: 2.86%

Hour of the Day: 2.00 AM

5126992	12/13/2015	2:51:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128840	12/18/2015	2:29:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128842	12/18/2015	2:48:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130325	12/22/2015	2:54:00AM	Lock-out
5131991	12/27/2015	2:12:00AM	Smoke detector activation due to malfunction
Total # of Incidents:		5.00	% of Total Incidents: 4.76%

Hour of the Day: 3.00 AM

5129610	12/20/2015	3:41:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		1.00	% of Total Incidents: 0.95%

Hour of the Day: 5.00 AM

5127311	12/14/2015	5:34:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128859	12/18/2015	5:48:07AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131653	12/26/2015	5:45:00AM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5132295	12/28/2015	5:49:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		4.00	% of Total Incidents: 3.81%

Hour of the Day: 6.00 AM

5124430	12/6/2015	6:26:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5125088	12/8/2015	6:54:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5126678	12/12/2015	6:03:00AM	Dispatched & canceled en route

5129978	12/21/2015	6:00:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 4.00		% of Total Incidents: 3.81%	
Hour of the Day: 8.00 AM			
5123036	12/2/2015	8:50:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5124466	12/6/2015	8:21:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5125919	12/10/2015	8:09:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5126300	12/11/2015	8:03:00AM	Lock-out
5128892	12/18/2015	8:01:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132329	12/28/2015	8:33:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 6.00		% of Total Incidents: 5.71%	
Hour of the Day: 9.00 AM			
5123048	12/2/2015	9:21:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5125963	12/10/2015	9:58:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128552	12/17/2015	9:28:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 3.00		% of Total Incidents: 2.86%	
Hour of the Day: 10.00 AM			
5124792	12/7/2015	10:59:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5125591	12/9/2015	10:35:00AM	Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)
5126541	12/11/2015	10:54:00AM	Grass fire
5126767	12/12/2015	10:54:00AM	Grass fire
5130071	12/21/2015	10:47:00AM	Building fire
6130774	12/23/2015	10:11:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130780	12/23/2015	10:42:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5133341	12/31/2015	10:21:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 8.00		% of Total Incidents: 7.62%	
Hour of the Day: 11.00 AM			
5123453	12/3/2015	11:06:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5127417	12/14/2015	11:35:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128209	12/16/2015	11:45:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131127	12/24/2015	11:01:00AM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 4.00		% of Total Incidents: 3.81%	
Hour of the Day: 12.00 PM			
5123474	12/3/2015	12:21:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5123484	12/3/2015	12:41:00PM	Lock-out
5124815	12/7/2015	12:12:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5126379	12/11/2015	12:13:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5127088	12/13/2015	12:58:00PM	CO detector activation due to malfunction
5127804	12/15/2015	12:13:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130432	12/22/2015	12:13:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents: 7.00		% of Total Incidents: 6.67%	
Hour of the Day: 1.00 PM			
5122801	12/1/2015	1:07:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

5125250	12/8/2015	1:54:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5126395	12/11/2015	1:41:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130093	12/21/2015	1:07:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5131418	12/25/2015	1:34:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131763	12/26/2015	1:02:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		6.00	% of Total Incidents: 5.71%
Hour of the Day: 2.00 PM			
5124872	12/7/2015	2:46:00PM	Lock-out
5131173	12/24/2015	2:39:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		2.00	% of Total Incidents: 1.90%
Hour of the Day: 3.00 PM			
5123532	12/3/2015	3:15:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5124883	12/7/2015	3:13:00PM	Lock-out
5131443	12/25/2015	3:50:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132134	12/27/2015	3:30:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132789	12/29/2015	3:37:00PM	Detector activation, no fire - unintentional
Total # of Incidents:		5.00	% of Total Incidents: 4.76%
Hour of the Day: 4.00 PM			
5124914	12/7/2015	4:27:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5127140	12/13/2015	4:54:00PM	Lock-out
5128308	12/16/2015	4:50:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130853	12/23/2015	4:31:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130863	12/23/2015	4:57:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5131811	12/26/2015	4:46:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5132149	12/27/2015	4:19:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5133423	12/31/2015	4:10:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		8.00	% of Total Incidents: 7.62%
Hour of the Day: 5.00 PM			
5124576	12/6/2015	5:15:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5127916	12/15/2015	5:46:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128710	12/17/2015	5:38:00PM	Outside rubbish fire, other
5129428	12/19/2015	5:06:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5133437	12/31/2015	5:22:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
Total # of Incidents:		5.00	% of Total Incidents: 4.76%
Hour of the Day: 6.00 PM			
5124598	12/6/2015	6:54:00PM	Water or steam leak
5126114	12/10/2015	6:05:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5128337	12/16/2015	6:02:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5129447	12/19/2015	6:20:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132166	12/27/2015	6:18:00PM	Person in distress, other
5132449	12/28/2015	6:10:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5133167	12/30/2015	6:03:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

Total # of Incidents: **7.00**

% of Total Incidents: **6.67%**

Hour of the Day: 7.00 PM

5123596	12/3/2015	7:05:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5123604	12/3/2015	7:58:00PM	Smoke detector activation due to malfunction
5125354	12/9/2015	7:37:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5127569	12/14/2015	7:55:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5127942	12/15/2015	7:11:00PM	Lock-out
5131496	12/25/2015	7:09:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132839	12/29/2015	7:01:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132851	12/29/2015	7:49:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

Total # of Incidents: **8.00**

% of Total Incidents: **7.62%**

Hour of the Day: 8.00 PM

5126146	12/10/2015	8:27:00PM	Electrical wiring/equipment problem, other
5129127	12/18/2015	8:32:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5129134	12/18/2015	8:41:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132194	12/27/2015	8:44:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132858	12/29/2015	8:16:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

Total # of Incidents: **5.00**

% of Total Incidents: **4.76%**

Hour of the Day: 9.00 PM

5122932	12/1/2015	9:43:00PM	Water or steam leak
5124004	12/4/2015	9:46:00PM	Power line down
5127204	12/13/2015	9:49:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5128399	12/16/2015	9:49:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

Total # of Incidents: **4.00**

% of Total Incidents: **3.81%**

Hour of the Day: 10.00 PM

5122937	12/1/2015	10:22:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5130614	12/22/2015	10:34:00PM	Oil or other combustible liquid spill
5131275	12/24/2015	10:49:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5132898	12/29/2015	10:11:00PM	Lock-out

Total # of Incidents: **4.00**

% of Total Incidents: **3.81%**

Hour of the Day: 11.00 PM

5123660	12/3/2015	11:10:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew
5123308	12/3/2015	11:57:00PM	Dispatched & canceled en route
5131277	12/24/2015	11:13:00PM	Assist police or other governmental agency
5131577	12/25/2015	11:14:00PM	Medical assist, assist EMS crew

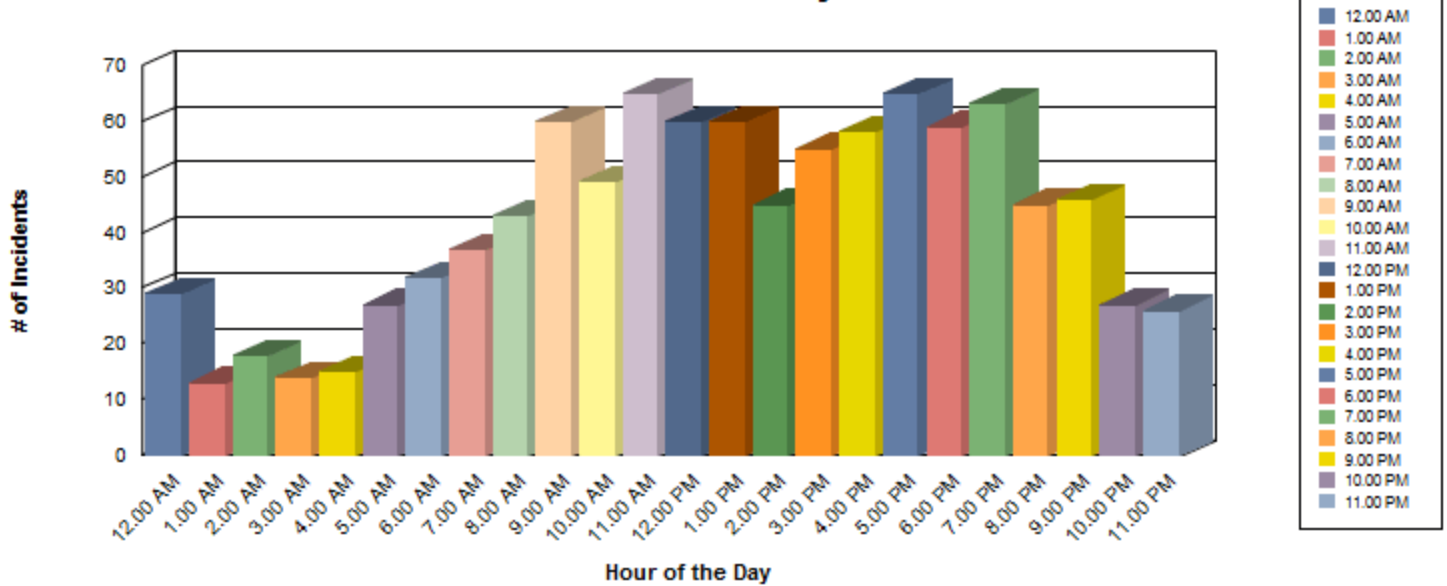
Total # of Incidents: **4.00**

% of Total Incidents: **3.81%**

Grand Total Incidents: 105.00

The following are year-end reports for 2015.

Incident Totals by Hour



Hour of the Day: 12.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **29.00** % of Total Incidents: **2.87%**

Hour of the Day: 1.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **13.00** % of Total Incidents: **1.29%**

Hour of the Day: 2.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **18.00** % of Total Incidents: **1.78%**

Hour of the Day: 3.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **14.00** % of Total Incidents: **1.38%**

Hour of the Day: 4.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **15.00** % of Total Incidents: **1.48%**

Hour of the Day: 5.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **27.00** % of Total Incidents: **2.67%**

Hour of the Day: 6.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **32.00** % of Total Incidents: **3.17%**

Hour of the Day: 7.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **37.00** % of Total Incidents: **3.66%**

Hour of the Day: 8.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **43.00** % of Total Incidents: **4.25%**

Hour of the Day: 9.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **60.00** % of Total Incidents: **5.93%**

Hour of the Day: 10.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **49.00** % of Total Incidents: **4.85%**

Hour of the Day: 11.00 AM

Total # of Incidents: **65.00** % of Total Incidents: **6.43%**

Hour of the Day: 12.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	60.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.93%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 1.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	60.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.93%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 2.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	45.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.45%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 3.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	55.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.44%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 4.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	58.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.74%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 5.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	65.00	% of Total Incidents:	6.43%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 6.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	59.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.84%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 7.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	63.00	% of Total Incidents:	6.23%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 8.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	45.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.45%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 9.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	46.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.55%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

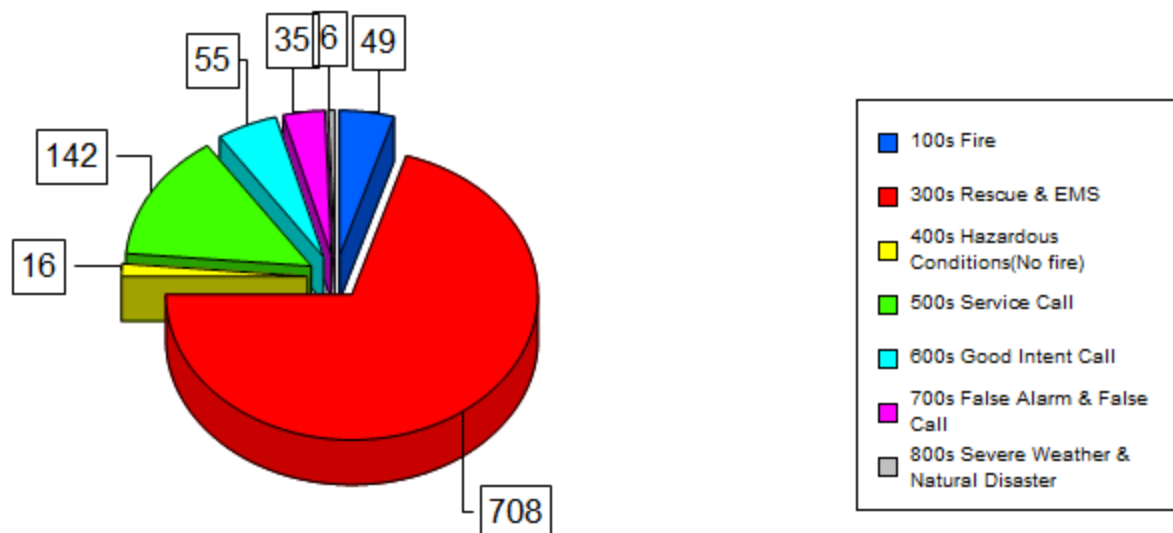
Hour of the Day: 10.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	27.00	% of Total Incidents:	2.67%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Hour of the Day: 11.00 PM

Total # of Incidents:	26.00	% of Total Incidents:	2.57%
-----------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------

Grand Total Incidents:	1,011.00
-------------------------------	-----------------



Graphed Items are sorted by Incident Type

Type Of Incident:

Total Of Incidents:

Percentage Value:

100 Series-Fire	49	4.85%
300 Series-Rescue & EMS	708	70.03%
400 Series-Hazardous Conditions(No fire)	16	1.58%
500 Series-Service Call	142	14.05%
600 Series-Good Intent Call	55	5.44%
700 Series-False Alarm & False Call	35	3.46%
800 Series-Severe Weather & Natural Disaster	6	0.59%

Grand Total: 1011

Type Of Incident Most Frequent: 300 Series-Rescue & EMS

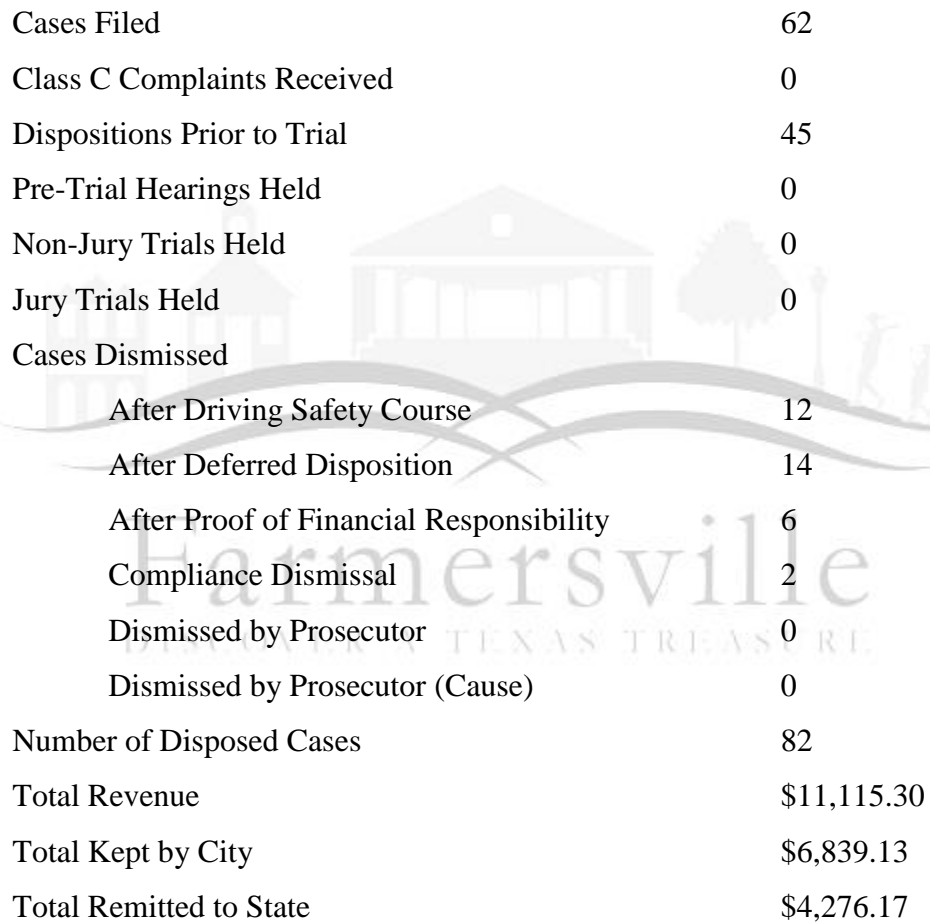
Print Date: 1/3/2016



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Municipal Court Report

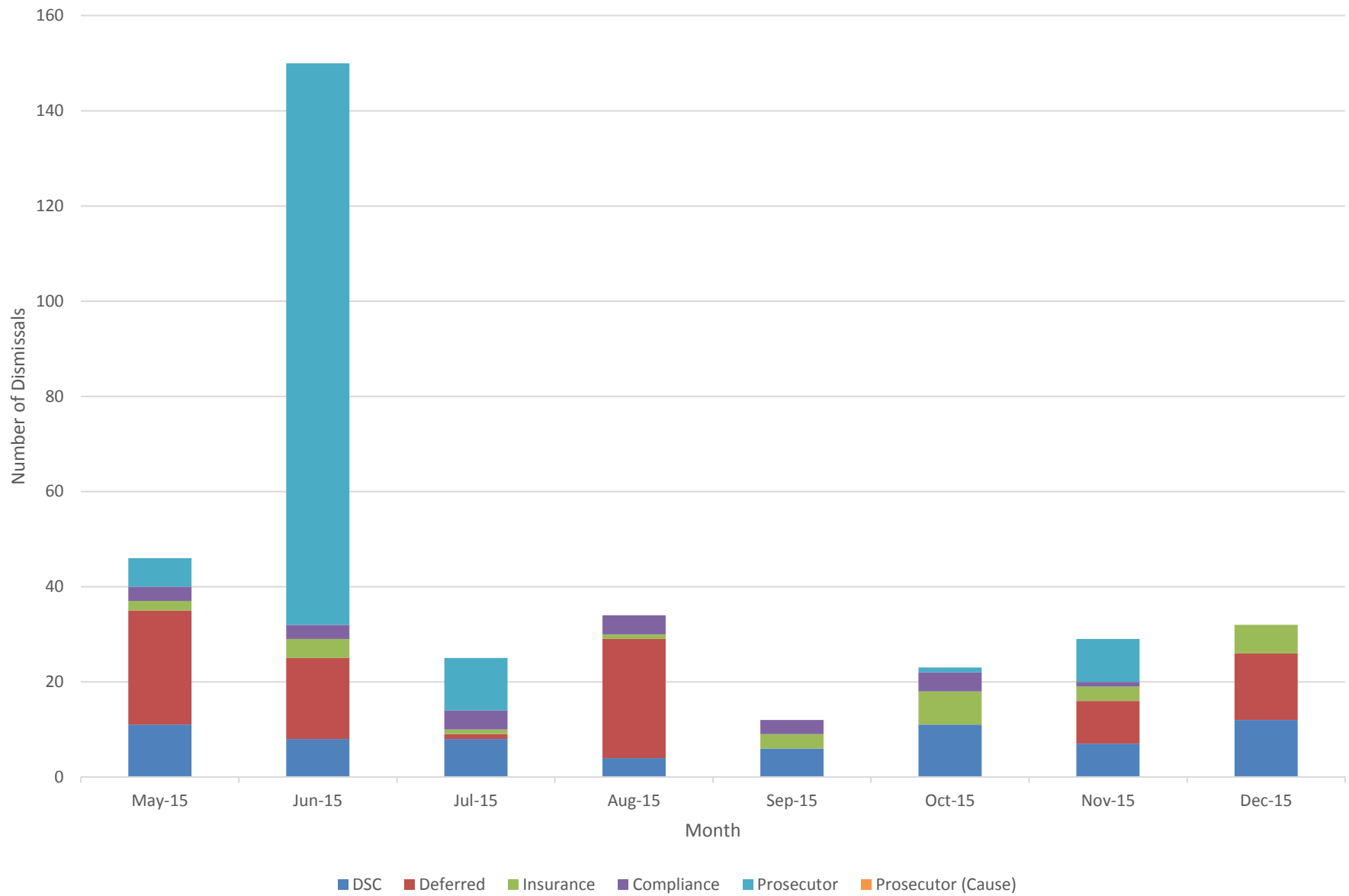
FARMERSVILLE MUNICIPAL COURT

MONTHLY REPORT DECEMBER 2015

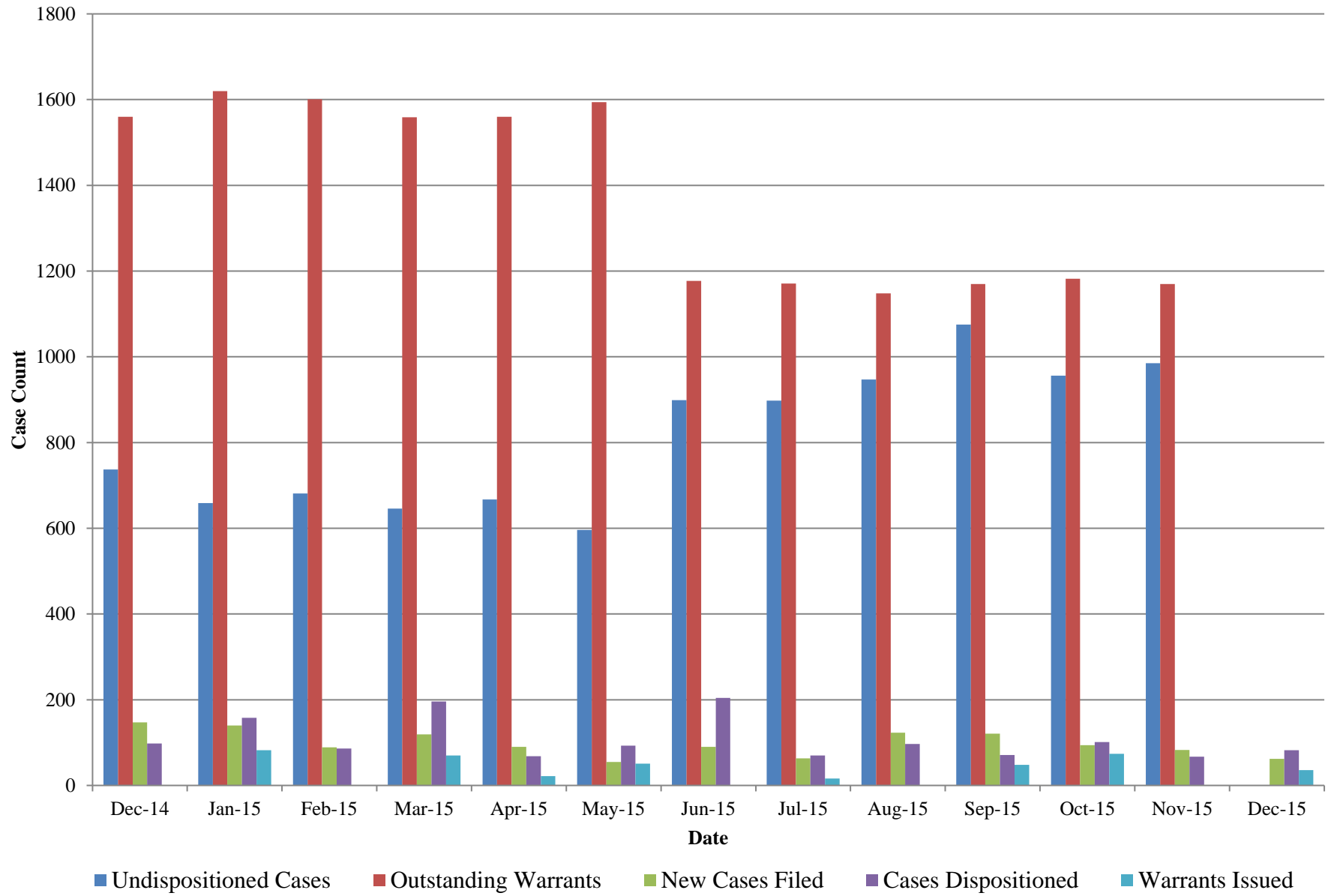


Cases Filed	62
Class C Complaints Received	0
Dispositions Prior to Trial	45
Pre-Trial Hearings Held	0
Non-Jury Trials Held	0
Jury Trials Held	0
Cases Dismissed	
After Driving Safety Course	12
After Deferred Disposition	14
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	6
Compliance Dismissal	2
Dismissed by Prosecutor	0
Dismissed by Prosecutor (Cause)	0
Number of Disposed Cases	82
Total Revenue	\$11,115.30
Total Kept by City	\$6,839.13
Total Remitted to State	\$4,276.17

Dismissals



Municipal Court Case and Warrant Rate





TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Warrant Officer Report

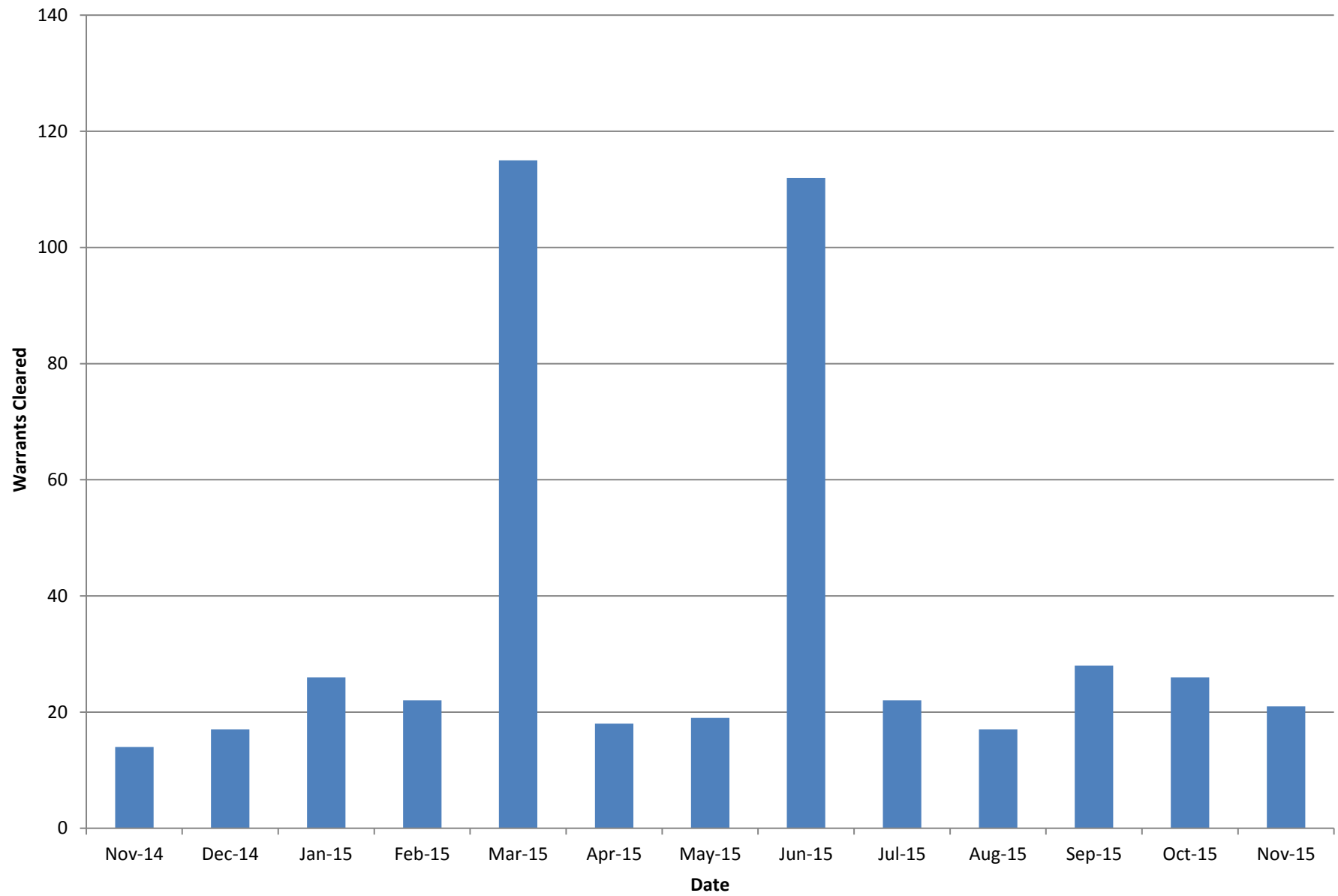


FARMERSVILLE MUNICIPAL COURT WARRANT OFFICER REPORT

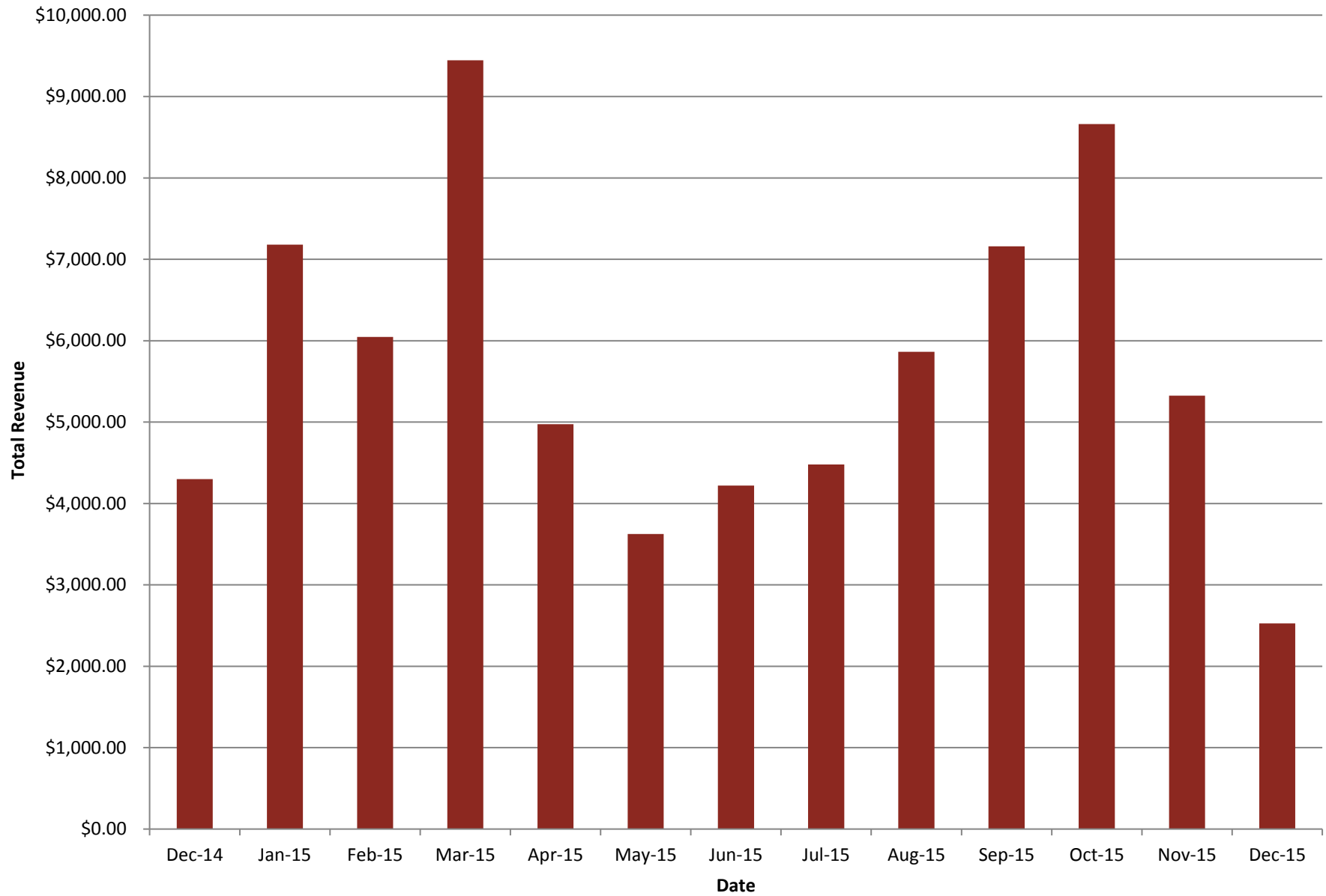
DECEMBER 2015

Total Outstanding Warrants	1192
Total Due from Outstanding Warrants	\$367,281.95
New Warrants Issued by Court	36
Total Warrants Cleared	15
Warrants Cleared by Arrest	3
Total on Payment Plan	207
Total Warrant Revenue	\$2,527.10
Total Time Served Credit	\$1,962.10
Total Cash Payments/Bonds Applied	\$565.00
Service Attempts (Including Served)	23
Process Served	23

Total Warrants Cleared



Total Warrant Revenue



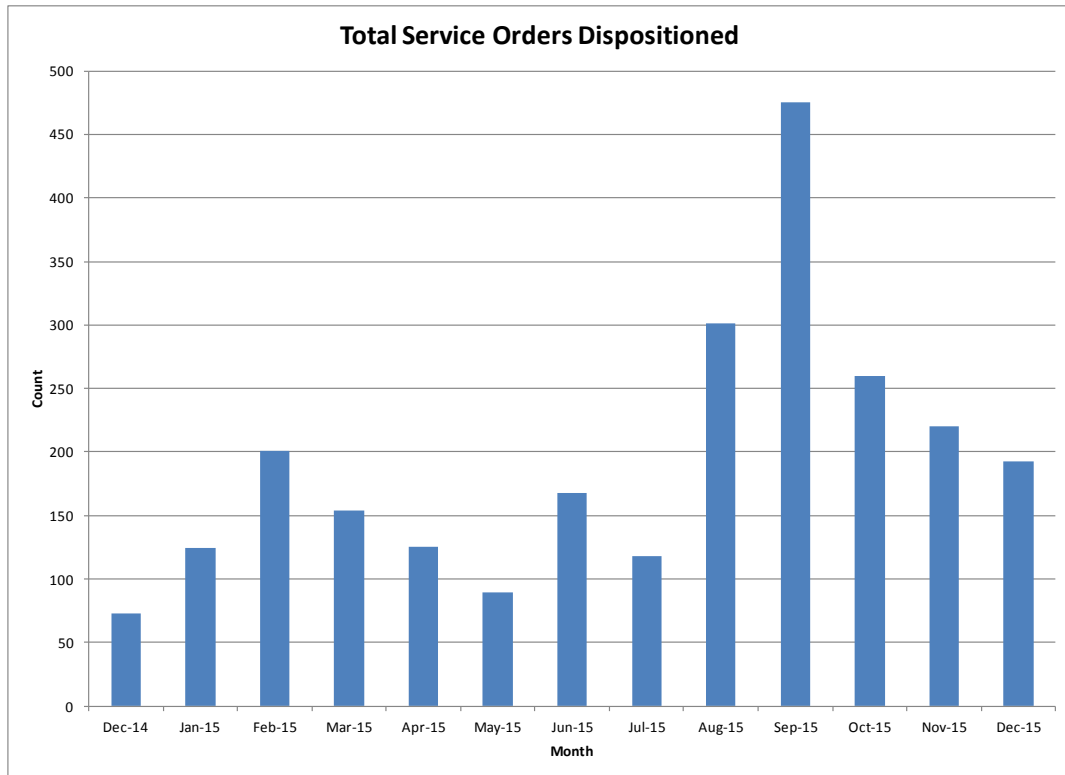


TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Public Works Report



Public Works Monthly Report

Service Order Status



Service Order Group	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
Utility Billing	22	31	29	31	19	42	47	33	52	53	36	33	36
Street System	2	1	1	13	13	8	10	17	2	4	2	6	8
Water System	37	56	81	30	27	10	52	14	30	47	11	46	22
Waste Water System	2	8	5	5	6	2	1	6	1	1	2	1	7
Storm Water System	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
Property and Building	2	0	3	7	6	2	2	2	2	4	4	0	2
Electrical System	3	12	59	37	37	12	28	26	194	346	180	121	92
Refuse System	5	14	17	24	10	6	20	13	12	18	15	8	20
Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	2	3	7	7	5	6	7	8	2	5	5	6
Total	73	124	201	154	125	89	168	118	301	475	260	220	193

Note:

1. Number of outstanding service orders, 20 days or older (backlog): 35
2. Number of elevated service orders: 0 completed, 0 outstanding

Public Works General

1. No increase in lost time accidents for the year.
 - a. Total Number for 2014-2015: 0
2. Total lost days for 2014-2015: 0
 - a. Accidents in Month: None

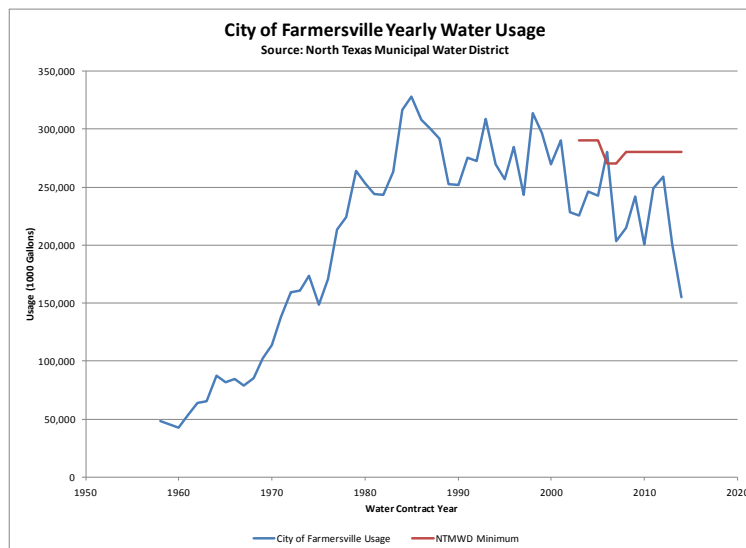
Street System

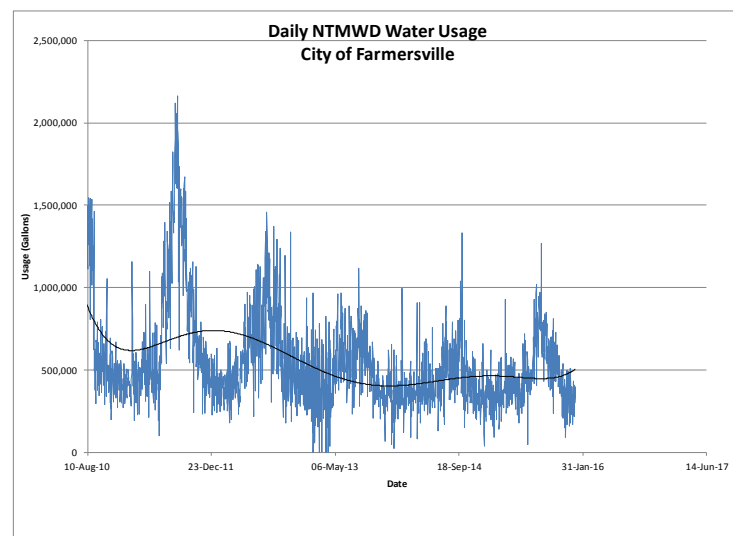
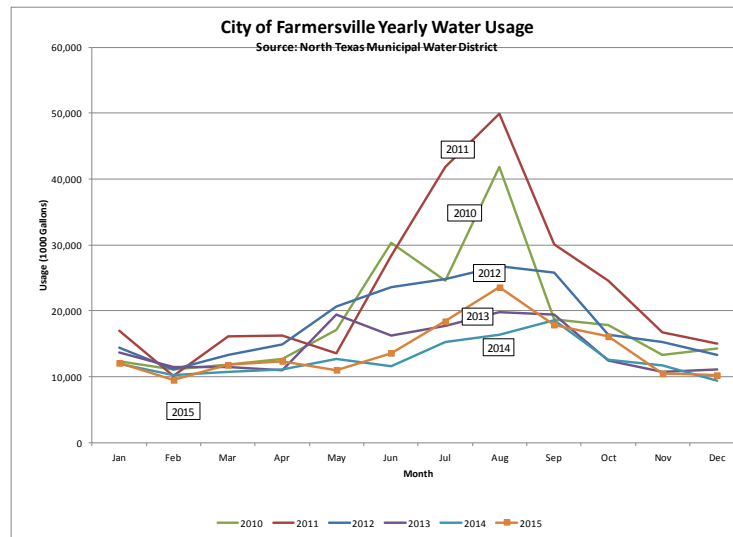
1. Project Backlog
 - a. Maintenance resurfacing and panel replacement.
 - i. Farmersville Parkway Panel Replacement at Washington.
 - ii. Jackson Street
 - iii. Maple Street
 - iv. North Washington Street by intermediate school, drainage issues
 - v. Hale Street
 - vi. Gaddy Street, King Street to Windom Street
 - vii. Project
 - viii. Old Josephine Highway
 - ix. Beene Street
 - b. Install ADA compliant sidewalks and parking downtown
 - c. Install remainder of school zone signs and crossing markings.
 - d. Institute railroad silent crossings.
2. GO Bond related projects. See project status below.
3. Completed first round of new street signs along Audie Murphy Parkway and SH 78.
4. Signal light progresses corner of Farmersville Parkway and SH 78. February installation. Installation of piers planned in January.
5. US 380 Highway Project status.
 - a. Walnut Street Crossing: March 2016
 - b. Main/Summit Street Crossing: March 2016

Water System

1. Project backlog
 - a. GO Bond related engineering. See project status below.
 - b. Recoat inside of north elevated water tank.
 - c. Transfer NTMWD customers to CoF along Hwy 380.
 - d. Install water line on Lee Street to replace extremely poor 2" galvanized line.
 - e. Waterline extension for Caddo Park.
2. Continuing to deploy new automated meter reading system. The following meters have been deployed:
 - a. West of SH78
 - b. East of Floyd Road
 - c. FM 2194, Willowbrook, and Merit Road (north of Murchison)
 - d. Pecan Creek
 - e. 100% of the meters along SH78.
 - f. Lincoln Heights.

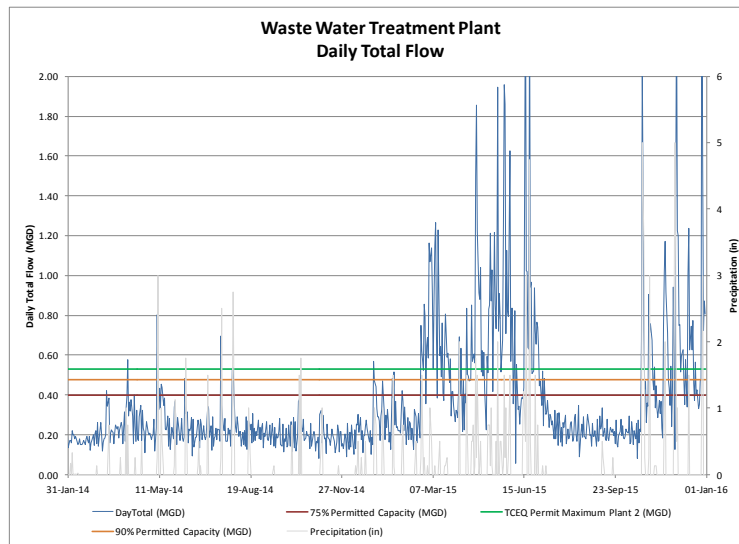
- g. Currently working on meters north of US 380 in area bounded by Summit, South Main, Audie Murphy Parkway, Floyd.
3. Meter Report (1415 +2):
 - a. Residential Meters (1172 + 1)
 - b. Commercial Meters (192, + 1)
 - c. Industrial Meters (26, +0)
 - d. Public Meters (19, +0)
 - e. Wholesale Meters (6, +0)
 4. Consumption Report (Calendar Year Start 21 Dec 2014), 20 November 2015 Month thru 18 December 2015, 28 days)
 - a. Inflow (NTMWD), Calendar Year to Date: 160,610,000
 - b. Inflow (NTMWD), Month: 10,260,000
 - c. Unmetered Usage, Calendar Year to Date: 613,518 gallons
 - d. Unmetered Usage, Month: 4,950 gallons
 - e. Real Losses, Calendar Year to Date: 0 gallons
 - f. Real Losses, Month: 0 gallons
 - g. Usage, Calendar Year to Date 152,776,700 gallons
 - h. Usage, Month: 110,442,540
 - i. Usage, Average Daily Water Usage for the Month: 336,857 gallons
 - j. Calendar Year Water Loss Percentage (to date): 4.49%





Waste Water System

1. Project backlog:
 - a. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to fund sewer system project. See project status below.
 - b. GO Bond related engineering. See project status below.
 - c. Upgrade pit piping (check valve and valve) at North Business 78 Lift Station. Material on order.
2. Wastewater Treatment Plant Status
 - a. Master plan complete. Ready for presentation to council on 26 January 2016.
3. Worked on common lift station design.



Storm Water System

1. Project backlog:
 - a. Currently on hold concerning drainage issue behind Hurst Antiques. Waiting on structural reinforcement of the Candy Kitchen roof before demolition of remaining structures. Main Street grant approval has been pushed back to Oct 2016.
 - b. Drainage issues behind May Furniture building.

Property and Buildings

1. See action item list below for Fire Marshal findings.
2. Christmas lights are turned on and operational.
3. City Hall
 - a. Backlog: Mark front door ramp area with yellow warning stripes.
 - b. Backlog: Install new generator. Started work laying out new underground conduit and cabling infrastructure.
 - c. Backlog: Upgrade parking lot to address ADA requirements at front entrance.
 - d. Backlog: Additional window tinting.
 - e. Backlog: Fix upstairs window.
4. Chamber of Commerce
 - a. Backlog: Upgrade parking lot to address ADA requirements at front entrance.
5. Public Works Annex
 - a. Finished exterior and interior upgrades for Farmersville Electric crew.
6. JW Spain
 - a. Awaiting contract for JW Spain engineering planning services.
7. Onion Shed
 - a. Began installation of new column footings. Six footing in total.
8. West Onion Shed
 - a. Work on Heritage Museum continues. Building dried in. Interior work now being performed.
9. Charles R. Curington Public Safety Building
 - a. Installed new fascia trim.

- b. Brick on north side of building in need of replacement.
- 10. Chaparral Trail
 - a. See project status below.
- 11. Riding Arena.
 - a. No new news.
- 12. Public Works Service Center
 - a. Fixed roof leaks. Still have one leak that is stubborn.
- 13. Rambler Park.
 - a. Backlog: Move gazebo closer to splash pad.
 - b. Backlog: Sidewalk connector to the gazebo.
- 14. North Lake
 - a. No new news.
- 15. South Lake Park
 - a. Backlog: The following items are due for replacement/maintenance:
 - i. Repair/remove broken portal.
 - ii. Replace hanging bars, 10.
 - iii. Replace missing grill, qty 2.
 - iv. Replace bench at the boat ramp.
 - v. Replace weak boards on fishing pier.
 - vi. Improve hose bib installation
- 16. Civic Center/Library
 - a. Backlog: Handicap ramp compliance issues.
 - b. Backlog: Handicap parking striping and signage.
- 17. Best Center
 - a. Backlog: Change locks.
- 18. Senior Center
 - a. Backlog: Concrete for entrance area.
 - b. Backlog: Lights for the parking lot.
- 19. City Park
 - a. Backlog: The following items are due for replacement/maintenance
 - i. Place engineered wood fiber box around slide.
 - ii. Remove rock from underneath playground equipment and replace with engineered wood fiber.
- 20. Downtown
 - a. Backlog: Install banner mounts.
- 21. Install historical markers for the following items:
 - a. Backlog: Old city standpipe location.
 - b. Backlog: Ramblers Baseball Park.
 - c. Backlog: Old Train Depot site.
 - d. Backlog: Downtown square, William Gotcher
 - e. Backlog: Looney-Dowlin First Public School

Electrical System

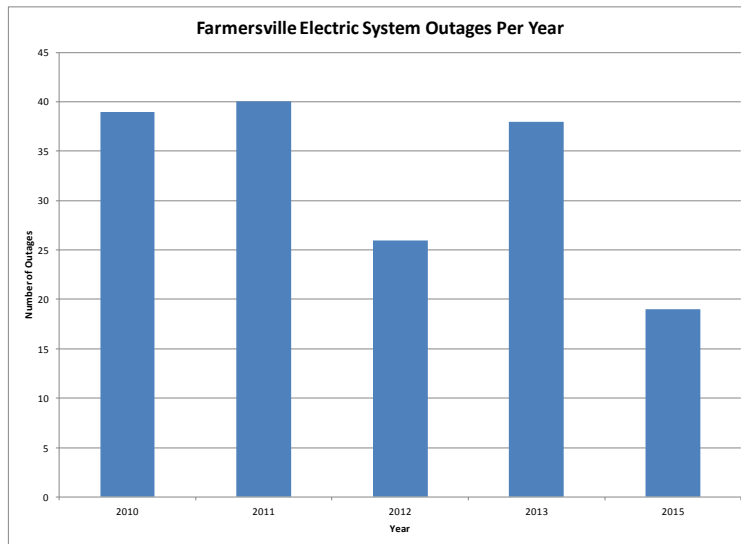
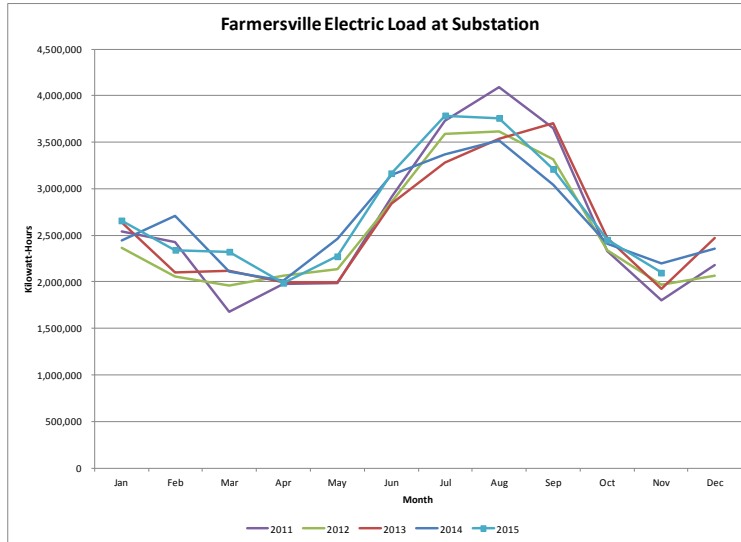
- 1. Meter Report (1566 - 2):
 - a. Residential Meters (1277-2)

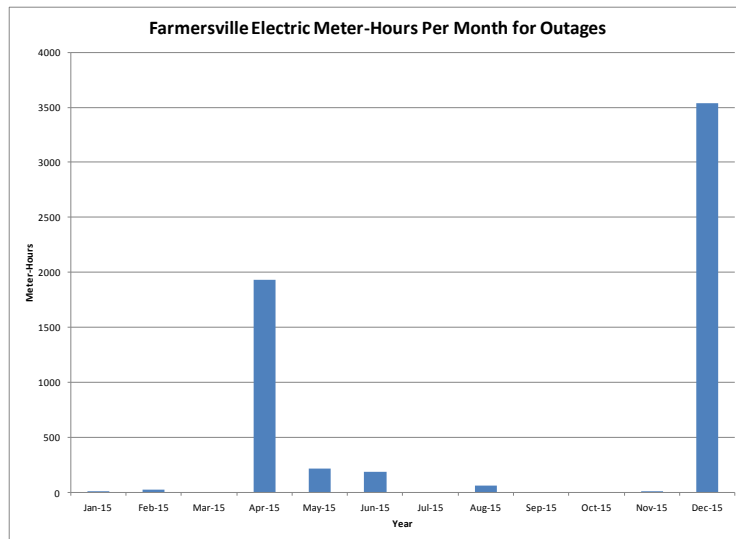
- b. Commercial Meters (228 + 0)
 - c. Industrial Meters (16)
 - d. Public Meters (45)
- 2. Consumption Report (Month 20 November 2015 thru 18 December 2015, 28 days)
 - a. Usage, Month: 1,904,913 kW-Hr.
- 3. Fusing and segmentation project. Fusing design is complete. Sectionalizing approach is currently being engineered. This project will help increase system reliability.
- 4. McCord continues working on electrical system standards.
- 5. Backlog: Install statement billing
- 6. Backlog: Install average billing
- 7. Tree Trimming
 - a. 100 block of Central St
 - b. PR 100
 - c. 400 Block of Buckskin Rd
- 8. Pole change outs and new poles
 - a. Changed out pole at 205 Central St (hit by car)
 - b. 800 Block of CR 655
- 9. Wire upgrade. Copper to aluminum/resizing
- 10. Transformer resizing.
 - a. CR 655 (replaced two 15 kva with one 25 kva)
- 11. Capital Projects
 - a. Began engineering phase of upgrading the overhead feed to city hall/annex, to an underground configuration, including considerations for other utilities such as telephone, fiber optics, cabtv, etc.
- 12. Lighting upgrades
 - a. 400 block of Buckskin Rd
- 13. Fusing & Sectionalizing.
 - a. No new news.
- 14. Removal of open wire secondary. (replaced with triplex unless omitted)
 - a. 200 Block of Haughton St
- 15. Automated Meter Infrastructure System
 - a. To date, approximately 875 meters have been replaced with smart meters. 300 new single phase meters arrived Jan 4th. Once deployed, the city's percentage of AMI controlled electrical metering points will be at roughly 75%. Another 300 single phase meters were ordered Jan 7th, as well as 100 poly phase tantalus modules, licensing, and related software as a significant discount expired Jan 1st. That should conclude meter orders for fiscal 2016.
 - b. Accomplished 4th meter read with new automated meter reading system. Manual reads which used to 24 to 30 hours, now take approximately 6 to 8 hours. Re-reads and misreads have reduced accordingly.

*The city's Emergency Sirens at Abbey Rd and the north water tower were repaired and returned to full operation December 20th.

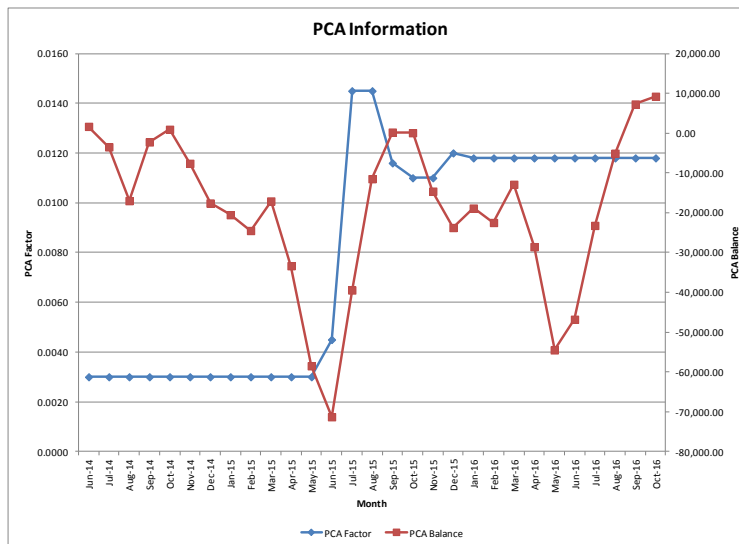
*The storms/tornado that occurred Dec 26th left significant damage to the 69kv transmission line that feeds the Farmersville substation. The same storm also

damaged a section of the 138kv line that feeds a Sharyland substation that is the city's backup distribution source. After approximately 2 hours, the backup source was re-energized and the city remained on backup source until Jan 5th when Texas New Mexico Power concluded repairs to their 69kv line and the city's feed was switched back to normal operation. Fortunately, save for a few repairs made due to lightning strikes, the Farmersville distribution system was spared of any storm related damage.





DATE OFF	TIME OFF	DATE ON	TIME ON	HOURS	ADDRESS	Feeder	TROUBLE	CAUSE	ACTION TAKEN	WEATHER	TEMP	WIND	# OF METERS	METER-HOURS
01-Dec-15	16:30	01-Dec-15	17:00	0.5	406 Maple St	2	BLOWN FUSE	WILDLIFE	INSPECTED LINE, REFUSED, RE-ENERGIZED	CLOUDY	61	N/A	6	3
16-Dec-15	7:14	16-Dec	7:38	0.4	Sherry Ln and Yucca Ln	1	BLOWN FUSE	WILDLIFE	INSPECTED LINE, REFUSED, RE-ENERGIZED	CLOUDY	39	N/A	27	9.6
26-Dec-15	19:25	26-Dec-15	21:40	2.25	System Wide	1&2	LOST SUBSTATION	TORNADO	COORDINATED W/SHARYLAND AND UTILIZED THE BACKUP SOURCE (CIRS)	SEVERE	66	YES	1566	3523.5



Refuse System

1. Republic Services came to discuss next year's possible re-bid of solid waste and recycling contracts.

Inspections, Permits, Plats

1. New travel center continues to go forward. Re-plat complete.
2. New Bar-B-Q (Jordan's Bar-B-Q) restaurant planned for installation downtown in the existing Sugar Hill Restaurant location. Planned opening 18 Jan 2016.

Vehicles/Tools

1. New backhoes have been received.

Special Projects/Loans/Grants

Description	Total Project Estimate	City's Share	Estimated Construction Begin Date	Estimated Construction Completion Date	Comments and Status
Waste Water System Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	\$275,000	\$41,250 (Cash from Bond)	Oct -15	Jan-15	Construction underway. Abbey Rd. complete. Working on SH 78 10" line
Waste Water Treatment Plant Clean Water State Revolving Fund	\$20,000,000	Loan, 100%			Reapplying for CWSRF loan in the next cycle starting in March 2016. Prognosis is still very good for receiving the loan. Program plan complete.
Farmersville Parkway Phase III Collin County Bond	\$3,800,000	\$1,900,000	On-Hold	On-Hold	On hold awaiting matching funding, 50%.
Floyd Street Extension Collin County Bond	\$200,000	\$100,000	On-Hold	On-Hold	On hold awaiting matching funding, 50%

General Obligation Bond Projects

Project Number	Project Name	Current Budget	Actual Bond CTD	Status	Construction Start Date	Construction End Date
Street Projects						
1	Sycamore Street Panel Replacement (Hwy 78 to Jackson)	156,119	156,119	Complete	Apr-13	Aug-14
2	Orange Street Overlay (380 to Old Josephine, Partially County Funded)	59,589	59,589	Complete	Oct-14	Nov-14
3	CR557 Overlay (US 380 to SH 78), Majority County Funded	265	265	Complete	Oct-12	Jul-13
4	Westgate Overlay (Hwy 78 to Wilcoxson)	203,627	203,627	Complete	Dec-13	May-14
5	Hamilton Overlay (McKinney to Yucca)	342,243	342,243	Complete	May-14	Sep-14
6	Hamilton Street Overlay (Yucca to Gaddy)			Complete	May-14	Sep-14
7	Central Overlay (College to Prospect)	103,607	103,607	Complete	Apr-14	May-14
8	Beech Street Overlay (Main to Beene)	247,718	247,718	Complete	Aug-14	Oct-14
9	Windom Overlay (Maple to McKinney)	48,053	48,053	Complete	Nov-14	Nov-14
10	South Washington Overlay (Farmersville Parkway to Sid Nelson)	145,410	141,521	Complete	Mar-15	Sep-15
11	Sid Nelson Overlay (South Washington to Hamilton)	240,963	205,992	Complete	Aug-15	Oct-15
12	Hamilton Street (380 to Farmersville Parkway)	1,384,000	22,209	Engineering	Apr-16	Aug-16
13	Santa Fe Reconstruct (Johnson to Main)	92,001	115,051	Complete	Mar-15	Sep-15
14	Locust Street Overlay	207,510	94,932	Complete	Aug-15	Sep-15
15	Street Signs and Installation	95,000	2,647	Construction	Dec-15	May-16
Street Projects Total		3,326,105	1,743,573	1,582,532		
Street Projects GO Bond Allocation		3,575,000				
Water Projects						
16	North ET/North Main Street	689,310	741,732	Complete	Apr-14	Feb-15
17	Sycamore St/Hwy 78/N Washington			Complete	Apr-14	Oct-14
18	Hamilton St	24,737	24,737	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
19	Houston/Austin Street	170,000	162,564	Complete	Jul-15	Oct-15
20	Automated Meter Reading System	520,000	412,144	Construction	Mar-13	Mar-16
21	Bob Tedford Drive	94,699	95,016	Complete	Nov-14	Mar-15
22	S Washington/Sante Fe	150,000	135,970	Complete	Jun-15	Aug-15
23	CR 608/CR 609					
Wastewater Projects						
24	S Main & Abbey – Gravity Main	18,750	13,750	Construction	Oct-15	Jan-16
25	Hwy 78 & Maple St – Gravity Main	18,750	13,750	Construction	Oct-15	Jan-16
26	Hwy 78 & CR 611 – Gravity Main	18,750	13,750	Construction	Oct-15	Feb-16
27	Floyd St – Lift Station	75,000		Engineering	Mar-16	Jun-16
28	Sycamore – Gravity Main	16,497	16,497	Complete	May-13	Jul-13
29	Hamilton St - Gravity Main	16,608	16,607	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
30	Hwy 380 & Welch Dr – Gravity Main					
31	Hwy 380 (AFI to Floyd St) – Lift Station & Force Main	550,000		Engineering	Mar-16	Jun-16
32	Locust – Gravity Main					
Water and Wastewater Projects Total		2,363,101	1,646,517	716,585		
Water and Wastewater Projects GO Bond		2,400,000				

Action Item List

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
Water hole in the sidewalk at Tony's Restaurant	have public works look to see what can be done to correct	14-Jan-13	Public Works	149337		Open
Requirements for thickness of driveways	Research Suddivision and Zoning for the thickness for driveways. Questions regarding 6 in accompanied by geotechnical study	15-Jan-13	Ben White/Paula			Open
Rambler Park	The Playground in in need of mulch	12-Mar-13	Public Works			Open
Replacement Meter Covers	Replace hand made water meter covers downtown. People are tripping over them.	14-Jan-14	Ben White			Open
Side walk repairs needed	the Sidewalk infront of Independent Bank and infornt of McGuire Building	15-Jan-14				Open
City Hall	floor - replacement and duct cleaning	20-Feb-14				Open
City Hall Fire Marshal Action Items	1. provide panic hardware on second exit 2. secure chairs together(when 4 in row) 3. provide fire extinguisher in council chabmbers 4. remove extension cords	25-Mar-14	Ben White		3. Complete	Open
Sewer Plant Fire Marshal Action Items	1. provide fire extinguisher 2. label diesel tank 3. open spaces in elect panel 4. SCBA missing (is this required per emergency plan?)	25-Mar-14	Ben White		1. Complete	Open
J.W. Spain Fire Marshal Action Items	1. Provide commercial ansul system with hood above frier and flat top. <alt-enter> 2. Provide fire extinguisher in concession stand. 3. Repair damaged bleachers.	28-Mar-14	Ben White		2. Complete 3. Complete	Open
Riding Arena Fire Marshal Action Items	1. comply with ICC bleacher requirements 2. provide access to building (key provided did not work	28-Mar-14	Ben White			Open

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
Public Safety Building Fire Marshal Action Items	PD: Fire: 1. Repair rear exit sign 2. gas must be stored in metal UL can 3. provide ansul kitchen system or do not cook w/grease vapors. EMS: 1. Provide no smoking sign above oxygen 2. provide ansul kitchen system or do not cook w/grease vapors. 3. do not store combustibles in hot water heater closet.	28-Mar-14	Ben White		PD: No action Fire: 1. Complete 2. Complete 3. Complete EMS 1. Complete 3. Complete	Open
Civic Center Fire Marshal Action Items	1. Provide panic hardware(all doors except main entrance 2. Post occ load 3. Provide ansul cooking system	28-Mar-14	Ben White		1. Complete 2. Occupant load sign on order	Open
JW Spain Handicap Parking	Install parking places for handicap parking	28-Mar-14	Ben White			Open
Restrooms at parks	Audrey has requested a number of things to be fixed or replaced at the restrooms like signs on the mens and womens and fix the water fountain and the toilet lids	15-Apr-14	Paula Jackson		Ben and I are looking into signs to be placed.	Open
Welcome Sign north	fix the welcome billboard	22-Apr-14	public works		On hold pending artwork completion	Open



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Library Report



Charles J. Rike Memorial Library

203 Orange Street - Farmersville, Texas

www.rikelibrary.com

972-782-6681

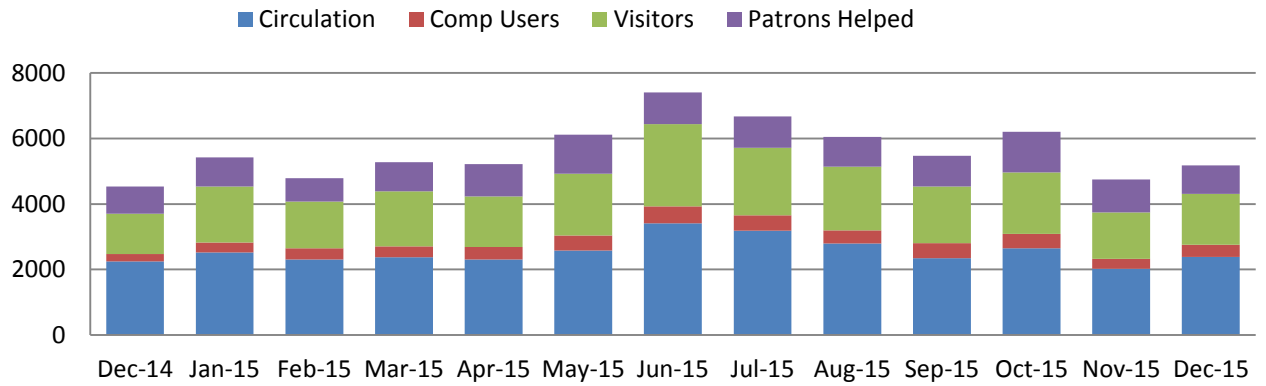
December – 2015

Circulation:	2,384
Computer Users:	314
Wi-Fi User Estimate:	56
Visitors:	1,554
Inter-library Loan	
Books loaned to other libraries:	0
Books borrowed for our patrons:	1
Patrons Saved \$ *	\$ 29,643.74
New Patrons:	11
Volunteer Hours Donated:	32 hours

The library has started the winter “Food for Fines” program which began December 1, 2015 and will continue until February 27, 2016. All food donated benefits the Farmersville Food Pantry. Library members have given 82 items of food, resulting in \$37 in fines forgiven for December.

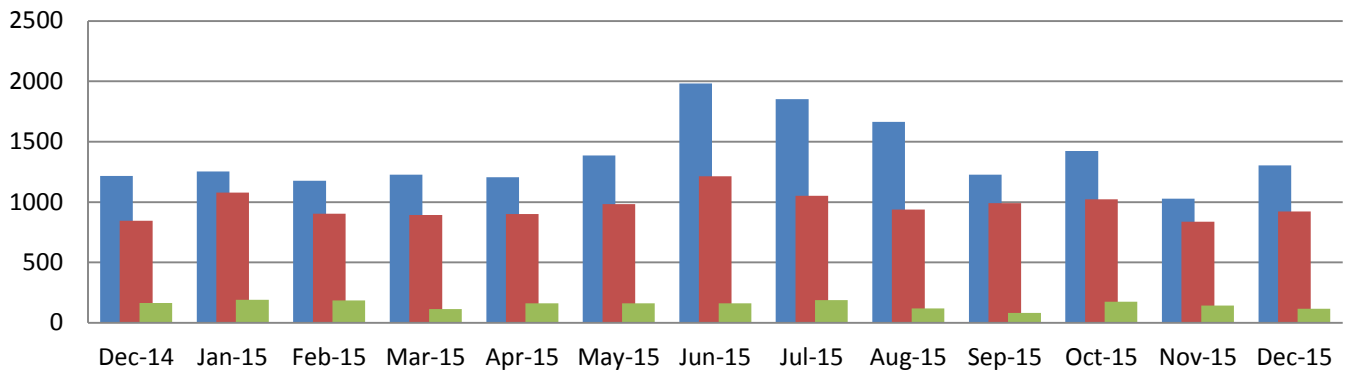
The library held the 3rd annual “Count the Elves on our Shelves” event in December. There were 43 participants and out of those, 9 found all of the elves. Three prizes were given away, one to each age group (adult, teen and child). It was great fun for everyone!

Library Usage



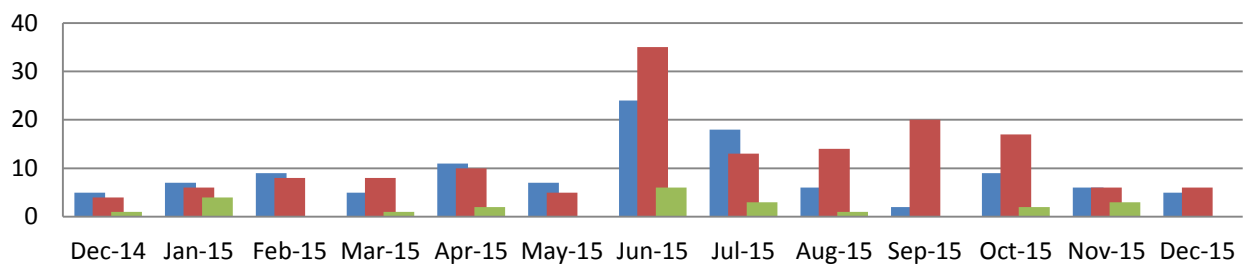
	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
Patrons Helped	828	885	721	887	985	1190	966	958	909	941	1242	1012	872
Visitors	1229	1715	1421	1675	1546	1883	2506	2063	1948	1728	1877	1415	1554
Comp Users	223	302	345	334	382	454	518	467	398	454	437	301	370
Circulation	2251	2521	2306	2378	2305	2586	3414	3185	2794	2350	2649	2026	2384

Circulation by Patron Type



	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
City	1216	1252	1176	1228	1205	1387	1983	1851	1664	1227	1422	1028	1304
County	846	1078	903	894	900	984	1213	1051	937	992	1022	837	922
Other	163	191	186	114	161	160	160	187	119	82	174	143	115

New Patrons



	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
City	5	7	9	5	11	7	24	18	6	2	9	6	5
County	4	6	8	8	10	5	35	13	14	20	17	6	6
Out of County	1	4		1	2		6	3	1		2	3	



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – City Manager's Report



City Manager Monthly Report

City Manager General

1. Attended the following meetings:

Meeting Description	Attended
City Council Meeting	2
Farmersville Economic Development Corporation (FEDC)	1
Farmersville Community Development Corporation (FCDC)	1
Planning and Zoning Commission	1
Citizens Advisory Committee	1
Parks and Recreation Board	0
Main Street Board	0
Downtown Merchants Meeting	1
Capital Improvements Advisory Commission	0
Building and Property Standards Meeting	0
Senior Citizens Advisory Commission	1
Realtors Meeting	0
Chamber of Commerce Board Meeting	0
Chamber of Commerce Networking Meeting	0
Farmersville Riding Club	0
Northeast Texas Trail Association (NETT)	0

Ordinances and Ordinance Changes

1. Backlog

a. New

- i. Knox boxes.
- ii. Revise the City's Thoroughfare Plan and the City's design standards to remove areas of disagreement between the documents.

b. Change

- i. Standard design details for: water, wastewater, electrical, etc.
- ii. Audie Murphy Parkway speed zone adjustment. (Complete)
- iii. Water Management Plan update. (Complete)
- iv. Update sign ordinance for off-premises signs (Complete)

Contracts/Interlocal Agreements

1. Backlog
 - a. Collin County election
 - b. J.W. Spain Athletic Complex park planner (in work)
 - c. Farmersville Towne Centre planner (in work)
 - d. Solid Waste
 - e. Recycle
 - f. NTCOG Antenna
 - g. Main Street grant for downtown accessibility and drainage. The date for grant application has been moved back from March 2016 to September 2016.
 - h. Collin County Open Space grant
 - i. Texas Parks and Wildlife grant for J.W. Spain improvements. Should know if we qualify for this grant by February 2016.
 - j. Major League Baseball Tomorrow Fund grant for J.W. Spain
 - k. Mowing contract

Planning

1. Finished the review of the Comprehensive Plan with the Citizen Advisory Committee. Updates are being documented and will need to be made in the near future.
2. Prepared 2015/2016 accomplishments/goals chart.

Policy/Procedural Changes

1. Backlog
 - a. Information Technology policy.
 - b. Financial procedures.

Personnel Related Matters

1. No new news.

Customer Service Window

1. High than normal amount of customers complaining their trash cans have been taken.

Budget/Finance

1. Second phase of audit planned for 12-14 January 2016.
2. Preparing W-2s and 1099s. This process is much more involved due to new requirements.

Information Technology

1. Upcoming projects
 - a. Better backup processes (98% complete). Status will not change until we install fiber upgrade.
 - b. Microsoft Office Suite 2013 (50% complete)
 - c. Hardware and software review audit (90% complete)
 - d. Install software/hardware upgrades for enhanced cyber security.

Special Events/Projects

1. Supported Christmas parade.
2. Bob Hart, the current City Manager with the City of Kennedale, runs a Capstone Project graduate program out of the University of Texas at Arlington. His program has agreed to help us with the following projects:
 - a. Job Descriptions (Spring 2016)
 - b. Citizens Opinion Survey (Spring 2016)
 - c. Strategic Plan (Fall 2016)



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – FEDC (4A) Financial Report

**Farmersville Economic Development Corp 4A
Investment and Budget Report**

December 2015

Prepared by: Daphne Hamlin

Farmersville Economic Development Corp 4A
December 2015

Statement Balance 12-1-2015	\$76,587.45
Deposits:	
Sales Tax:	\$18,285.52
Cking Int .05%	\$2.21
CD Interest	\$71.92
Transfer to Texpool	
Cleared Checks 1266, 1267 and 1268	\$(52,670.00)
Transfer Fee	
Statement balance 12-31-2015	\$42,277.10

Outstanding Transactions

Sales Tax
Transfer to Texpool
CD Interest

Balance 1-7-2016	\$42,277.10
-------------------------	--------------------

[illegible]



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – FCDC (4B) Financial Report

**Farmersville Community Development Corp 4B
Investment and Budget Report**

December 2015

Prepared by: Daphne Hamlin

Farmersville Community Development Corp 4B
December 2015

Statement Balance 12-1-2015	\$110,474.37
Deposits:	
Sales Tax:	\$18,285.52
Cking Int .05%	\$4.55
Transfer from Texpool	\$-
Checks 2400,2404-2405,2407-2410	<u>\$(13,834.76)</u>
Balance 12-31-2015	\$114,929.68

Outstanding Transactions

Sales Tax	
Transfer to Texpool	
CD Interest	
Checks 2348, 2393,	\$(174.61)
<u>Balance 1-7-2016</u>	<u>\$114,755.07</u>

Farmersville Community Development Corporation
Financial Statement
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2016

01/07/2016

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
Beginning Bank Balance	117,036.21	\$87,009.06	\$110,139.76									
Deposits:												
Sales tax deposits	18,274.32	23,756.33	\$18,285.52									
Interest income-bank	4.50	4.26	\$4.55									
Transfer to TexPool												
Transfer From Texpool to First Bank												
Misc	56.69											
Reimbursement for Main Street Mgr.												
Adjusting Entry		(0.26)										
Total Revenues	135,371.72	110,769.39	128,429.83	-	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -
Disbursements:												
Main Street Personnel & Supplies												
Personnel												
Supplies	\$ 364.48	\$ 629.63	\$ 1,109.22									
Miscellaneous												
Marketing Program	\$ 13,000.00											
Reimburse City for accounting												
Collin College Scholarship sponsorship												
Chamber of Commerce												
May Taxes												
Christmas Activities												
Land Purchase	\$ 4,998.18											
Fire Works												
Bain Honaker House Restoration	\$ 5,000.00											
Onion Shed Repair												
Farmersville Heritage Museum	25,000.00											
Spain Athletic Complex												
Flagpole Lighting												
Farmersville Parkway Flag Pole and Flags												
Total Expenses	48,362.66	629.63	\$12,565.54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Ending Bank Balance	87,009.06	110,139.76	114,755.07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TEXPOOL Balance	84,861.19	\$84,895.92	\$84,909.35									
Interest income-TEXPOOL	6.99	\$ 7.74	\$ 13.43									
Total Available Funds	171,897.24	195,043.42	199,677.85									

Signed:

01/07/2016

[illegible]



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Planning & Zoning Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas_and_minutes/planning_and_zoning/index.jsp

FARMERSVILLE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
SPECIAL SESSION MINUTES
DECEMBER 14, 2015

The Farmersville Planning and Zoning Commission met in special session on December 15, 2015 at 6:30 p.m. at the City of Farmersville Council Chambers with the following members present: Chairman Bryce Thompson, Sarah Jackson-Butler, Mark Vincent, Craig Overstreet and Chad Dillard. Commissioner Charles Casada was absent. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan Lathrom, and City Secretary Edie Sims. Council Liaison John Klostermann was present.

CALL TO ORDER AND RECOGNITION OF CITIZENS/VISITORS

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order at 6:34pm. Edie Sims called roll and announced that a quorum was present. Craig Overstreet offered the invocation and led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags.

Item II – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON MINUTES FROM OCTOBER 26, 2015 AND NOVEMBER 16, 2015 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETINGS

Craig Overstreet expressed concern regarding a section from the October 26th minutes where it states “Other lots within the subdivision have a minimum lot size of 1,500 square feet.” Mr. Overstreet believes the statement should reflect minimum dwelling size and not lot size.

Mr. Overstreet motioned to table the October 26, 2015 minutes for correction and approve the minutes from November 16, 2015 with Chad Dillard seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Item II – B) PUBLIC HEARING TO RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENT AND DISCUSS AND ACT REGARDING A REQUEST FOR RE-PLATTING LOTS 16 AND 17 OF MURPHY’S CROSSING ADDITION PHASE III, SITUATED NORTH OF US HIGHWAY 380 AND WEST OF CR 610 OF FARMERSVILLE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Chairman Thompson opened the Public Hearing at 6:41pm and asked those FOR the replat to come forward. Akram Alzoubi, owner of the property, came forward stating the two lots were purchased in mid-2013 to bring business to Farmersville. A multi-tenant plaza is being designed but in order to accomplish the needs of the project, the property needs to be replatted to serve the upcoming project. The replat will change the two lots to be one 3 ½ acres and the other lot 1 ½ acres.

With no one else coming forward, Chairman Thompson asked those OPPOSING the replat to come forward. With no one opposing, Chairman Thompson closed the Public Hearing at 6:43:55pm.

City Manager Ben White came forward stating the owner has worked on this project for a couple of years. The City Engineer has approved and the engineer of the project has met all the requirements. Mr. White expressed one condition for approval, the owner completely owns Lot 16 and Lot 17 was financed. Since the collateral for the mortgage will change, financial documents will need to be reflective prior to filing the replat with the Collin County Clerk’s Office.

Craig Overstreet why the fire lane is larger in the front facing Highway 380. After looking at the map, Mr. White showed the need to increase the area for the turn radius; however the changes are in accordance with our standards and this meets the design of

the project. Also, TxDOT has already approved access points and working with the engineers of the project for a de-acceleration lane.

Chad Dillard motioned to approve the replat pending financial institution approval with Mark Vincent seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Item III – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON REVIEWING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, THE THOROUGHFARE PLAN AND THE SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE TO CONSIDER POSSIBLE CHANGES TO THE MINIMUM LOT DEMINSIONS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT WITH A FOCUS ON REDUCING THE PERCEIVED NEGATIVE IMPACTS OF SMALL LOT RESIDENTIAL USES; ALLEYS AND APPROACHES

City Manager Ben White displayed layouts of SF-1 and SF-2 along with a spreadsheet showing comparisons with other cities with similar zoned areas. Mr. White pointed out some cities have masonry requirements while others do not.

Craig Overstreet questioned if masonry should be considered, even if only a percentage for new developments. By doing so, the value of the buildings increase as well as maintenance values are better. City Attorney Alan Lathrom stated some cities exclude cementaceous products, where others allow up to the first floor. Definitions and exceptions must be clear and should also include areas of glass, doors and other coverings. Mr. Overstreet stated he does not want to see new subdivisions with zero masonry. However, the existing homes that are frame or other styled should be able to use the same construction materials should the house burn or need to be reconstructed. Both new and existing structures need to be clearly defined when moving forward.

Mr. Overstreet stated he would like a minimum percentage of masonry for new development. Mr. Lathrom also indicated an ordinance can be crafted to allow exceptions in historic districts or the use of cementaceous boards which give the same look as wood siding. Stucco is another exterior finish that is similar to masonry and could be included in the definitions.

Mr. White encouraged the conversation by including stone, brick and trowelled stucco could also be considered masonry. The definition should reflect an architectural element that is enduring. Mr. Lathrom also indicated the definition can state the side, face, percentage allowed and types of products.

Commission concurred the other items being compared by other cities and the proposed numbers for SF-1 and SF-2 line up with other cities. These can be included in a future ordinance for final review.

Mr. White also discussed from a previous discussion of removing SF-3 entirely. Mr. White did not encourage this action and instead stated SF-3 requirements can be included and adjusted accordingly. The Commission clearly let the staff know SF-3 was to be very tough to have in our city for future developments. Clearly, the Commission would rather have the existing SF-3 zones but not allow in new subdivisions. Commission concurred to move forward with presenting an ordinance in the future with stated proposals.

Item III) ADJOURNMENT

Commission adjourned at 7:19pm.

ATTEST:

Chairman Bryce Thompson

Edie Sims, City Secretary

DRAFT



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Citizens Advisory Committee Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://cms2.revize.com/revize/farmersville/government/agendas_and_minutes/other_boards_and_committees.php

FARMERSVILLE CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
SPECIAL SESSION MINUTES
December 14, 2015

The Farmersville Citizens Advisory Committee met in special session on December 14, 2015 at 7:19 p.m. at the City of Farmersville Council Chambers with the following members present: Bryce Thompson, Sarah Jackson-Butler, Mark Vincent, Craig Overstreet and Chad Dillard. Commissioner Charles Casada was absent. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan Lathrom and City Secretary Edie Sims. Council Liaison John Klostermann was present.

CALL TO ORDER AND RECOGNITION OF CITIZENS/VISITORS

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order at 7:19pm. Edie Sims called roll and announced that a quorum was present.

Item II – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND REVIEW PLANNING-RELATED ISSUES AND THE CITY’S COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE SUBMISSION OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO CITY COUNCIL REGARDING SUCH DISCUSSIONS

City Manager Ben White presented the Utilities and Public Facilities section of the Comprehensive Plan. The water goal is ongoing and many of the goals have been met or are in constant planning including reviewing and updating existing City standards for consistency with North Central Texas Council of Governments and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. With the improvements, Farmersville has an ISO rating of 2 which is amazing for a Volunteer Fire Department and City of our size. We are in good shape with our water storage.

Water Goal 2 opens up to exploring funding mechanisms to efficiently pay for needed improvements. Water impact fees have been improved and completed. And although very little has been placed in the TIRZ Account, funds are growing and will increase over time.

The Farmersville Economic Development Corporation is working with Rick Justiss regarding property west of the East Industrial Park for lots to be sold for Commercial and Industrial uses.

All the Sewer Goals are ongoing including the planning for a new wastewater treatment facility. We currently have crumbling wastewater infrastructure. City crews are constantly monitoring, operating cameras and identifying problem areas. Inflow and infiltration has been an ongoing issue for years. Storm-water has been flowing into our sewer system through bad manholes, miss-joints and crumbled pipes. Great strides have been made to reduce the amount of inflow and infiltration, but the work continues.

Funding mechanisms are always on our City’s radar to pay for needed improvements. Sewer Impact Fees have been improved and finalized which will make a difference in funding with new development.

Mr. White proudly addressed the Electric Department since the City has returned the Electric System under the City and not through a subcontractor. All the goals planned for the Electric System from January 2013 have been met and it is now time to set new goals.

The last utility to be discussed is Broadband. With our new Electric System in place, a fiber optic loop is being created from the Public Safety Building to City Hall. A

plan is in place continue the loop to the Service Center which will loop around the west end of the downtown area connecting City Hall to the Public Safety Building to the Service Center and back to City Hall. The next phase will be to connect to the Library. The hope through this looping process is to provide broadband to the downtown area and expand from there. Currently the City uses Time Warner Cable.

The ultimate goal is to own fiber optic broadband throughout the City. When a new development comes in, plans need to be ready for the developer to install the fiber optics as an additional utility which the City can franchise.

The Public Facility Goal is here to help guide the preservation of existing public facilities. This is definitely being accomplished with the joint venture for the Farmersville Heritage Museum.

Item III) ADJOURNMENT

The Citizen Advisory Committee adjourned at 7:42pm.

ATTEST:

Bryce Thompson, Vice-Chairman

Edie Sims, City Secretary



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Main Street Report

Main Street Report is attached.



Main Street Monthly Report
December 2015
Reported by Adah Leah Wolf,
Main Street Program Manager



ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION:

2,9,16	Manager attends city staff meetings.
	Downtown building owners and business owners database has been updated.
	4B Board meeting not held this month. 4B Accomplishments brochure has been updated and is on website.
	Main Street Board meeting not held this month
17	Farmersville Heritage Museum Board meeting. Thematic areas defined; Christmas postcard mailed to 75442 area code.
	Year in Review comments provided to The Farmersville Times

PROMOTION:

1	E Newsletter send to all friends of Downtown
4	"Treats for Tatum" event; Main Street provides cookies and hot chocolate for Tatum students and homeschoolers at the Gazebo, and the children place their handmade ornaments on a tree. Seventeen volunteers assisted! Lindy Murphy provided handmade "pug" cookies for the children.
5	Farmers & Fleas Market. New food vendor provided gumbo. Frosty Farmer Run held that morning with over 100 participants. Toys for Tots Motorcycle Run passed through downtown with approximately 800 bikes.
11, 16	E newsletters sent to downtown business and building owners.
3,10,17	"Shop Late and Celebrate" late retail hours downtown for the holidays; ads placed and A frame signs placed downtown.
12, 19	Christmas Parade planned for Dec. 12 is rained out. Bain Honaker House is open for tours on the 12 th . Parade rescheduled for Dec. 19
25	Ads placed for Farmers & Fleas Market; press releases sent
	Downtown Shoppers Guide revised

DESIGN:

	Farmersville Heritage Museum construction continues. Interior has been painted, electricity work is completed, and interior doors are in.
	Onion Shed structural foundation repairs are underway.
	Replacement canopy is built and façade repainted at 124 McKinney Street (Feagin building).
	22 snowmen are on display in the Main Street district.
	New roof installed on Jalapenos Restaurant (117 McKinney St)
	Roof repairs have been made to 120/122 McKinney Street, and to 102 McKinney Street.

ECONOMIC RESTRUCTURING:

10	Chamber networking meeting attended, hosted by Old Time Bargain Shop
17	Downtown Merchants monthly get together, hosted by Jim and Kelly Terrell of The Happy Cucumber. Good turnout with 15 present.

Approximately 400 volunteer hours provided in December



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Building & Property Standards Commission Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://71.6.142.67/revize/farmersville/government/agendas_and_minutes/building_and_property_standards_meetings.jsp

FARMERSVILLE BUILDING AND PROPERTY STANDARDS COMMISSION
MEETING MINUTES
December 17, 2015

The Farmersville Building and Property Standards Commission met in a regularly called session on December 17, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers at City Hall with the following members present: Autumn Barton, Anne Hall, Chris Calverley, Frank Delorantis and Diane Jackson. Staff members present were Code Enforcement Officer Karen Dixon and City Secretary Edie Sims. Council Liaison John Politz was not present.

CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL

Chairman Autumn Barton called the meeting to order. City Secretary Edie Sims called the roll and announced a quorum was present. Edie Sims offered the invocation with Autumn Barton leading the Pledge of Allegiance.

(Item II) CONSENT AGENDA – CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON MINUTES FROM THE BUILDING & PROPERTY STANDARDS COMMISSION MEETING ON OCTOBER 29, 2015

Anne Hall motioned to approve all the minutes as presented with Frank Delorantis seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

(Item III – A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON VIOLATIONS AT 116 WOODARD

Code Enforcement Officer Karen Dixon stated nothing has changed since the Board met in October regarding final cleanup of the demolished structure. Photos were taken this past Thursday and brought to the Commissioner's for viewing. Ms. Duran contacted Ms. Dixon and stated she did not realize the storage building needed removing. Ms. Duran has since started on an additional storage building without a permit. The property still holds debris remaining from the demolition of the house that was ordered to be demoed and removed.

Ms. Duran, who did not attend the meeting, told Ms. Dixon the existing storage building was necessary and did not feel was dangerous. Ms. Dixon reported to the Commission the existing storage building is a hazard and was part of the original order for removal.

Chairman Barton noted from the pictures that even though some of the wood from the house has been removed, concrete, tubs and other debris still remain long after the due date of the Order. A second Order was issued finalizing the date of removal to December 11th. Ms. Barton also questioned why Ms. Duran would build another storage building and not attain a permit. Ms. Dixon replied for Ms. Duran since she was refunded the permit to build to her house, she thought she could then build a shed.

Chairman Barton motioned after an extension and exhaustive attempts to move forward with this property for the City to fulfill the Order of Demolition. If, after the City has demoed all structures on the property and brought the property up to proper standards, the property owner wishes to build then proper building permits will need to be attained only after the lien on the property has been paid in full. Anne Hall seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

(Item IV) ADJOURNMENT

The Building and Property Standards Commission adjourned at 6:09pm.

APPROVED

ATTEST

Autumn Barton, Chairman

Chris Calverley, Secretary

DRAFT



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Farmersville Public Housing Authority Report

- December Agenda is attached for review.

Electronic agendas are found at the following link:

<http://www.texoma.cog.tx.us/departments/client-services/texoma-housing-partners/>



TCOG Governing Board

Meeting Agenda

1117 Gallagher Drive, Sherman, Texas
Thursday, December 17, 2015 – 5:30 p.m.

A. Call to Order & Declaration of a Quorum

B. Invocation and Pledges

C. Welcome Guests

D. Outgoing Board Member Recognition

E. Induct New Governing Board Member for 2015-2016

TCOG Governing Board Pledge:

In accepting this responsibility as a Governing Body member,

Do you pledge:

- To uphold the bylaws of the organization
- To be faithful in attendance
- To strive to achieve the TCOG mission while representing our constituents
- To foster full and active participation of all Governing Body members, and
- To promote our strengths as a region

F. Executive Session

Announcement by the presiding officer that a closed meeting will take place as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, "Personnel Matters; Closed Meeting," for the Board to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

1. Closed Meeting: Pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, "Personnel Matters; Closed Meeting," the Board will deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.
2. Reconvene into open meeting.
3. Discussion and decision on any action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

G. Approval of Minutes: Approve Meeting Minutes for November 2015 – page 3

H. Consent

All items on Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Council of Governments and will be enacted with one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items unless a member of the Governing Body or a citizen so requests, in which event these items will be removed from the general order of business and considered in normal sequence.

1. **November 2015 Liabilities (AF):** Authorize the Secretary/Treasurer to make payments in the amounts as listed.
Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director – page 5

I. Action

1. **FY 2016-2017 Municipal Solid Waste Funding Plan and Application Resolution (RS):** Approve the FY 2016-2017 Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Regional Funding Plan and Application Resolution between the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Texoma Council of Governments.
Michael Schmitz, GIS and Planning Program Manager – page 17
2. **GIS Interlocal Agreement with the City of Denison (RS):** Approve Interlocal agreement with the City of Denison.
Michael Schmitz, GIS and Planning Program Manager – page 43
3. **Texoma Senior Citizens Foundation Funds (AS):** Receive a total of \$99,410.36 from the Texoma Senior Citizens Foundation.
Randy McBroom, PhD, Regional Services Department Director – page 46

4. **Annual Membership Dues for National and State Associations (AF):** Authorize payment of annual membership dues to National Association of Development Organizations (NADO) in the amount of \$2,000, Texas Association of Regional Councils (TARC) in the amount of \$6,813.12 and to The Corporation for Texas Regionalism (CTR) in the amount of \$5,000, and name TCOG Board Designee to NADO, TARC and CTR.
Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director – page 47
5. **TCOG Generalized Accounting Procedures Manual Amendment – Debarment Policy (AF):** Approve the recommended amendment to the TCOG Generalized Accounting Procedures Manual to Purchasing Policies 35-02-1, General section 7 regarding the debarment policy and procedures.
Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director – page 51
6. **TCOG Quarterly Investments Report – 2nd Quarter FYE 2016 (AF):** Accept this report of investments for the period of August 31, 2015 through October 31, 2015.
Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director – page 55
7. **FYE 2016 Budget Status Update (AF):** Accept recommendation, if any, regarding TCOG's FYE 2016 Budget.
Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director – page 56

J. President's Report

K. Adjourn

APPROVAL



Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director

Members Present: Spanky Carter, Gary Dale Lewis, Jr., Teresa Adams, Jason Brinkley, Willie Johnson, Roy Floyd, Jeff Whitmire, Cecil Jones, Karla Metzler, Sarah Somers, Jim Atchison.

Members Absent: Keith Clegg, Frances West, Frank Budra

- A. Spanky Carter called the meeting to order and declared a quorum at 5:30 p.m.
- B. Cecil Jones provided the invocation followed by Sarah Somers, who led the pledges.
- C. Welcome Guests & Staff: Greg Pittman, CJ Durbin-Higgins, Brenda Smith, Virginia Rhodes, Mindi Jones, Sean Norton, Rodrigo Muyschondt, Bill Lindsay, Allison Minton, Stacey Sloan, Randy McBroom, Susan Thomas, and William Wadsack.
- D. A motion was made by Roy Floyd to approve the meeting minutes for October 2015. This motion was seconded by Jason Brinkley. Motion carried.
- E. Executive Director's Report
 - a. Greg Pittman, Executive Director of Meals on Wheels of Texoma, provided a presentation on the budget for Meals on Wheels Programs.
 - b. CJ Durbin-Higgins provided a presentation on the Public Safety Program.
 - c. Dr. Thomas provided the newly-issued 2015 Beyond ABC Report and discussed its implications for Texoma in that it serves as a basis for the Kids Matter Beyond ABC in Texoma project focusing on health, safety, education and economic security for kids' quality of life in the region.
 - d. Dr. Thomas also recognized Cary Wacker's tenure on the board and indicated we would have a recognition event for her at next month's board meeting.
 - e. Dr. Thomas notified the board they would be receiving invitations to join in December's Christmas luncheon for the staff.
- F. Consent
 - 1. Cecil Jones made a motion to authorize the Secretary/Treasurer to make payments in the amounts as listed for October 2015 liabilities. This motion was seconded by Jeff Whitmire. Motion carried.
- G. Action
 - 1. Roy Floyd made a motion to approve the 2016 CSBG budget as presented by Brenda Smith. Gary Dale Lewis seconded the motion. Motion carried.
 - 2. A motion was made by Teresa Adams to authorize submission of the TDHCA East Texas CEAP/CSBG application and acceptance if awarded. This motion was seconded by Cecil Jones. Motion carried.
 - 3. A motion was made by Sarah Somers to ratify the FY 2016 Interlocal Agreement between TCOG and the Office of the Governor's Criminal Justice Division. This motion was seconded by Jason Brinkley. Motion carried.
 - 4. A motion was made by Sarah Somers to accept the FY2015 Office of the Governor's Homeland Security Grant Division Planning Grant. This motion was seconded by Teresa Adams. Motion carried.
 - 5. A motion was made by Jason Brinkley to ratify the FY 2016 Interlocal Agreement between the Office of the Governor's Homeland Security Grant Division and TCOG. This motion was seconded by Karla Metzler. Motion carried.
 - 6. A motion was made by Jason Brinkley to approve the Texoma Regional Risk Informed Methodology and Funding Process for the FY 2016 Office of the Governor's Homeland Security Grant Division Grant Solicitation. This motion was seconded by Roy Floyd. Motion carried.
 - 7. A motion was made by Teresa Adams to approve the FY 2016 Texoma Regional Threat, Hazard Identification Risk Assessment & Regional Preparedness Report. This motion was seconded by Willie Johnson. Motion carried.

8. No action was taken regarding the FYE2016 Budget.

H. President's Report

I. Spanky Carter adjourned the meeting at 6:12 p.m.

DRAFT



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – North Texas Municipal Water District Board Agenda

Electronic agendas are found at the following link:

https://ntmwd.com/meeting_agendas.html



NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

501 E. Brown Street • Wylie, Texas 75098
(972) 442-5405 – Phone • (972) 295-6440 – Fax

MEMBER CITIES MEETING TO DISCUSS GOVERNANCE MATTER
WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2015 at 2:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 551, that the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) will host a special meeting, open to the public, on Wednesday, December 16, 2015, at 2:00 p.m., at the **Hyatt Place Hotel, 5101 President George Bush Freeway, Garland, Texas 75040 (Salons 3 and 4)**. The meeting is intended to be a discussion among the NTMWD Member Cities with elected officials and staff representatives invited to participate. A quorum of the NTMWD Board of Directors may be in attendance.

AGENDA¹

- I. Welcome Remarks – Tom Kula, NTMWD Executive Director
 - a. Overview of Meeting Purpose and Agenda
 - i. Facilitate continuance of governance dialogue
 - ii. Identify and receive input from Member Cities on possible options
 - iii. Determine next steps
- II. Introductions
 - a. Introduction of Member City and District representatives
 - i. Receive opening remarks from Member City representatives
(input from City representatives on what they would like to take away from meeting would be appreciated at this time)
- III. Brief Overview of Background Material *(provided in advance of the meeting)*
 - a. District's Enabling Legislation
 - b. Summary of Other Municipal Water District Legislation
 - c. Correspondence/Resolutions from Member Cities
- IV. City Representatives Roundtable
(opportunity for Member City representatives to elaborate on concerns, ask questions, provide clarification, etc.)
- V. Options Discussion regarding Replacement of Board Directors
 - a. Local
 - b. Attorney General Opinion
 - c. Enabling Legislation
 - d. Other?
- VI. Next Steps

¹Persons with disabilities who plan to attend the NTMWD Board of Directors meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact John Montgomery in the NTMWD Administrative Offices at (972) 442-5405 as soon as possible. All reasonable efforts will be taken to make the appropriate arrangements.



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: Public Hearing to receive public comment on the Water Management Plan which includes the drought contingency plan

- The Water Management Plan is attached for review.

ACTION:

- 1) Open the Public Hearing and call time.
- 2) Ask those FOR the Plan to come forward.
- 3) Ask those OPPOSING the Plan to come forward.
- 4) Close the Public Hearing and call time.



Farmersville
DISCOVER A TEXAS TREASURE®

Water Management Plan

City of Farmersville
205 South Main Street
Farmersville, Texas 75442

Release Date: January 12, 2016
Document Revision C

Table of Contents

1	INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES	4
2	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES	5
2.1	Conservation Plan Requirements	5
2.2	Drought Contingency Plan Requirements	6
3	REQUIRED SUBMITTALS	7
4	IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	8
5	REVIEW AND UPDATE OF WATER CONSERVATION PLAN.....	8
6	WATER UTILITY PROFILE	9
7	WATER CONSERVATION PLAN.....	9
7.1	Introduction	9
7.2	Specification of Water Conservation Goals	9
7.3	Metering, Water Use Records, Control of Unaccounted Water, and Leak Detection.....	10
7.3.1	Accurate Metering of Treated Water Deliveries	10
7.3.2	Metering of Customer and Public Uses and Meter Testing, Repair, and Replacement	10
7.3.3	Record Management System.....	11
7.3.4	Determination and Control of Water.....	11
7.3.5	Leak Detection and Repair.....	12
7.4	Monitoring of Effectiveness and Efficiency - Annual Water Conservation Report	12
7.5	Continuing Public Education and Information Campaign	12
7.6	Water Rate Structure	13
7.6.1	Residential Rate Features	13
7.6.2	Commercial/Industrial Rates.....	13
7.7	Other Water Conservation Measures.....	13
7.7.1	Reservoir System Operation Plan	13
7.7.2	Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater.....	14
7.7.3	Ordinances, Plumbing Codes, or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures.....	14
7.7.4	Landscape Water Management Measures.....	14
7.7.5	Water Supply Contract.....	15
7.8	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group and NTMWD	15
8	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN.....	15
8.1	Introduction	15
8.2	Provisions to Inform the Public and Opportunity for Public Input	16
8.3	Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information	16
8.4	Initiation and Termination of Drought or Water Emergency Response Stages	16
8.4.1	Initiation of a Drought or Water Emergency Response Stage	16
8.4.2	Termination of a Drought/Water Emergency Response Stage	17
8.5	Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Stages and Measures.....	17
8.5.1	Stage 1	18
8.5.2	Stage 2	19
8.5.3	Stage 3.....	21
8.6	Procedures for Granting Variances to the Plan	22

8.7	Procedures for Enforcing Mandatory Water Use Restrictions	23
8.8	Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Groups.....	23
8.9	Review and Update of Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan	23

Table of Tables

Table 1. Water Conservation Goals	10
Table 2. Meter Accuracies	10
Table 3. Meter Calibration and Replacement	11

Table of Appendices

Appendix A. Definitions	24
Appendix B. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules for Municipal Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans	28
Appendix C. Water Utility Profile	42
Appendix D. Water Utility Profile for Wholesale Public Water Suppliers	64
Appendix E. Water Conservation Annual Report for the North Texas Municipal Water District	71
Appendix F. Example Letter to Region C Water Planning Group	84
Appendix G. Water Conservation Annual Report for the Texas Water Development Board	86

Water Management Plan

1 INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

Water supply has always been a key issue in the development of Texas. In recent years, the growing population and economic development of North Central Texas has led to increasing demands for water supplies. At the same time, local and less expensive sources of water supply are largely developed. Additional supplies to meet higher demands will be expensive and difficult to develop. It is therefore important to make the most efficient use of existing supplies. This will delay the need for new supplies, minimize the environmental impacts associated with developing new supplies, and delay the high cost of additional water supply development.

Recognizing the need for efficient use of existing water supplies, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), and the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) have developed guidelines and requirements governing the development of water conservation and drought contingency plans for public water suppliers.¹ TCEQ guidelines and requirements are included in Appendix B. The best management practices established by the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force², established pursuant to SB1094 by the 78th Legislature, were also considered in the development of the water conservation measures.

The water conservation sections of this plan include measures that are intended to result in ongoing, long-term water savings. The drought contingency and water emergency response sections of this plan address strategies designed to temporarily reduce water use in response to specific conditions.

¹ Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Rules 288.1, 288.2, 288.5, 288.20, 288.22, and 288.30 downloaded from [http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=30&pt=1&ch=288&sch=A&rl=Y](http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=5&ti=30&pt=1&ch=288&sch=A&rl=Y), November 2015.

² Water Conservation Implementation Task Force: “Texas Water Development Board Report 362, Water Conservation Best Management Practices Guide,” prepared for the Texas Water Development Board, Austin, November 2004.

2 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES

2.1 Conservation Plan Requirements

The elements in the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) TCEQ water conservation rules covered in this plan are listed below.

TCEQ Requirement Section	TCEQ Requirement Description	WMP Section
Minimum Water Conservation Requirements Covered by this Plan		
288.2(a)(1)(A)	Utility Profile	Section 5 and Appendix C
288.2(a)(1)(B)	Record Management System	Section 7.3.3
288.2(a)(1)(C)	Specific, Quantified Goals	Section 7.2
288.2(a)(1)(D)	Accurate Metering	Sections 7.3.1
288.2(a)(1)(E)	Universal Metering	Section 7.3.2
288.2(a)(1)(F)	Determination and Control of Unaccounted Water	Section 7.3.4
288.2(a)(1)(G)	Public Education and Information Program	Section 7.5
288.2(a)(1)(H)	Water Rate Structure	Section 7.6
288.2(a)(1)(I)	Reservoir System Operation Plan	Section 7.7.1
288.2(a)(1)(J)	Means of Implementation and Enforcement	Section 4
288.2(a)(1)(K)	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group	Section 7.8 and Appendix F
288.2(a)(2)(B)	Requirement for Water Conservation Plans by Wholesale Suppliers	Section 7.7.5
288.2(a)(3)(F)	Considerations for Landscape Water Management Regulations	Section 7.7.4
288.2(c)	Review and Update of Plan	Section 5
Optional Water Conservation Requirements Covered by this Plan		
288.2(a)(2)(A)	Leak Detection, Repair, and Water Loss Accounting	Section 7.3.5
288.2(a)(3)(A)	Conservation Oriented Water Rates	Section 7.6
288.2(a)(3)(B)	Ordinances, Plumbing Codes or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures	Section 7.7.3
288.2(a)(3)(C)	Replacement or Retrofit of Water-Conserving Plumbing Fixtures	Section 7.7.3
288.2(a)(3)(D)	Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater	Section 7.7.2
288.2(a)(3)(G)	Monitoring Method	Section 7.4
288.2(a)(3)(H)	Additional Conservation Ordinance Provisions	Section 7.7
Wholesale Water Conservation Requirements Covered by this Plan		
288.5(1)(A)	Description of Service Area	Section 6 and Appendix C
288.5(1)(B)	Five-Year and Ten-Year Water Saving Targets	Section 7.2
288.5(1)(C)	Diversion Measurement Methods	Section 7.3.1

TCEQ Requirement Section	TCEQ Requirement Description	WMP Section
288.5(1)(D)	Monitoring and Record Management Program	Section 7.3.3
288.5(1)(E)	Metering, Leak Detection, and Repair	Section 7.3.5
288.5(1)(F)	Water Supply Contract	Section 7.7.5
288.5(1)(H)	Implementation and Enforcement	Section 4
288.5(1)(I)	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Groups	Section 7.8 and Appendix F

This plan does not cover requirements for the following TCEQ Texas Administrative Code rules since they are not applicable to City of Farmersville uses:

- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.3, Water Conservation Plans for Industrial or Mining Use
- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.4, Water Conservation Plans for Agricultural Use
- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.6, Water Conservation Plans for Any Other Purpose or Use
- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.7, Plans Submitted with a Water Right Application for New or Additional State Water
- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.21, Drought Contingency Plans for Irrigation Use

2.2 Drought Contingency Plan Requirements

The elements in the TAC TCEQ drought contingency rules covered in this plan are listed below.

TCEQ Requirement Section	TCEQ Requirement Description	WMP Section
288.20(a)(1)(A)	Public Information and Feedback Program	Section 8.2
288.20(a)(1)(B)	Continuing Public Education	Section 8.3
288.20(a)(1)(C)	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group	Section 8.8
288.20(a)(1)(D)	Information to be Monitored for Drought Response Stages	Section 8.5
288.20(a)(1)(E)	Implementation of Drought Response Stages	Section 8.5
288.20(a)(1)(F)	Water Supply and Demand Targets	Section 8.5
288.20(a)(1)(G)	Water Supply and Demand Management Measures	Section 8.5
288.20(a)(1)(H)	Initiation or Termination of Each Drought Response Stage	Section 8.5
288.20(a)(1)(I)	Variances	Section 8.6
288.20(a)(1)(J)	Enforcement	Section 8.7

TCEQ Requirement Section	TCEQ Requirement Description	WMP Section
288.20(b)	Notification of Implementation of any Mandatory Provisions	Section 8.4
288.20(c)	Updates	Section 8.9
288.22(a)(1)	Public Information and Feedback Program	Section 8.2
288.22(a)(2)	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group	Section 8.8
288.22(a)(3)	Initiation or Termination of Each Drought Response Stage	Section 8.5
288.22(a)(4)	Drought Response Stages	Section 8.5
288.22(a)(5)	Notification of Drought Response Stages	Section 8.5
288.22(a)(6)	Quantified Targets for Reduction	Section 8.5
288.22(a)(7)(A)	Curtailement of Water Delivery	Section 8.4
288.22(a)(7)(B)	Utilization of Alternative Water Sources	Section 8.5
288.22(a)(8)	Wholesale Contract Curtailement of Water Delivery	Section 7.7.5
288.22(a)(9)	Variances	Section 8.6
288.22(a)(10)	Enforcement	Section 4
288.22(b)	Executive Director Notification	Section 8.4
288.22(c)	Plan Review and Update	Section 5

This plan does not cover requirements for the following Texas Administrative Code rules since they are not applicable to City of Farmersville uses:

- Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.21, Drought Contingency Plans for Irrigation Use

3 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

The North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), TCEQ, and the TWDB submittal requirements relating to water conservation and drought contingency plans are listed below.

Requirement Section	Requirement Description	Due Dates
NTMWD Requirements		
N/A	Water Management Plan	Parallel effort with TCEQ submission. The WMP will be reviewed and comments corrected before submission to TCEQ.
N/A	Water Conservation Annual Report for the NTMWD (see Appendix E for example)	Due by 31 March each year

Requirement Section	Requirement Description	Due Dates
TCEQ Requirements		
TAC 288.30(1)	TCEQ Water Conservation Plan Original Implementation and Update Requirements	Only required if over 3,300 connections Original: 1 May 2005 Subsequent Revisions: Every 5 Years Revised Plans: Within 90 Days
TAC 288.30(5)	TCEQ Drought Contingency Plan Original Implementation and Update Requirements	Available for inspection only Original: 1 May 2005 Subsequent Revisions: Every 5 Years Revised Plans: Within 90 Days
TAC 288.30(2)	TCEQ Water Conservation Implementation Report (TCEQ-20646)	Submitted with Water Management Plan Update Original: 1 May 2005 Subsequent Revisions: Every 5 Years Revised Plans: Within 90 Days
Texas Water Development Board Requirements		
TAC 288.30(10)(B)	TWDB Water Conservation Plan Submission	Parallel effort with TCEQ submission Original: 1 May 2005 Subsequent Revisions: Every 5 Years Revised Plans: Within 90 Days
TAC 288.30(10)(C)	TWDB Water Conservation Annual Report Submission (Form TWDB 1966, Formerly Form WRD-265)	Only required if Over 3,300 connections TWDB assistance over \$500,000 Water right established Original: 1 May 2011 Subsequent: Annually, 1 May
Texas Water Code Section 16.012(m)	TWDB, Water Loss Audit Data	Original: 1 May 2016 Subsequent: Annually, 1 May
Texas Water Code Section 16.012(m)	TWDB, Municipal Water Use Survey (Long Form)	Original: 1 March 2016 Subsequent: Annually, 1 March

4 IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

This plan shall be implemented and enforced by ordinance. Items related to penalties for violations will be included in the ordinance.

5 REVIEW AND UPDATE OF WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

This water conservation plan shall be updated at least every five (5) years. The plan will be updated as required and as appropriate based on new or updated information.

6 WATER UTILITY PROFILE

The Water Utility Profile for the City of Farmersville is contained in Appendix C.

7 WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

7.1 Introduction

The objectives of this water conservation plan are as follows:

- To reduce water consumption from the levels that would prevail without conservation efforts.
- To reduce the loss and waste of water.
- To improve the efficiency in the use of water.
- To document the level of recycling and reuse in the water supply.
- To extend the life of the current water supplies by reducing the rate of growth in demand.
- Encourage efficient outdoor water use.

7.2 Specification of Water Conservation Goals

The goals for this water conservation plan include the following:

- Maintain the per capita municipal water use below the specified amount for a dry year as shown in Table 1.
- Maintain the level of unaccounted water in the system as discussed in Section 8.4 and as shown in Table 1.
- Implement and maintain a program of universal metering and meter replacement and repair, as discussed in Section 7.3.2.
- Increase efficient water usage through a water conservation ordinance, order or resolution as discussed in Section 4.
- Decrease waste in lawn irrigation by implementation and enforcement of landscape water management regulations, as discussed in Section 7.7.4.
- Raise public awareness of water conservation and encourage responsible public behavior by a public education and information program, as discussed in Section 7.5.
- Develop a system specific strategy to conserve water during peak demands, thereby reducing the peak use.

Table 1. Water Conservation Goals

Description	Current	5-Year Goal	10-Year Goal
Total Per Capita Use with Credit for Reuse	91	145	142
Total Residential Capita Use	68	114	111
Water Loss (GPCD) ¹	8	27	24
Water Loss Percentage Maximum (%) ²	12.00	10.00	8.5

1. Water Loss GPCD = (Total Water Loss ÷ Permanent Population) ÷ 365
2. Water Loss Percentage = (Total Water Loss ÷ Total Gallons in System) x 100; or
(Water Loss GPCD ÷ Total GPCD) x 100

7.3 Metering, Water Use Records, Control of Unaccounted Water, and Leak Detection

One of the key elements of water conservation is tracking water use and controlling losses through illegal diversions and leaks. It is important to carefully meter water use, detect and repair leaks in the distribution system and provide regular monitoring of unaccounted water.

7.3.1 Accurate Metering of Treated Water Deliveries

The water distribution meters shown in Table 2 shall meet the following minimum accuracy requirements. Wholesale water distribution points shall be metered with a resolution equal to or better than 1000 gallons.

Table 2. Meter Accuracies

Meter Type	Required Accuracy
Residential Single Family	±2%
Residential Multi-Family	±2%
Commercial	±5%
Institutional	±5%
Industrial	±5%
Agricultural	±5%
Wholesale	±5%

7.3.2 Metering of Customer and Public Uses and Meter Testing, Repair, and Replacement

Water distribution meters shall be calibrated and replaced as shown in Table 3 to meet the system accuracy requirements.

Table 3. Meter Calibration and Replacement

Meter Type	Calibration Period	Replacement Period
Residential Single Family	Yearly, 5% of meter population or 1 whichever is greater	Manufacturer Rating
Residential Multi-Family		
Commercial		
Institutional		
Industrial		
Agricultural		
Wholesale	Yearly	

All uses of water shall be metered including residential single family, residential multi-family, commercial, institutional, industrial, agricultural, and wholesale uses.

Meters shall be replaced if they cannot maintain their stated system accuracy or if they are beyond their stated lifetime rating as determined by the manufacturer. If a meter is beyond its rated lifetime and still operates within the required accuracy, the Public Works Director may extend the life of the meter.

In cases where meters are installed as part of a service contract then the service contract terms shall apply.

7.3.3 Record Management System

The record management system shall allow for the separation of water deliveries, sales, and losses into the following categories: residential single family, residential multi-family, commercial, institutional, industrial, agricultural, and wholesale categories.

7.3.4 Determination and Control of Water

Unaccounted water or water loss is the difference between water delivered to the City of Farmersville from NTMWD and metered water sales to customers plus authorized for use but not sold. (Authorized but unmetered uses would include use for fire fighting, releases for flushing of lines, uses associated with new construction, etc.) Water loss can include several categories:

- Inaccuracies in customer meters. (Customer meters tend to run more slowly as they age and under-report actual use.)
- Accounts which are being used but have not yet been added to the billing system.
- Losses due to water main breaks and leaks in the water distribution system.
- Losses due to illegal connections and theft.
- Other.

Total water loss includes three categories:

- Apparent Losses – including inaccuracies in customer meters. (Non-electronic customer meters tend to run more slowly as they age and under-report actual use.) Losses due to illegal connections and theft. Accounts which are being used but have not yet been added to the billing system.
- Real Losses – includes physical losses from the system or mains, reported breaks and leaks, storage overflow.
- Unidentified Water Losses – (System Input - Total Authorized - Apparent Losses - Real Losses)

Water loss shall be calculated and maintained below the goals set in this document. If unaccounted water exceeds this goal, a more intensive audit to determine the source(s) of and reduce the unaccounted water shall be conducted. The annual conservation report shall be the primary tool to report and monitor unaccounted water.

7.3.5 Leak Detection and Repair

City crews and personnel shall look for and report evidence of leaks in the water distribution system. Areas of the water distribution system exhibiting repeated leaks and line breaks should be targeted for replacement as funds are available.

Meter leak detection capability shall be utilized to reduce the cycle time repair leaks.

7.4 Monitoring of Effectiveness and Efficiency - Annual Water Conservation Report

The Annual Water Conservation Report in Appendix E shall be used to monitor the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation program and to plan conservation-related activities for the next year. The annual water conservation report shall also be sent to NTMWD by March 31st of each year.

7.5 Continuing Public Education and Information Campaign

The continuing public education and information campaign on water conservation includes the following elements:

- Utilize the “Water IQ: Know Your Water” and other public education materials produced by the NTMWD.
- Insert water conservation information with water bills. Inserts will include material developed by Member Cities’ and Customers’ staff and material obtained from the TWDB, the TCEQ, and other sources.
- Encourage local media coverage of water conservation issues and the importance of water conservation.
- Notify local organizations, schools, and civic groups that Member City or Customer staff and staff of the NTMWD are available to make presentations on the importance of water conservation and ways to save water.

- Promote the *Texas Smartscape* web site (www.txsmartscape.com) and provide water conservation brochures and other water conservation materials available to the public at City Hall and other public places.
- Make information on water conservation available on the City of Farmersville website and include links to the “Water IQ: Know Your Water” website, *Texas Smartscape* website and to information on water conservation on the TWDB and TCEQ websites and other resources.
- Participate in the EPA Water Sense sponsored “Fix a Leak Week.” Become an EPA Water Sense Partner.
- Utilize the Water My Yard website and encourage customers to sign-up to receive weekly watering advice.

7.6 Water Rate Structure

The water rate structure shall be set based on a water rate study performed by a firm with at least 5 years of experience producing like studies for NTMWD member cities. The firm’s qualifications to perform a water rate study shall be approved by City Council prior to conducting the study.

7.6.1 Residential Rate Features

- Monthly minimum charge. Up to two thousand (2,000) gallons water use with no additional charge.
- Base charge per thousand (1,000) gallons up to the approximate average residential use.
- 2nd tier (from the average to two (2) times the approximate average) at 1.25 to 2.0 times the base charge.
- 3rd tier (above two (2) times the approximate average) at 1.25 to 2.0 times the 2nd tier.

7.6.2 Commercial/Industrial Rates

Commercial/industrial rates should include at least two (2) tiers, with rates for the 2nd tier at 1.25 to 2.0 times the first tier. Higher water rates for commercial irrigation use are encouraged, but not required.

7.7 Other Water Conservation Measures

No additional water conservation measures are being presented in this plan. All national, state, and local requirements are being met by the other paragraphs presented in this document.

7.7.1 Reservoir System Operation Plan

The City of Farmersville purchases all its treated water from NTMWD and does not have surface water supplies to implement a system operation plan. A Reservoir System Operation Plan is not required.

7.7.2 Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater

The City of Farmersville owns its own wastewater treatment facility which is managed by NTMWD. All the treated effluent from this plant is recycled back to Lake Lavon via Elm Creek. The effluent is eventually reused by NTMWD to make-up the treated water supplies for the surrounding cities including Farmersville.

7.7.3 Ordinances, Plumbing Codes, or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures

The City of Farmersville has adopted the International Plumbing Code and the International Existing Building Code by ordinance which sets standards for water-conserving fixtures.

The International Plumbing Code sets maximum flow rates and consumption for plumbing fixtures and fixture fittings for items such as shower heads, sink faucets, urinals, and water closets. All new plumbing fixtures installed within the City and the City's extra-territorial jurisdiction shall meet these new water-conserving requirements.

The International Existing Building Code sets maximum flow rates and consumption for replaced water closets installed in existing buildings.

7.7.4 Landscape Water Management Measures

The following landscape water management measures shall be implemented and enforced.

- Time of day restrictions prohibiting lawn irrigation watering from 10 AM to 6 PM beginning April 1 and ending October 31 of each year.
- Prohibition of watering of impervious surfaces. (Wind driven water drift will be taken into consideration.)
- Prohibition of use of poorly maintained irrigation systems that waste water.
- Prohibition of outdoor watering during precipitation or freeze events.
- Lawn and landscape irrigation limited to twice per week.
- Requirement that all new irrigation systems be in compliance with state design and installation regulations (TAC Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 344).
- Native, drought-tolerant, or adaptive plants should be encouraged.
- Drip irrigation systems should be promoted.
- Evapotranspiration (ET)/Smart controllers that only allow sprinkler systems to irrigate when necessary should be promoted.
- Prohibiting the use of treated water to fill or refill residential, amenity, and any other natural or manmade ponds during drought conditions. A pond is considered to be a still body of water with a surface area of five hundred (500) square feet or more.
- Rain and freeze sensors and/or ET or smart controllers required on all new irrigation systems. Rain and freeze sensors and/or ET or Smart controllers must be maintained to function properly.
- Rain and freeze sensors and/or ET or smart controllers required on all existing irrigation systems by end of the year 2015.

- “At home” car washing can be done only when using a water hose with a shut-off nozzle.
- Prohibition of watering areas that have been over-seeded with cool season grasses (such as rye grass or other similar grasses), except for golf courses and public athletic fields.

7.7.5 Water Supply Contract

Every contract for the wholesale sale of water that is entered into, renewed, or extended shall include a requirement that the wholesale customer and any wholesale customers of that wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 of the Texas Administrative Code.

Each wholesale contract shall include as provision that in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code, §11.039.

7.8 Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group and NTMWD

Appendix F includes an example letter sent to the Chair of the Region C water planning group. A copy of draft ordinance(s) or regulation(s) implementing the plan and the water utility profile shall be sent to NTMWD for review and comment. The adopted ordinance(s) or regulation(s) and the adopted water utility profile will be copied to the Chair of the Region C Water Planning Group and to NTMWD.

8 DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

8.1 Introduction

The purpose of this drought contingency and water emergency response plan is as follows:

- To conserve the available water supply in times of drought and emergency.
- To maintain supplies for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection.
- To protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of emergency water supply conditions.

A drought is defined as an extended period of time when an area receives insufficient amounts of rainfall to replenish the water supply, causing water supply sources, in this case reservoirs, to be depleted. In the absence of drought response measures, water demands tend to increase during a drought due to the need for additional outdoor irrigation. The severity of a drought depends on the degree of depletion of supplies and on the relationship of demand to available supplies. The NTMWD considers a drought to end when all of its supply reservoirs refill to the conservation storage pool.

8.2 Provisions to Inform the Public and Opportunity for Public Input

The City of Farmersville shall provide opportunity for public input in the development or update of this drought contingency and water emergency response plan by the following means:

- Providing written notice of the proposed plan and the opportunity to comment on the plan.
- Providing written notice of the proposed plan and the opportunity to comment on the plan to all wholesale consumers.
- Making the draft plan available on the City's website.
- Providing the draft plan to anyone requesting a copy.
- Holding a public meeting.

8.3 Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information

The City of Farmersville shall inform and educate the public about the drought contingency and water emergency response plan by the following means:

- Preparing a bulletin describing the plan and making it available at city hall and other appropriate locations.
- Making the plan available to the public through the City's website.
- Notifying local organizations, schools, and civic groups that staff are available to make presentations on the drought contingency and water emergency response plan (usually in conjunction with presentations on water conservation programs).

At any time that the drought contingency and water emergency response plan is activated or the drought stage or water emergency response stage changes, the City of Farmersville shall notify local media of the issues, the drought/water emergency response stage (if applicable), and the specific actions required of the public. This information shall also be publicized on the City's web site. Additionally, billing inserts may also be used as appropriate.

8.4 Initiation and Termination of Drought or Water Emergency Response Stages

Initiation, termination, and notification of a drought contingency and water emergency response stage shall be forwarded in writing to each wholesale customer.

In the event of an identified water shortage declaration, the City of Farmersville shall distribute water to wholesale customers according to the Texas Water Code §11.039.

8.4.1 Initiation of a Drought or Water Emergency Response Stage

The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of a drought or water emergency response stage when one or more of the trigger conditions for that stage is met. The following actions will be taken when a drought or water emergency response stage is initiated:

- The public will be notified through local media and the City's web site.

- Wholesale customers and the NTMWD will be notified by e-mail with a follow-up letter or fax that provides details of the reasons for initiation of the drought/water emergency response stage.
- If any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency and water emergency response plan are activated, the City of Farmersville will notify the Executive Director of the TCEQ and the Executive Director of the NTMWD within five (5) business days. Alternatively the Executive Director of the TCEQ notification may take place through NTMWD.

The City Manager or official designee may decide not to order the implementation of a drought response stage or water emergency even though one or more of the trigger criteria for the stage are met. Factors which could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, the anticipation of replenished water supplies, or the anticipation that additional facilities will become available to meet needs.

8.4.2 Termination of a Drought/Water Emergency Response Stage

The City Manager or official designee may order the termination of a drought or water emergency response stage when the conditions for termination are met or at their discretion. The following actions will be taken when a drought or emergency response stage is terminated:

- The public will be notified through local media and the City's web site.
- Wholesale customers and the NTMWD will be notified by e-mail with a follow-up letter or fax.
- If any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency and water emergency response plan that have been activated are terminated, the City of Farmersville will notify the Executive Director of the TCEQ and the Executive Director of the NTMWD within five (5) business days.

The City Manager or official designee may decide not to order the termination of a drought or water emergency response stage even though the conditions for termination of the stage are met. Factors which could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, or the anticipation of potential changed conditions that warrant the continuation of the drought stage.

8.5 Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Stages and Measures

There are three (3) active levels indicating different stages of drought contingency and water emergency preparedness. The City of Farmersville, at the direction of the Public Works Director, shall install signs near city limit entrances that indicate the drought contingency and water emergency stages as follows:

Stage Number	Sign Background Color	Sign Text	Text Color
Not Applicable	Green	No Water Use Restrictions	White
1	Yellow	Stage 1	Black
2	Orange	Stage 2	White
3	Red	Stage 3	White

8.5.1 Stage 1

8.5.1.1 Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 1

- The NTMWD has initiated Stage 1.
- City's water demand exceeds ninety (95) percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three consecutive days.
- City's water demand for all or part of the delivery system approaches delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- City's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.

Stage 1 may terminate when NTMWD terminates its Stage 1 condition or when the circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 1 no longer prevail.

8.5.1.2 Goal for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 1

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 1 is a five (5) percent reduction.

The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary to meet the five (5) percent reduction. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" impose mandatory requirements on customers. The City shall notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five business days if these measures are implemented:

- Continue actions in the water conservation plan.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request implementation of similar procedures to achieve the stage 1 percent reduction goal.
- Initiate engineering studies to evaluate alternatives should conditions worsen.
- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Halt non-essential city government water use.
 - Street cleaning that requires water.
 - Vehicle washing.
 - Ornamental fountains.
 - Reduce Splash Pad operational time by at least thirty (30) percent.

- Intensify efforts on leak detection and repair.
- Notify major water users and work with them to achieve voluntary water use reductions.
- Encourage the public to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing new landscaping.
- All users are encouraged to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.
- ** Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to no more than two days per week on designated days between April 1 and October 31. Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once every week on designated days between November 1 and March 31. Automatic irrigation systems may only be utilized during City-wide solid waste disposal (trash) days which are typically Monday and Thursday. The following exceptions apply:
 - Landscape associated with new construction may be watered as necessary for thirty (30) days from the date of the certificate of occupancy.
 - Additional watering of landscape may be provided by hand held hose with shutoff nozzle, use of dedicated irrigation drip zones, and/or soaker hose provided no runoff occurs.
 - Foundations, new landscaping, new plantings (first year) of shrubs, and trees (within a ten foot radius of its trunk) may be watered by a hand-held hose, a soaker hose, or a dedicated zone using a drip irrigation system provided no runoff occurs.
 - Landscape watering of parks, golf courses and athletic fields using potable water are required to meet the same reduction goals and measures outlined in this stage. Exception for golf course greens and tee boxes which may be hand watered as needed.
 - Locations using other sources of water supply for irrigation may irrigate without restrictions.
 - Registered and properly functioning ET/Smart irrigation systems and drip irrigation systems may irrigate without restrictions.

(Items identified by ** mandates the City to notify TCEQ of restrictions)

8.5.2 Stage 2

8.5.2.1 Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 2

- The NTMWD has initiated Stage 2.
- City's water demand exceeds ninety-eight (98) percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three consecutive days.
- City's water demand for all or part of the delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- City's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.

Stage 2 may terminate when NTMWD terminates its Stage 2 condition or when the circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 2 no longer prevail.

8.5.2.2 Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 2

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 2 is ten (10) percent.

The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary to meet the ten (10) percent reduction. Measures described as “requires notification to TCEQ” impose mandatory requirements on customers. The City shall notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five business days if these measures are implemented:

- Continue actions in the water conservation plan.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request implementation of similar procedures to achieve the stage 2 percent reduction goal.
- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Initiate engineering studies to evaluate alternatives should conditions worsen.
- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Halt non-essential city government water use.
 - Street cleaning that requires water.
 - Vehicle washing.
 - Ornamental fountains.
 - Reduce Splash Pad operational time by at least thirty (30) percent.
- Intensify efforts on leak detection and repair.
- Notify major water users and work with them to achieve voluntary water use reductions.
- Encourage the public to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing new landscaping.
- All users are encouraged to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.
- ** Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once days per week on designated days between April 1 and October 31. Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once every other week on designated days between November 1 and March 31. Automatic irrigation systems may only be utilized during City-wide recycle refuse days which are typically every other Wednesday. The following exceptions apply:
 - Landscape associated with new construction may be watered as necessary for thirty (30) days from the date of the certificate of occupancy.
 - Hand watering with shutoff nozzle, drip lines, and soaker hoses is allowed before 10 am and after 6 pm provided no runoff occurs.
 - Foundations, new landscaping, new plantings (first year) of shrubs, and trees (within a ten foot radius of its trunk) may be watered by a hand-held hose, a soaker hose, or a dedicated zone using a drip irrigation system provided no runoff occurs.
 - Landscape watering of parks, golf courses and athletic fields using potable water are required to meet the same reduction goals and measures outlined in this stage. Exception for golf course greens and tee boxes which may be hand watered as needed.
 - Locations using other sources of water supply for irrigation may irrigate without restrictions.

- Registered and properly functioning ET/Smart irrigation systems and drip irrigation systems may irrigate without restrictions.
- ** Prohibit hydro seeding, hydro mulching, and sprigging.
- ** Initiate a rate surcharge as deemed necessary to meet reduction targets.

(Items identified by ** mandates the City to notify TCEQ of restrictions)

8.5.3 Stage 3

8.5.3.1 Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 3

- The NTMWD has initiated Stage 3.
- City's water demand exceeds the amount that can be delivered to customers.
- City's water demand for all or part of the delivery system seriously exceeds delivery capacity because the delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- City's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.

Stage 3 may terminate when NTMWD terminates its Stage 3 condition or when the circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 3 no longer prevail.

8.5.3.2 Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 3

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 3 is a reduction of whatever amount is necessary as established by NTMWD.

The City Manager or official designee must implement any action(s) required to meet NTMWD reduction goals. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" impose mandatory requirements on member cities and customers. The City shall notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five (5) business days if these measures are implemented.

- Continue actions in the water conservation plan.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request implementation of similar procedures to achieve the stage 3 percent reduction goal.
- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Initiate engineering studies to evaluate alternatives should conditions worsen.
- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Halt non-essential city government water use.
 - Street cleaning that requires water.
 - Vehicle washing.
 - Ornamental fountains.
- Intensify efforts on leak detection and repair.

- Notify major water users and work with them to achieve mandatory water use reductions.
- ** Prohibit the filling, draining and refilling of existing swimming pools, wading pools, Jacuzzi and hot tubs except to maintain structural integrity, proper operation and maintenance or to alleviate a public safety risk. Existing pools may add water to replace losses from normal use and evaporation. Permitting of new swimming pools, wading pools, Jacuzzi and hot tubs is prohibited.
- ** Prohibit all commercial and residential landscape watering, except that foundations and trees (within a ten foot radius of its trunk) may be watered for two hours one day per week with a hand-held hose, a dedicated zone using a drip irrigation system, and/or soaker hose provided no runoff occurs. ET/Smart irrigation systems and drip irrigation systems are not exempt from this requirement.
- ** Prohibit new sod, hydro seeding, hydro mulching, and sprigging.
- ** Initiate a rate surcharge as deemed necessary to meet reduction targets.
- ** Hosing and washing of paved areas, buildings, structures, windows or other surfaces is prohibited except by variance and performed by a professional service using high efficiency equipment.
- ** Prohibit operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where supporting aquatic life or water quality.
- ** Prohibit washing of vehicles except at commercial vehicle wash facilities.
- ** Landscape watering of parks, golf courses, and athletic fields with potable water is prohibited. Exception for golf course greens and tee boxes which may be hand watered as needed. Variances may be granted by the water provider under special circumstances.
- ** Prohibit the operation of interactive water features such as water sprays, dancing water jets, waterfalls, dumping buckets, shooting water cannons, or splash pads that are maintained for public recreation.
- ** Require all commercial water users to reduce water use by a percentage established by the City Manager or official designee.

(Items identified by ** mandates the City to notify TCEQ of restrictions)

8.6 Procedures for Granting Variances to the Plan

The City Manager may grant temporary variances for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this drought contingency and water emergency response plan if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- Failure to grant such a variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting health, sanitation, or fire safety for the public or the person or entity requesting the variance.
- Compliance with this plan cannot be accomplished due to technical or other limitations.
- Alternative methods that achieve the same level of reduction in water use can be implemented.

Variances shall be granted or denied at the discretion of the City Manager. All petitions for variances should be in writing and should include the following information:

- Name and address of the petitioners.
- Purpose of water use.
- Specific provisions from which relief is requested.
- Detailed statement of the adverse effect of the provision from which relief is requested.
- Description of the relief requested.
- Period of time for which the variance is sought.
- Alternative measures that will be taken to reduce water use.
- Other pertinent information.

8.7 Procedures for Enforcing Mandatory Water Use Restrictions

Mandatory water use restrictions may be imposed in all active drought contingency and water emergency response stages. The penalties associated with the mandatory water use restrictions shall be established by ordinance.

8.8 Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Groups

Appendix F includes a copy of a letter sent to the Chair of the Region C water planning group with this model drought contingency and water emergency response plan.

The City shall send a draft of its ordinance(s) or other regulation(s) implementing this plan to NTMWD for their review and comment. The City shall also send the final ordinance(s) or other regulation(s) to NTMWD.

8.9 Review and Update of Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan

As required by TCEQ rules, the City of Farmersville shall review the drought contingency and water emergency response plan every five (5) years. The plan shall be updated as appropriate based on new or updated information.

Appendix A. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Agricultural or Agriculture: Any of the following activities:

- (A) cultivating the soil to produce crops for human food, animal feed, or planting seed or for the production of fibers;
- (B) the practice of floriculture, viticulture, silviculture, and horticulture, including the cultivation of plants in containers or non-soil media by a nursery grower;
- (C) raising, feeding, or keeping animals for breeding purposes or for the production of food or fiber, leather, pelts, or other tangible products having a commercial value;
- (D) raising or keeping equine animals;
- (E) wildlife management; and
- (F) planting cover crops, including cover crops cultivated for transplantation, or leaving land idle for the purpose of participating in any governmental program or normal crop or livestock rotation procedure.

Agricultural Use: The use of water for businesses involving agriculture, including irrigation.

Best Management Practices: Voluntary efficiency measures that save a quantifiable amount of water, either directly or indirectly, and that can be implemented within a specific time frame.

Commercial Use: The use of water for businesses involving goods or services that do not convert materials of a lower order of value into forms having greater usability and commercial value.

Conservation: Those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a water supply is made available for future or alternative uses.

Drought Contingency Plan: A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

Industrial Use: The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of a lower order of value into forms having greater usability and commercial value, commercial fish production, and the development of power by means other than hydroelectric, but does not include agricultural use.

Institutional Use: The use of water by an establishment dedicated to public service, such as a school, university, church, hospital, nursing home, prison or government facility. All facilities dedicated to public service are considered institutional regardless of ownership.

Irrigation: The agricultural use of water for the irrigation of crops, trees, and pastureland, including, but not limited to, golf courses and parks which do not receive water through a municipal distribution system.

Irrigation Water Use Efficiency: The percentage of that amount of irrigation water which is beneficially used by agriculture crops or other vegetation relative to the amount of water diverted from the source(s) of supply. Beneficial uses of water for irrigation purposes include, but are not limited to, evapotranspiration needs for vegetative maintenance and growth, salinity management, and leaching requirements associated with irrigation.

Mining Use: The use of water for mining processes including hydraulic use, drilling, washing sand and gravel, and oil field repressuring.

Municipal Use: The use of potable water provided by a public water supplier as well as the use of sewage effluent for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, institutional, and wholesale uses.

Nursery Grower: A person engaged in the practice of floriculture, viticulture, silviculture, and horticulture, including the cultivation of plants in containers or nonsoil media, who grows more than 50% of the products that the person either sells or leases, regardless of the variety sold, leased, or grown. For the purpose of this definition, grow means the actual cultivation or propagation of the product beyond the mere holding or maintaining of the item prior to sale or lease, and typically includes activities associated with the production or multiplying of stock such as the development of new plants from cuttings, grafts, plugs, or seedlings.

Pollution: The alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, or biological quality of, or the contamination of, any water in the state that renders the water harmful, detrimental, or injurious to humans, animal life, vegetation, or property, or to the public health, safety, or welfare, or impairs the usefulness or the public enjoyment of the water for any lawful or reasonable purpose.

Public Water Supplier: An individual or entity that supplies water to the public for human consumption.

Regional Water Planning Group: A group established by the Texas Water Development Board to prepare a regional water plan under Texas Water Code, §16.053.

Residential Use: The use of water that is billed to single and multi-family residences, which applies to indoor and outdoor uses.

Residential Gallons Per Capita Per Day: The total gallons sold for residential use by a public water supplier divided by the residential population served and then divided by the number of days in the year.

Retail Public Water Supplier: An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants when that water is not resold to or used by others.

Reuse: The authorized use for one or more beneficial purposes of use of water that remains unconsumed after the water is used for the original purpose of use and before that water is either disposed of or discharged or otherwise allowed to flow into a watercourse, lake, or other body of state-owned water.

Total Use: The volume of raw or potable water provided by a public water supplier to billed customer sectors or nonrevenue uses and the volume lost during conveyance, treatment, or transmission of that water.

Total Gallons Per Capita Per Day (GPCD): The total amount of water diverted and/or pumped for potable use divided by the total permanent population divided by the days of the year. Diversion volumes of reuse as defined in this chapter shall be credited against total diversion volumes for the purposes of calculating GPCD for targets and goals.

Water Conservation Plan: A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water. A water conservation plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

Wholesale Public Water Supplier: An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to another for resale to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants as an incident of that employee service or tenancy when that water is not resold to or used by others, or an individual or entity that conveys water to another individual or entity, but does not own the right to the water which is conveyed, whether or not for a delivery fee.

Wholesale Use: Water sold from one entity or public water supplier to other retail water purveyors for resale to individual customers.

Appendix B. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules for Municipal Water
Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PART 1	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CHAPTER 288	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER A	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS
RULE §288.2	Water Conservation Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers

-
- (a) A water conservation plan for municipal water use by public water suppliers must provide information in response to the following. If the plan does not provide information for each requirement, the public water supplier shall include in the plan an explanation of why the requirement is not applicable.
- (1) Minimum requirements. All water conservation plans for municipal uses by public drinking water suppliers must include the following elements:
- (A) a utility profile in accordance with the Texas Water Use Methodology, including, but not limited to, information regarding population and customer data, water use data (including total gallons per capita per day (GPCD) and residential GPCD), water supply system data, and wastewater system data;
 - (B) a record management system which allows for the classification of water sales and uses into the most detailed level of water use data currently available to it, including, if possible, the sectors listed in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. Any new billing system purchased by a public water supplier must be capable of reporting detailed water use data as described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph:
 - (i) residential;
 - (I) single family;
 - (II) multi family;
 - (ii) commercial;
 - (iii) institutional;
 - (iv) industrial;
 - (iii) agricultural; and,
 - (iv) wholesale.
 - (C) specific, quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings to include goals for water loss programs and goals for municipal use in total GPCD and residential GPCD. The goals established by a public water supplier under this subparagraph are not enforceable;
 - (D) metering device(s), within an accuracy of plus or minus 5.0% in order to measure and account for the amount of water diverted from the source of supply;
 - (E) a program for universal metering of both customer and public uses of water, for meter testing and repair, and for periodic meter replacement;
 - (F) measures to determine and control water loss (for example, periodic visual inspections along distribution lines; annual or monthly audit of the water system to determine illegal connections; abandoned services; etc.);

- (G) a program of continuing public education and information regarding water conservation;
 - (H) a water rate structure which is not "promotional," i.e., a rate structure which is cost-based and which does not encourage the excessive use of water;
 - (I) a reservoir systems operations plan, if applicable, providing for the coordinated operation of reservoirs owned by the applicant within a common watershed or river basin in order to optimize available water supplies; and
 - (J) a means of implementation and enforcement which shall be evidenced by:
 - (i) a copy of the ordinance, resolution, or tariff, indicating official adoption of the water conservation plan by the water supplier; and
 - (ii) a description of the authority by which the water supplier will implement and enforce the conservation plan; and
 - (K) documentation of coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the public water supplier in order to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.
- (2) Additional content requirements. Water conservation plans for municipal uses by public drinking water suppliers serving a current population of 5,000 or more and/or a projected population of 5,000 or more within the next ten years subsequent to the effective date of the plan must include the following elements:
- (A) a program of leak detection, repair, and water loss accounting for the water transmission, delivery, and distribution system;
 - (B) a requirement in every wholesale water supply contract entered into or renewed after official adoption of the plan (by either ordinance, resolution, or tariff), and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements in this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, then the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.
- (3) Additional conservation strategies. Any combination of the following strategies shall be selected by the water supplier, in addition to the minimum requirements in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals of the plan. The commission may require that any of the following strategies be implemented by the water supplier if the commission determines that the strategy is necessary to achieve the goals of the water conservation plan:
- (A) conservation-oriented water rates and water rate structures such as uniform or increasing block rate schedules, and/or seasonal rates, but not flat rate or decreasing block rates;
 - (B) adoption of ordinances, plumbing codes, and/or rules requiring water-conserving plumbing fixtures to be installed in new structures and existing structures undergoing substantial modification or addition;
 - (C) a program for the replacement or retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures;
 - (D) reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or graywater;

- (E) a program for pressure control and/or reduction in the distribution system and/or for customer connections;
 - (F) a program and/or ordinance(s) for landscape water management;
 - (G) a method for monitoring the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation plan; and
 - (H) any other water conservation practice, method, or technique which the water supplier shows to be appropriate for achieving the stated goal or goals of the water conservation plan.
- (b) A water conservation plan prepared in accordance with 31 TAC §363.15 (relating to Required Water Conservation Plan) of the Texas Water Development Board and substantially meeting the requirements of this section and other applicable commission rules may be submitted to meet application requirements in accordance with a memorandum of understanding between the commission and the Texas Water Development Board.
- (c) A public water supplier for municipal use shall review and update its water conservation plan, as appropriate, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information. The public water supplier for municipal use shall review and update the next revision of its water conservation plan every five years to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.2 adopted to be effective May 3, 1993, 18 TexReg 2558; amended to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; amended to be effective December 6, 2012, 37 TexReg 9515.

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PART 1	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CHAPTER 288	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER A	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS
RULE §288.5	Water Conservation Plans for Wholesale Water Suppliers

A water conservation plan for a wholesale water supplier must provide information in response to each of the following paragraphs. If the plan does not provide information for each requirement, the wholesale water supplier shall include in the plan an explanation of why the requirement is not applicable.

- (1) Minimum requirements. All water conservation plans for wholesale water suppliers must include the following elements:
 - (A) a description of the wholesaler's service area, including population and customer data, water use data, water supply system data, and wastewater data;
 - (B) specific, quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings including, where appropriate, target goals for municipal use in gallons per capita per day for the wholesaler's service area, maximum acceptable water loss, and the basis for the development of these goals. The goals established by wholesale water suppliers under this subparagraph are not enforceable;
 - (C) a description as to which practice(s) and/or device(s) will be utilized to measure and account for the amount of water diverted from the source(s) of supply;
 - (D) a monitoring and record management program for determining water deliveries, sales, and losses;
 - (E) a program of metering and leak detection and repair for the wholesaler's water storage, delivery, and distribution system;
 - (F) a requirement in every water supply contract entered into or renewed after official adoption of the water conservation plan, and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements of this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, then the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with applicable provisions of this chapter;
 - (G) a reservoir systems operations plan, if applicable, providing for the coordinated operation of reservoirs owned by the applicant within a common watershed or river basin. The reservoir systems operations plans shall include optimization of water supplies as one of the significant goals of the plan;
 - (H) a means for implementation and enforcement, which shall be evidenced by a copy of the ordinance, rule, resolution, or tariff, indicating official adoption of the water conservation plan by the water supplier; and a description of the authority by which

- the water supplier will implement and enforce the conservation plan; and
- (I) documentation of coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the wholesale water supplier in order to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.
- (2) Additional conservation strategies. Any combination of the following strategies shall be selected by the water wholesaler, in addition to the minimum requirements of paragraph (1) of this section, if they are necessary in order to achieve the stated water conservation goals of the plan. The commission may require by commission order that any of the following strategies be implemented by the water supplier if the commission determines that the strategies are necessary in order for the conservation plan to be achieved:
- (A) conservation-oriented water rates and water rate structures such as uniform or increasing block rate schedules, and/or seasonal rates, but not flat rate or decreasing block rates;
 - (B) a program to assist agricultural customers in the development of conservation pollution prevention and abatement plans;
 - (C) a program for reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or graywater; and
 - (D) any other water conservation practice, method, or technique which the wholesaler shows to be appropriate for achieving the stated goal or goals of the water conservation plan.
- (3) Review and update requirements. The wholesale water supplier shall review and update its water conservation plan, as appropriate, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information. A wholesale water supplier shall review and update the next revision of its water conservation plan every five years to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.5 adopted to be effective May 3, 1993, 18 TexReg 2558; amended to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; amended to be effective December 6, 2012, 37 TexReg 9515

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PART 1	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CHAPTER 288	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER B	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS
RULE §288.20	Drought Contingency Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers

-
- (a) A drought contingency plan for a retail public water supplier, where applicable, must include the following minimum elements.
- (1) Minimum requirements. Drought contingency plans must include the following minimum elements.
- (A) Preparation of the plan shall include provisions to actively inform the public and affirmatively provide opportunity for public input. Such acts may include, but are not limited to, having a public meeting at a time and location convenient to the public and providing written notice to the public concerning the proposed plan and meeting.
- (B) Provisions shall be made for a program of continuing public education and information regarding the drought contingency plan.
- (C) The drought contingency plan must document coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the retail public water supplier to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.
- (D) The drought contingency plan must include a description of the information to be monitored by the water supplier, and specific criteria for the initiation and termination of drought response stages, accompanied by an explanation of the rationale or basis for such triggering criteria.
- (E) The drought contingency plan must include drought or emergency response stages providing for the implementation of measures in response to at least the following situations:
- (i) reduction in available water supply up to a repeat of the drought of record;
- (ii) water production or distribution system limitations;
- (iii) supply source contamination; or
- (iv) system outage due to the failure or damage of major water system components (e.g., pumps).
- (F) The drought contingency plan must include the specific, quantified targets for water use reductions to be achieved during periods of water shortage and drought. The entity preparing the plan shall establish the targets. The goals established by the entity under this subparagraph are not enforceable.
- (G) The drought contingency plan must include the specific water supply or water demand management measures to be implemented during each stage of the plan including, but not limited to, the following:
- (i) curtailment of non-essential water uses; and
- (ii) utilization of alternative water sources and/or alternative delivery mechanisms

- with the prior approval of the executive director as appropriate (e.g., interconnection with another water system, temporary use of a non-municipal water supply, use of reclaimed water for non-potable purposes, etc.).
- (H) The drought contingency plan must include the procedures to be followed for the initiation or termination of each drought response stage, including procedures for notification of the public.
 - (I) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for granting variances to the plan.
 - (J) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for the enforcement of any mandatory water use restrictions, including specification of penalties (e.g., fines, water rate surcharges, discontinuation of service) for violations of such restrictions.
- (2) Privately-owned water utilities. Privately-owned water utilities shall prepare a drought contingency plan in accordance with this section and incorporate such plan into their tariff.
- (3) Wholesale water customers. Any water supplier that receives all or a portion of its water supply from another water supplier shall consult with that supplier and shall include in the drought contingency plan appropriate provisions for responding to reductions in that water supply.
- (b) A wholesale or retail water supplier shall notify the executive director within five business days of the implementation of any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency plan.
 - (c) The retail public water supplier shall review and update, as appropriate, the drought contingency plan, at least every five years, based on new or updated information, such as the adoption or revision of the regional water plan.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.20 adopted to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384.

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PART 1	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CHAPTER 288	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER B	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS
RULE §288.22	Drought Contingency Plans for Wholesale Supplier

-
- (a) A drought contingency plan for a wholesale water supplier must include the following minimum elements.
- (1) Preparation of the plan shall include provisions to actively inform the public and to affirmatively provide opportunity for user input in the preparation of the plan and for informing wholesale customers about the plan. Such acts may include, but are not limited to, having a public meeting at a time and location convenient to the public and providing written notice to the public concerning the proposed plan and meeting.
 - (2) The drought contingency plan must document coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the wholesale public water supplier to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.
 - (3) The drought contingency plan must include a description of the information to be monitored by the water supplier and specific criteria for the initiation and termination of drought response stages, accompanied by an explanation of the rationale or basis for such triggering criteria.
 - (4) The drought contingency plan must include a minimum of three drought or emergency response stages providing for the implementation of measures in response to water supply conditions during a repeat of the drought-of-record.
 - (5) The drought contingency plan must include the procedures to be followed for the initiation or termination of drought response stages, including procedures for notification of wholesale customers regarding the initiation or termination of drought response stages.
 - (6) The drought contingency plan must include specific, quantified targets for water use reductions to be achieved during periods of water shortage and drought. The entity preparing the plan shall establish the targets. The goals established by the entity under this paragraph are not enforceable.
 - (7) The drought contingency plan must include the specific water supply or water demand management measures to be implemented during each stage of the plan including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (A) pro rata curtailment of water deliveries to or diversions by wholesale water customers as provided in Texas Water Code, §11.039; and
 - (B) utilization of alternative water sources with the prior approval of the executive director as appropriate (e.g., interconnection with another water system, temporary use of a non-municipal water supply, use of reclaimed water for non-potable purposes, etc.).
 - (8) The drought contingency plan must include a provision in every wholesale water contract entered into or renewed after adoption of the plan, including contract extensions, that in

case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code, §11.039.

- (9) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for granting variances to the plan.
- (10) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for the enforcement of any mandatory water use restrictions including specification of penalties (e.g., liquidated damages, water rate surcharges, discontinuation of service) for violations of such restrictions.
- (b) The wholesale public water supplier shall notify the executive director within five business days of the implementation of any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency plan.
- (c) The wholesale public water supplier shall review and update, as appropriate, the drought contingency plan, at least every five years, based on new or updated information, such as adoption or revision of the regional water plan.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.22 adopted to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PART 1	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CHAPTER 288	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER C	REQUIRED SUBMITTALS
RULE §288.30	Required Submittals

In addition to the water conservation and drought contingency plans required to be submitted with an application under §295.9 of this title (relating to Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans), water conservation and drought contingency plans are required as follows.

- (1) Water conservation plans for municipal, industrial, and other non-irrigation uses. The holder of an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication for the appropriation of surface water in the amount of 1,000 acre-feet a year or more for municipal, industrial, and other non-irrigation uses shall develop, submit, and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Subchapter A of this chapter (relating to Water Conservation Plans). The water conservation plan must be submitted to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005. Thereafter, the next revision of the water conservation plan for municipal, industrial, and other non-irrigation uses must be submitted not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any revised plans must be submitted to the executive director within 90 days of adoption. The revised plans must include implementation reports. The requirement for a water conservation plan under this section must not result in the need for an amendment to an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication.
- (2) Implementation report for municipal, industrial, and other non-irrigation uses. The implementation report must include:
 - (A) the list of dates and descriptions of the conservation measures implemented;
 - (B) data about whether or not targets in the plans are being met;
 - (C) the actual amount of water saved; and
 - (D) if the targets are not being met, an explanation as to why any of the targets are not being met, including any progress on that particular target.
- (3) Water conservation plans for irrigation uses. The holder of an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication for the appropriation of surface water in the amount of 10,000 acre-feet a year or more for irrigation uses shall develop, submit, and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Subchapter A of this chapter. The water conservation plan must be submitted to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005. Thereafter, the next revision of the water conservation plan for irrigation uses must be submitted not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any revised plans must be submitted to the executive director within 90 days of adoption. The revised plans must include implementation reports. The requirement for a water conservation plan under

this section must not result in the need for an amendment to an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication.

- (4) Implementation report for irrigation uses. The implementation report must include:
 - (A) the list of dates and descriptions of the conservation measures implemented;
 - (B) data about whether or not targets in the plans are being met;
 - (C) the actual amount of water saved; and
 - (D) if the targets are not being met, an explanation as to why any of the targets are not being met, including any progress on that particular target.
- (5) Drought contingency plans for retail public water suppliers. Retail public water suppliers shall submit a drought contingency plan meeting the requirements of Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Drought Contingency Plans) to the executive director after adoption by its governing body. The retail public water system shall provide a copy of the plan to the regional water planning group for each region within which the water system operates. These drought contingency plans must be submitted as follows.
 - (A) For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, the drought contingency plan must be submitted to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005. Thereafter, the retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections shall submit the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any revised plans must be submitted to the executive director within 90 days of adoption by the community water system. Any new retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections shall prepare and adopt a drought contingency plan within 180 days of commencement of operation, and submit the plan to the executive director within 90 days of adoption.
 - (B) For all the retail public water suppliers, the drought contingency plan must be prepared and adopted not later than May 1, 2005 and must be available for inspection by the executive director upon request. Thereafter, the retail public water suppliers shall prepare and adopt the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any new retail public water supplier providing water service to less than 3,300 connections shall prepare and adopt a drought contingency plan within 180 days of commencement of operation, and shall make the plan available for inspection by the executive director upon request.
- (6) Drought contingency plans for wholesale public water suppliers. Wholesale public water suppliers shall submit a drought contingency plan meeting the requirements of Subchapter B of this chapter to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005, after adoption of the drought contingency plan by the governing body of the water supplier. Thereafter, the wholesale public water suppliers shall submit the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any new or revised plans must be submitted to the executive director within 90 days of adoption by the governing body of the wholesale public water supplier. Wholesale public water suppliers shall also provide a copy of the drought contingency plan to the regional water planning group for each region within

- which the wholesale water supplier operates.
- (7) Drought contingency plans for irrigation districts. Irrigation districts shall submit a drought contingency plan meeting the requirements of Subchapter B of this chapter to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005, after adoption by the governing body of the irrigation district. Thereafter, the irrigation districts shall submit the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any new or revised plans must be submitted to the executive director within 90 days of adoption by the governing body of the irrigation district. Irrigation districts shall also provide a copy of the plan to the regional water planning group for each region within which the irrigation district operates.
 - (8) Additional submissions with a water right application for state water. A water conservation plan or drought contingency plan required to be submitted with an application in accordance with §295.9 of this title must also be subject to review and approval by the commission.
 - (9) Existing permits. The holder of an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication shall not be subject to enforcement actions nor shall the permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication be subject to cancellation, either in part or in whole, based on the nonattainment of goals contained within a water conservation plan submitted with an application in accordance with §295.9 of this title or by the holder of an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication in accordance with the requirements of this section.
 - (10) Submissions to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board.
 - (A) Water conservation plans for retail public water suppliers. For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, a water conservation plan meeting the minimum requirements of Subchapter A of this chapter and using appropriate best management practices must be developed, implemented, and submitted to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group. Any revised plans must be submitted to the executive administrator within 90 days of adoption by the community water system. Any new retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections shall prepare and adopt a water conservation plan within 180 days of commencement of operation, and submit the plan to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board within 90 days of adoption.
 - (B) Water conservation plans. Each entity that is required to submit a water conservation plan to the commission shall submit a copy of the plan to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.
 - (C) Annual reports. Each entity that is required to submit a water conservation plan to the Texas Water Development Board or the commission, shall file a report not later than May 1, 2010, and annually thereafter to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board on the entity's progress in implementing the plan.

- (D) Violations of the Texas Water Development Board's rules. The water conservation plans and annual reports shall comply with the minimum requirements established in the Texas Water Development Board's rules. The Texas Water Development Board shall notify the commission if the Texas Water Development Board determines that an entity has not complied with the Texas Water Development Board rules relating to the minimum requirements for water conservation plans or submission of plans or annual reports. The commission shall take appropriate enforcement action upon receipt of notice from the Texas Water Development Board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.30 adopted to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; amended to be effective January 10, 2008, 33 TexReg 193

Appendix C. Water Utility Profile
(TCEQ Form 10218)

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality



**UTILITY PROFILE & WATER CONSERVATION PLAN
REQUIREMENTS
FOR MUNICIPAL WATER USE BY PUBLIC WATER
SUPPLIERS**

This form is provided to assist entities in water conservation plan development for municipal water use by a retail public water supplier. Information from this form should be included within a water conservation plan for municipal use. If you need assistance in completing this form or in developing your plan, please contact the conservation staff of the Resource Protection Team in the Water Supply Division at (512) 239-4691.

GENERAL DATA

Name of Entity	City of Farmersville
Address & Zip	205 South Main Street, Farmersville, Texas, 75442
Telephone Number	972-782-6151
Facsimile Number	972-782-6604
Form Completed By	Benjamin (Ben) L. White
Title	City Manager/Public Works Director
Signature	
Date of Signature	
RESPONSIBLE PARTY FOR WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION	
Name	Benjamin (Ben) L. White
Phone Number	972-782-6151

UTILITY PROFILE

I. POPULATION AND CUSTOMER DATA

A. Population and Service Area Data

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Attach a copy of your service-area map and, if applicable, a copy of your Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN).	See service-area map and CCN later in this utility profile.
2	Service area size (square miles)	40
3	Current population of service area	3516
4a	Current water population served	3516

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer	
4b	Current wastewater population served	2,698	
5	Population served by water utility for the previous five years	Year	Population
		2007	3,365
		2008	3,375
		2009	3,417
		2010	3,392
		2011	3,393
6	Projected population for service area in the following decades	2010	3,392
		2020	4,072
		2030	4,940
		2040	5,775
		2050	7,040
7	List source/method for the calculation of current and projected population	US Census 2010 City of Farmersville	

B. Active Connections

- Current number of active connections. Check whether multi-family service is counted as Residential ___ or Commercial X

Treated Water Users	Metered	Not-Metered	Total
Residential	1125	0	1125
Commercial	174	0	174
Industrial	30	0	30
Other (Public)	14	0	14

- List the net number of new connections per year for most recent three years:

Year	2009	2010	2011
Residential	-5	-20	-4
Commercial	0	-1	-2
Industrial	0	3	3
Other (Public)	0	0	-4

C. High Volume Customers

List annual water use for the five highest volume customers (indicate if treated or raw water delivery)

Position	Customer	Use (1,000gal./yr.)	Treated/Raw Water
1	Farmersville High School Football Field	5,463	Treated
2	Texas Sterling	4,941	Treated
3	Farmersville High School	3,070	Treated

Position	Customer	Use (1,000gal./yr.)	Treated/Raw Water
	Baseball Field		
4	Texas Sterling	2,820	Treated
5	City of Farmersville, JW Spain Athletic Complex	2,792	Treated

II. WATER USE DATA FOR SERVICE AREA

A. Water Accounting Data

1. Amount of water use for previous five years (in 1,000 gal.):

Please indicate: Diverted Water X Treated Water

Year	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
January	12,850	16,549	15,973	12,386	16,943
February	13,667	11,421	10,073	11,116	10,132
March	14,132	14,594	14,194	11,885	16,083
April	13,652	13,756	16,752	12,669	16,264
May	13,877	18,002	13,348	17,086	13,615
June	15,663	20,767	28,272	30,285	28,333
July	13,896	36,580	40,766	24,574	41,804
August	22,412	34,130	23,653	41,810	49,938
September	17,833	19,761	18,861	18,767	30,130
October	15,001	19,609	13,706	17,880	24,609
November	14,333	14,819	11,534	13,325	16,749
December	13,339	14,358	13,252	14,347	15,024
Total	180,655	234,346	220,384	226,130	279,624

Indicate how the above figures were determined (e.g., from a master meter located at the point of a diversion from the source or located at a point where raw water enters the treatment plant, or from water sales).

From a master meter located at the point of a diversion.

2. Amount of water (in 1,000 gallons) delivered (sold) as recorded by the following account types for the past five years.

Year Sold	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Wholesale	Other	Total
2007	87,541	35,509	2,791	45,147	1,574	172,562
2008	98,658	30,243	4,931	76,551	2,860	213,243
2009	83,398	28,039	3,099	67,344	3,425	185,305
2010	82,152	27,620	6,491	97,232	4,655	218,150
2011	96,501	30,714	18,564	106,518	5,802	258,099

3. List previous five years records for water loss (the difference between water diverted (or treated) and water delivered (or sold))

Year	Amount (Gallon)	Percent Loss (%)
2007	8,093	4.48
2008	21,103	9.01
2009	35,079	15.92
2010	7,980	3.53
2011	21,525	7.70

4. Municipal water use for previous five years:

Year Pumped	Population	Total Water Diverted or Pumped for Treatment (1,000 gal.)
2007	3,365	180,655
2008	3,375	234,346
2009	3,417	220,384
2010	3,392	226,130
2011	3,393	279,624

B. Projected Water Demands

If applicable, attach projected water supply demands for the next ten years using information such as population trends, historical water use, and economic growth in the service area over the next ten years and any additional water supply requirement from such growth.

Year	Population	Total Water Diverted or Pumped for Treatment (1,000 gal.)
2012	3,389	278,148
2013	3,429	278,733
2014	3,469	280,535
2015	3,509	281,039
2016	3,593	285,030
2017	3,677	288,970
2018	3,761	291,486
2019	3,845	294,804
2020	3,930	298,065
2021	4,008	301,008

III. WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM DATA

A. Water Supply Sources

List all current water supply sources and the amounts authorized with each:

Type	Source	Amount Authorized
Surface Water	Not applicable	0 acre-feet
Groundwater	Not applicable	0 acre-feet
Contracts	North Texas Municipal Water District	860.72 acre-feet 280,467,000 gallons
Other	Not applicable	0 acre-feet

B. Treatment and Distribution System

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Design daily capacity of system	Not applicable, treated water by NTMWD
2a	Elevated Storage Capacity	1,000 MG
2b	Ground Storage Capacity	500 MG
3a	If surface water, do you recycle filter backwash to the head of the plant?	Not Applicable
3b	If yes, approximately how much?	Not Applicable
4	Please attach a description of the water system. Include the number of treatment plants, wells, and storage tanks. If possible, include a sketch of the system layout.	See attachment at the end of this section.

IV. WASTEWATER SYSTEM DATA

A. Wastewater System Data

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s)	Plant No. 1 – 0.225 MGD Plant No. 2 – 0.530 MGD
2a	Is treated effluent used for irrigation on-site, off-site, plant wash-down, or chlorination/dechlorination?	There is no off-site irrigation. The amount of water used for wash down, dewatering and chlorination is negligible and all non-pot water used is recycled back through the plant
2b	If yes, approximately how many gallons per month?	Not applicable

3a	Briefly describe the wastewater system(s) of the area serviced by the water utility.	Farmersville's wastewater collection system transmits flow to the Farmersville WWTP site. The plant consists of two permitted plants on a single site. Plant No. 1 is a trickling filter plant with a permitted capacity of 0.225 MGD. Plant No. 2 is an activated sludge plant with a treatment capacity of 0.530 MGD.
3b	Describe how treated wastewater is disposed of. Where applicable, identify treatment plant(s) with the TCEQ name and number, the operator, owner, and, if wastewater is discharged, the receiving stream.	The wastewater is treated and discharged into Elm Creek, a tributary of Lake Lavon. The City of Farmersville WWTP consists of two permitted plants; Plant No. 1 (WQ0010442001) and Plant No. 2 (WQ0010442002). The owner, and permit holder, of the wastewater plant is the City of Farmersville. The plant is operated by NTMWD.
3c	If possible, attach a sketch or map which locates the plant(s) and discharge points or disposal sites.	See attachment at the end of this section.

B. Wastewater Data for Service Area

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Percent of water service area served by wastewater system	95 %

2. Monthly volume treated for previous three years (in 1,000 gallons):

Year	2009	2010	2011
January	6,892	*17,706	11,170
February	6,115	**21,572	12,901
March	10,991	20,331	9,274
April	10,657	10,229	9,763
May	19,479	8,665	15,363
June	6,943	7,759	8,381

July	6,947	8,984	7,769
August	6,426	7,215	7,522
September	7,864	8,677	7,386
October	***21,926	7,517	7,960
November	13,805	10,059	8,450
December	16,903	7,600	11,593
Total	134,948	136,314	117,532

*January 2010, includes 1,021 from Plant No. 1

**February 2010, includes 1,797 from Plant No. 1

***October 2009, includes 1,234 from Plant No. 1

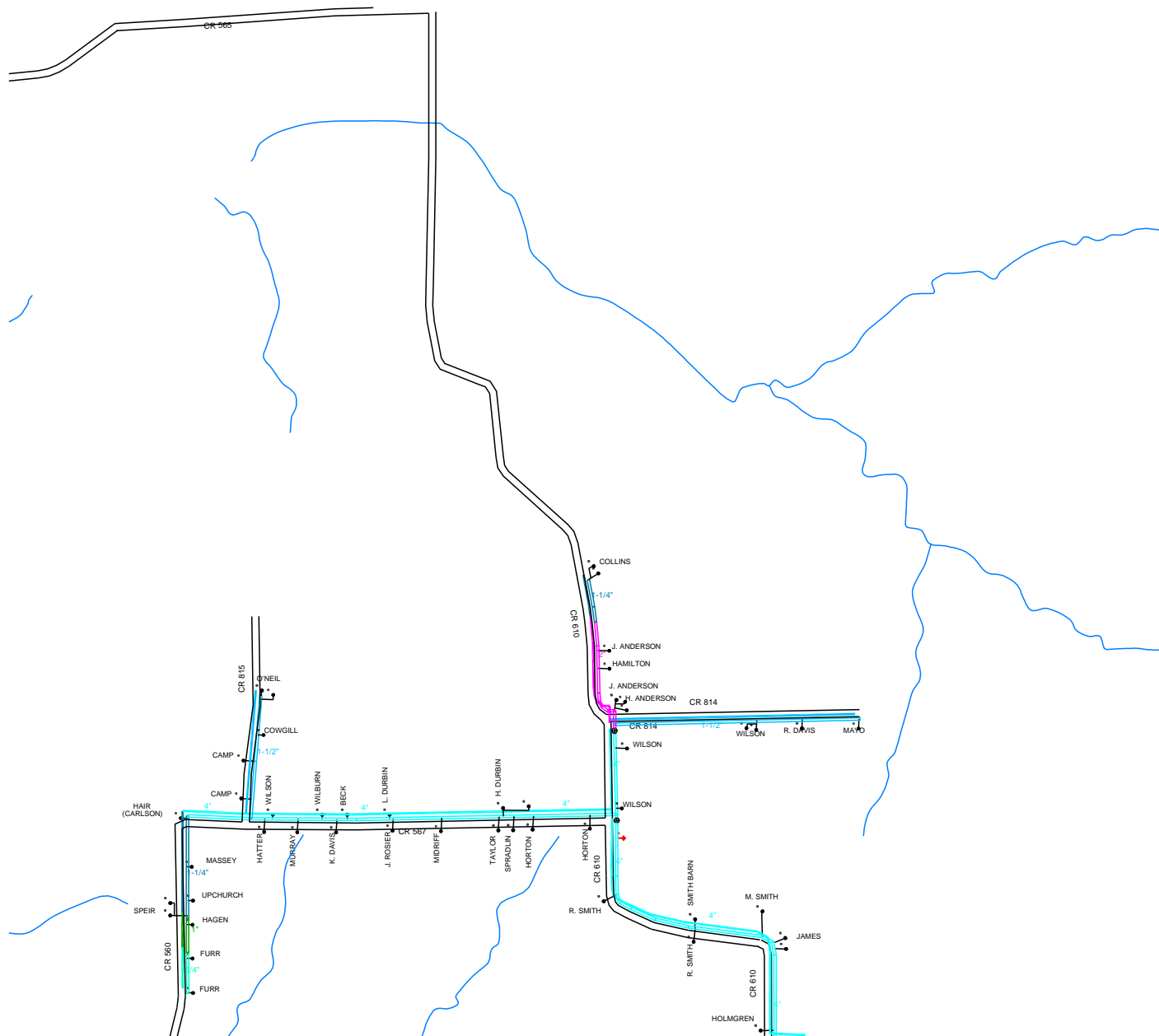


Figure 1. Water System Diagram, Sheet 1

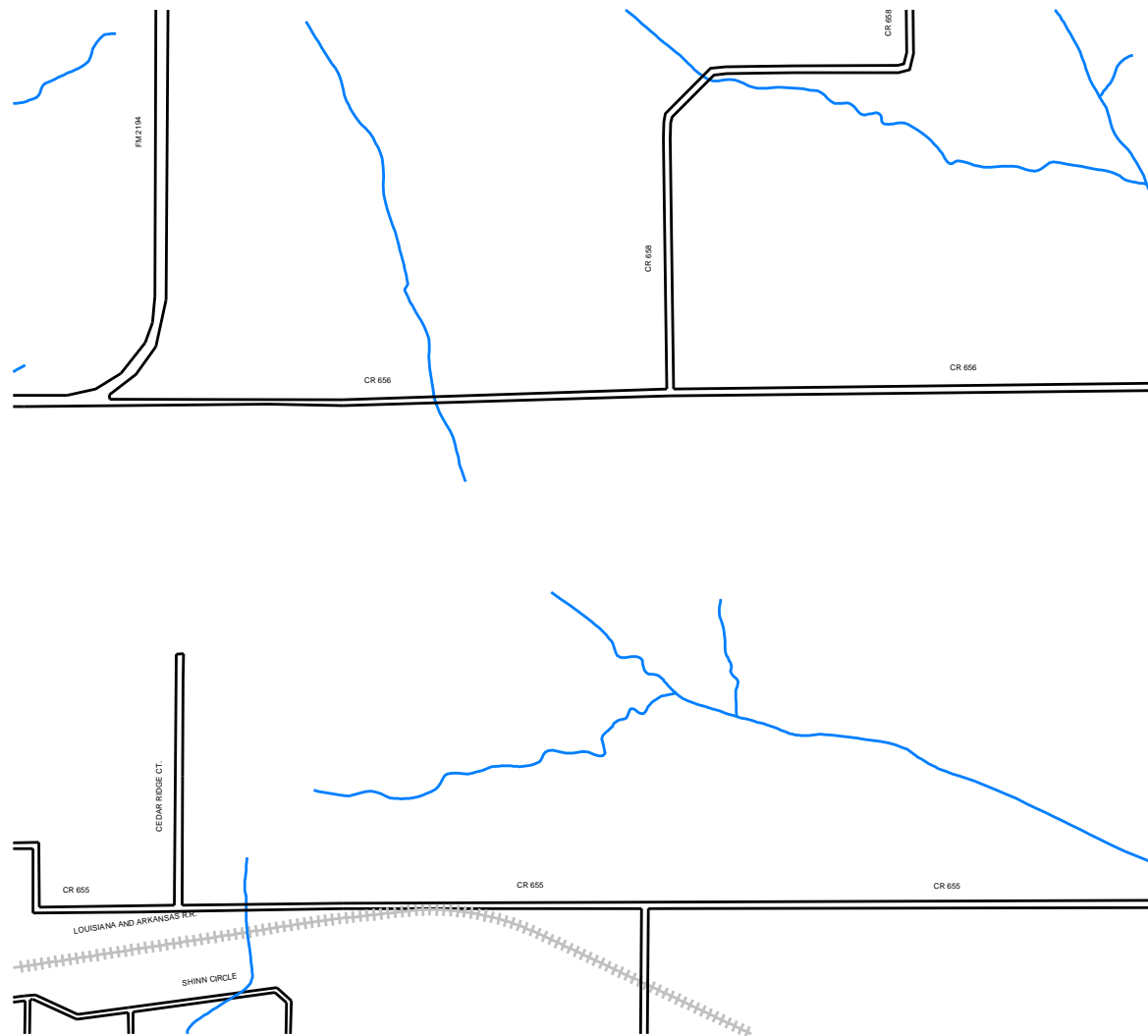


Figure 3. Water System Diagram, Sheet 3

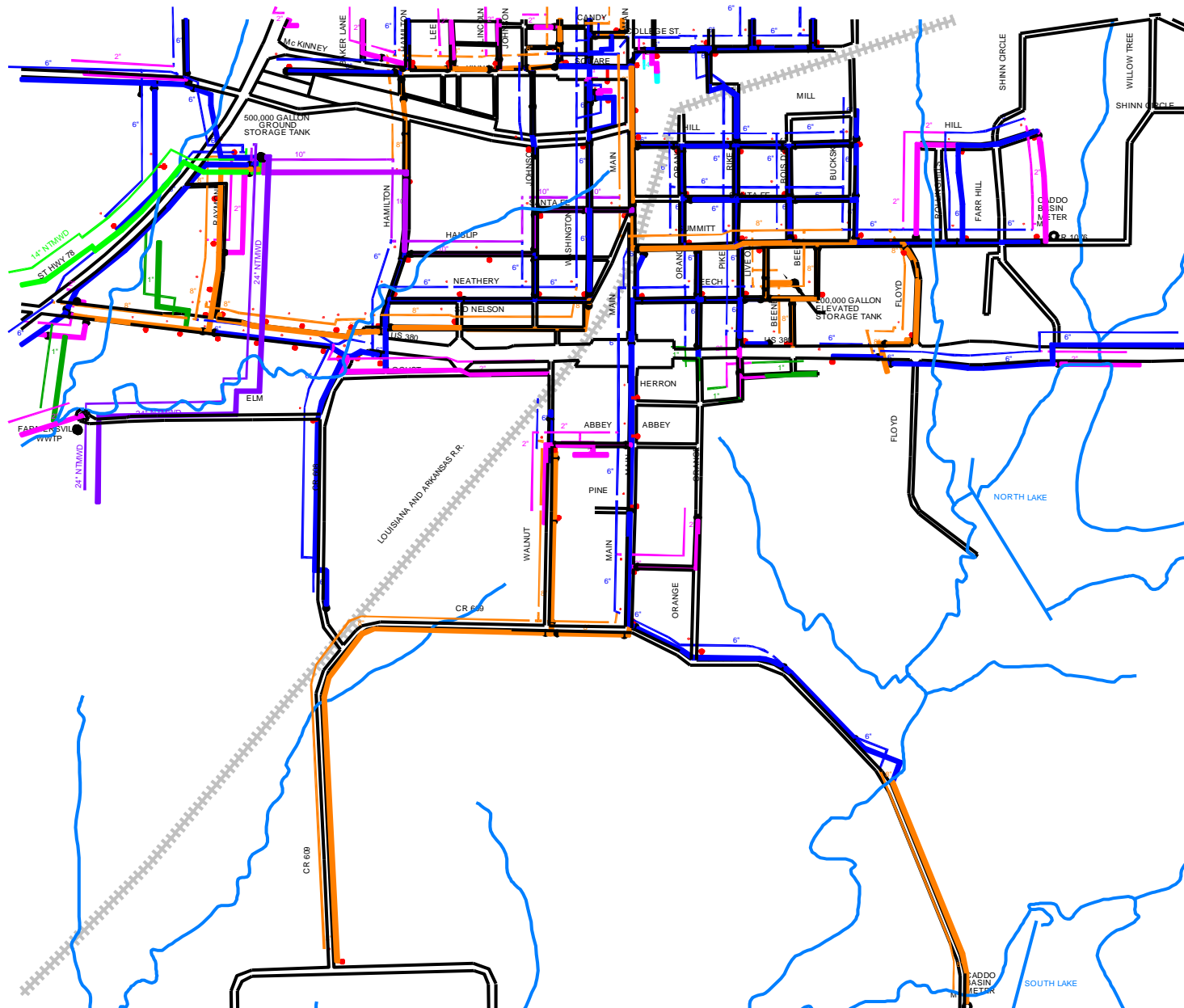


Figure 5. Water System Diagram, Sheet 5

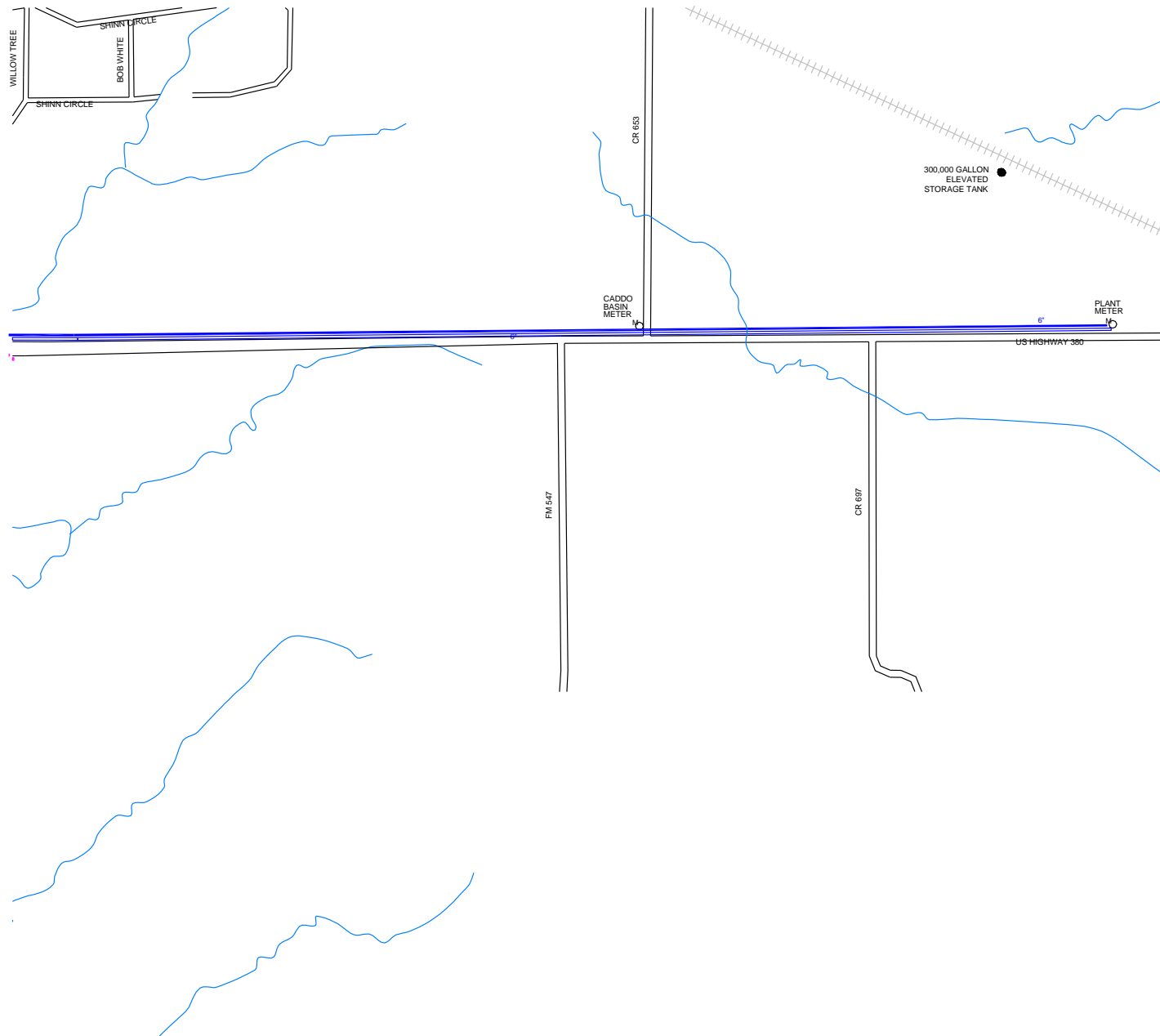


Figure 6. Water System Diagram, Sheet 6

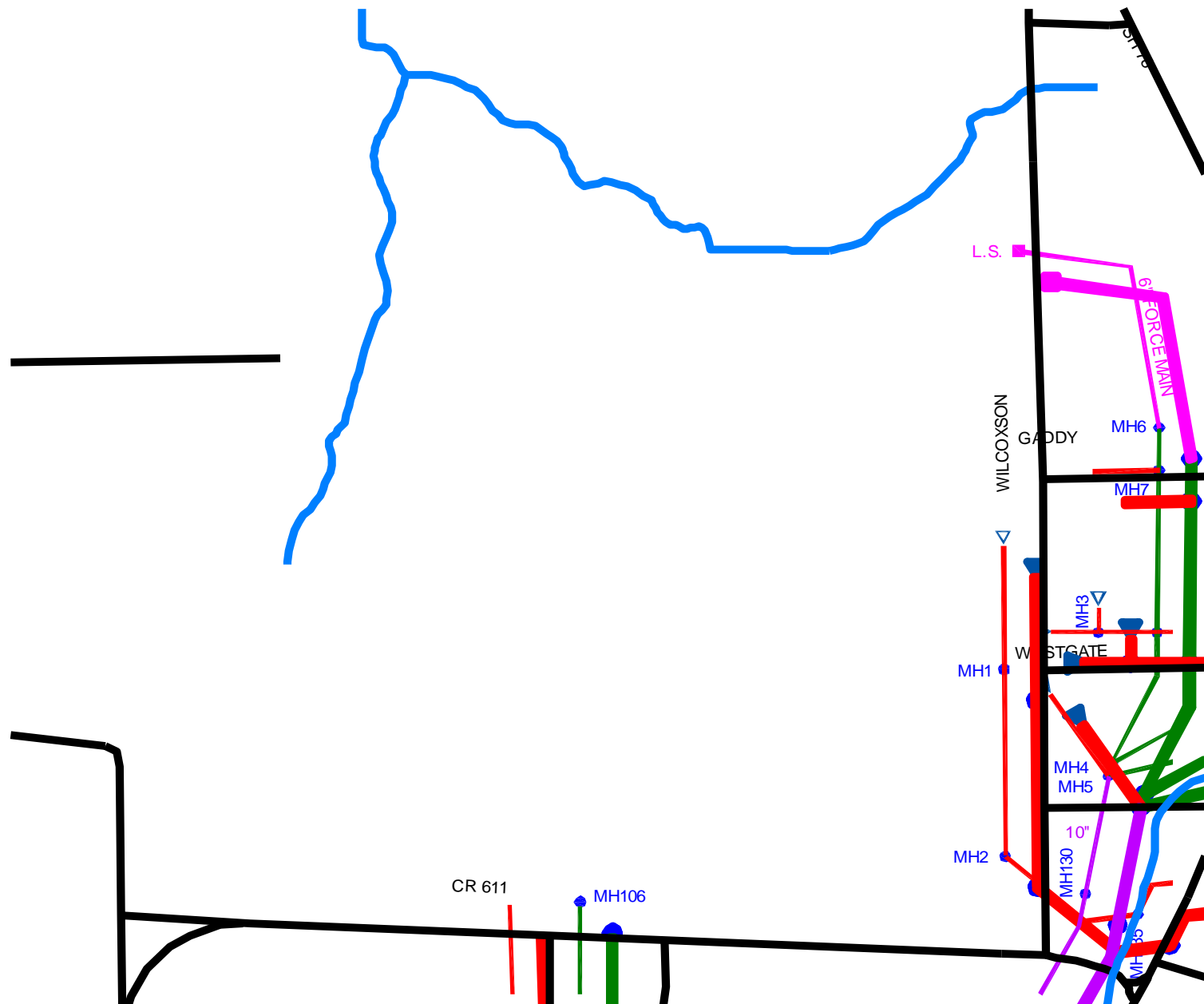


Figure 7. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 1

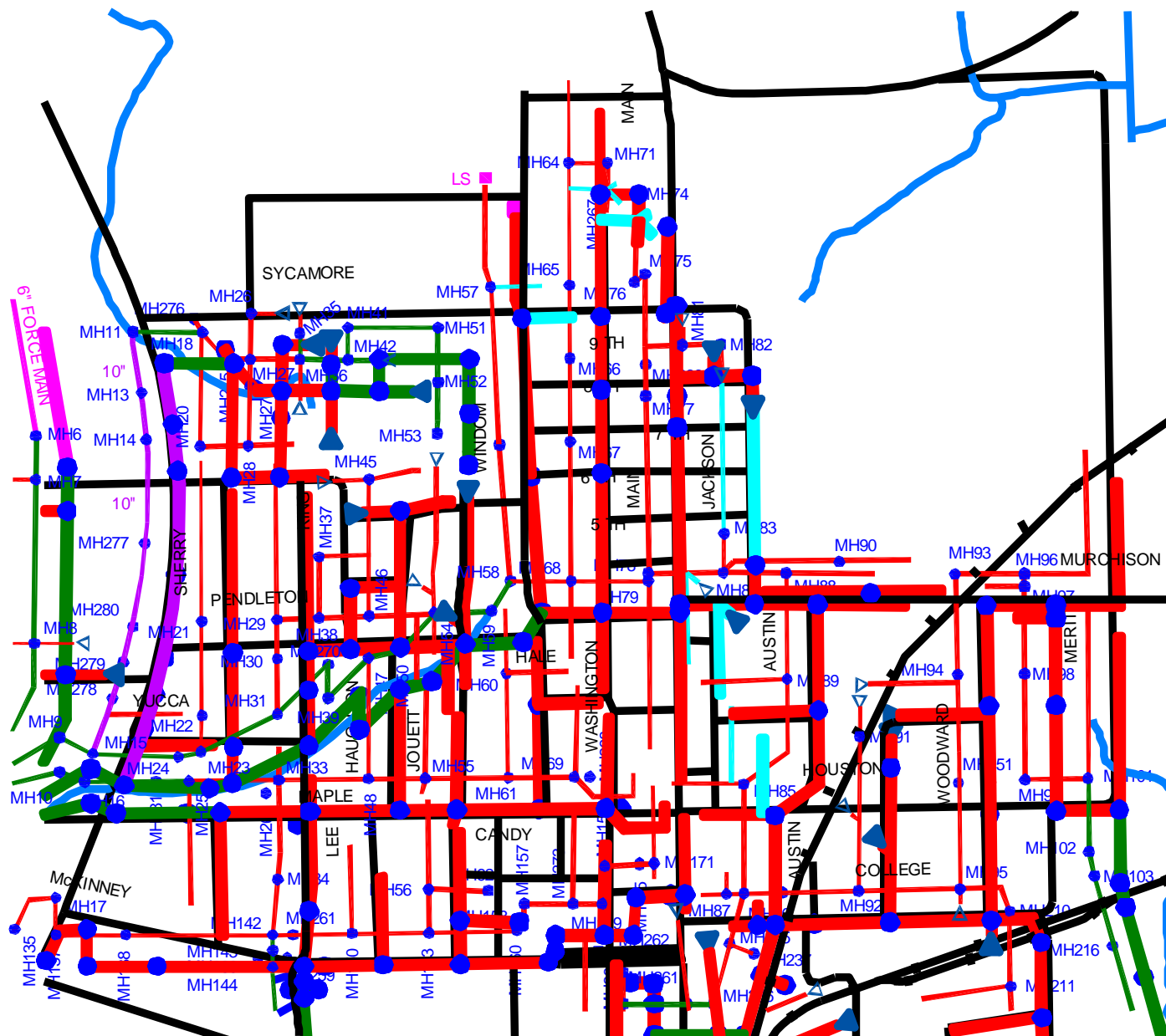


Figure 8. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 2

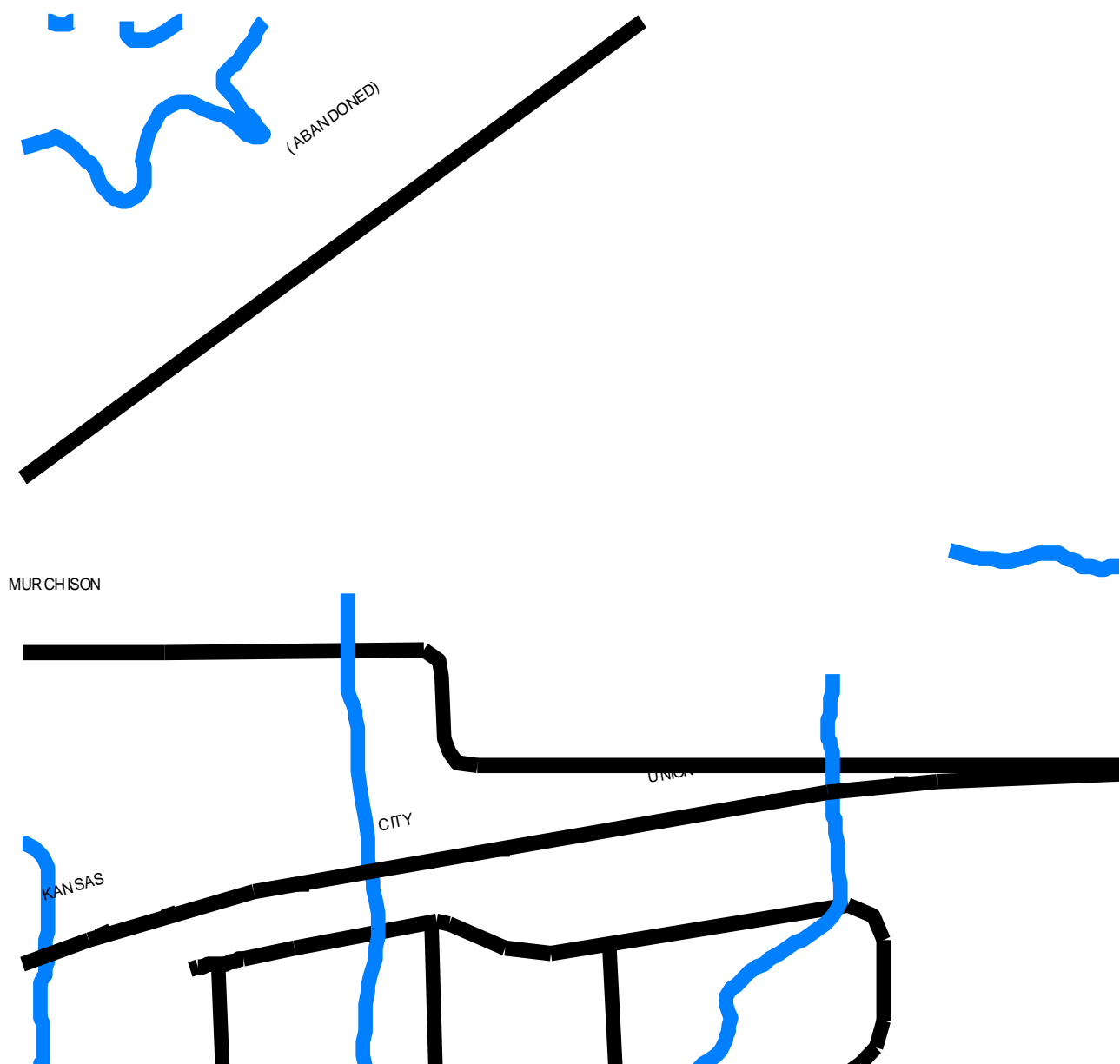


Figure 9. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 3

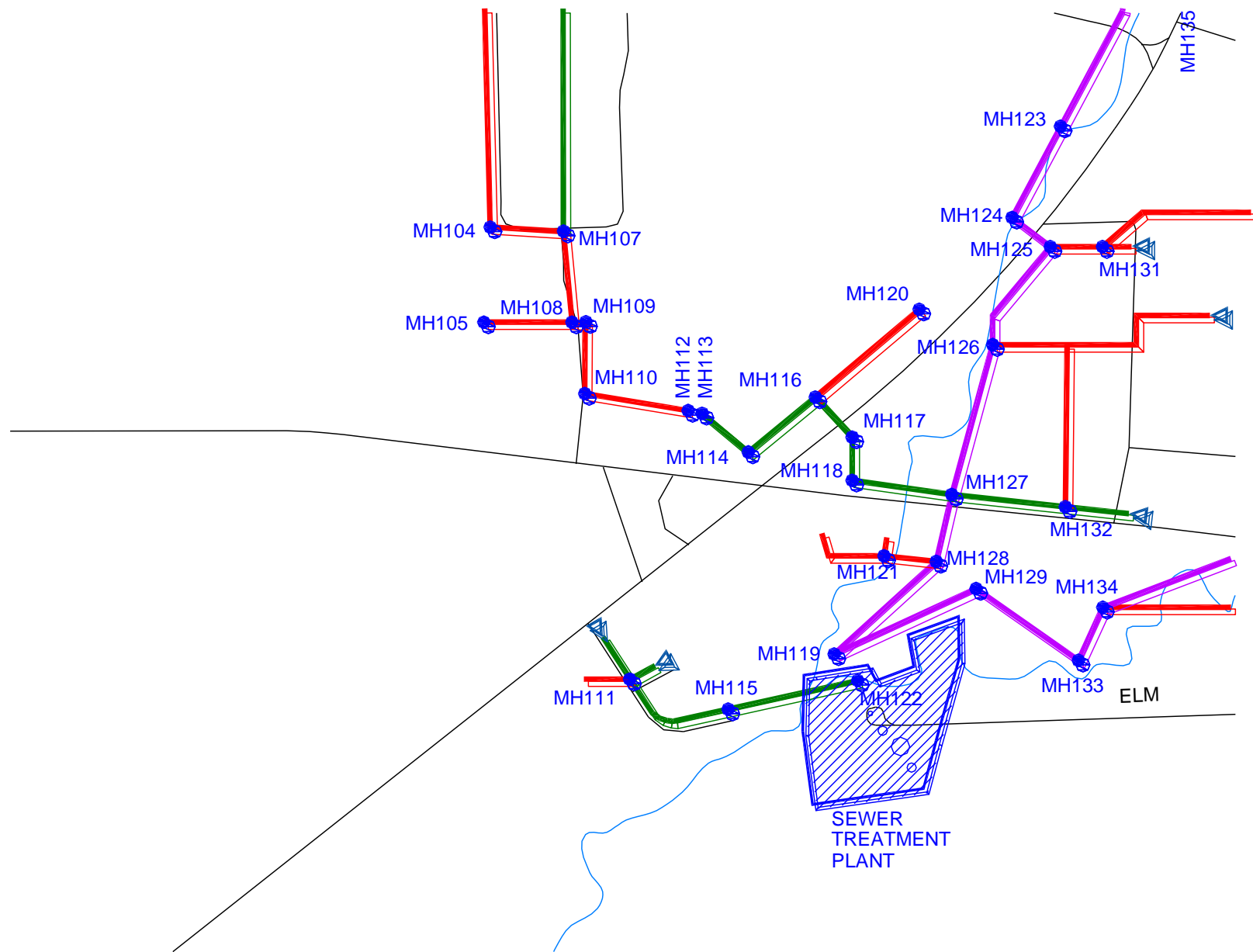


Figure 10. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 4

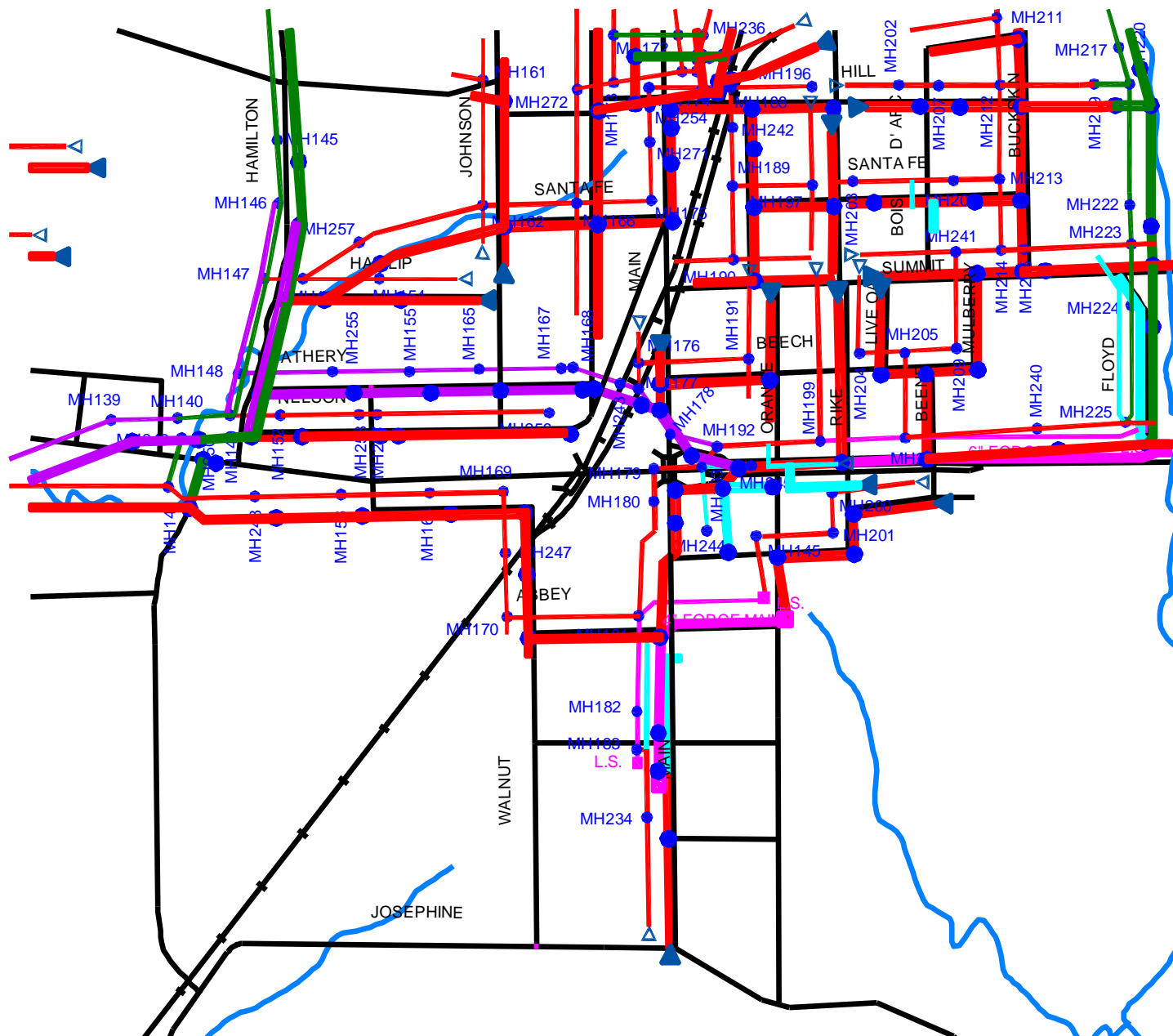


Figure 11. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 5

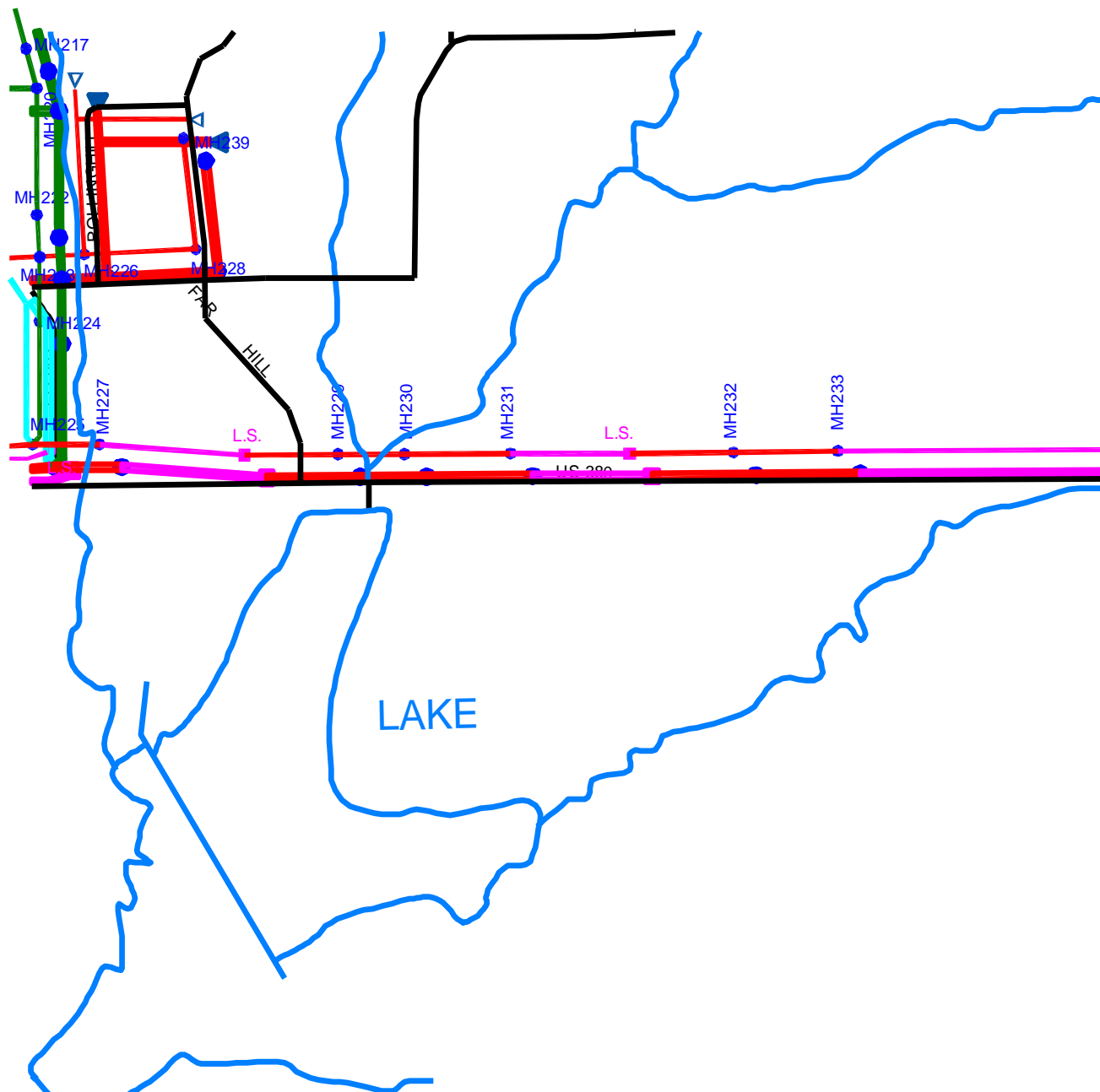
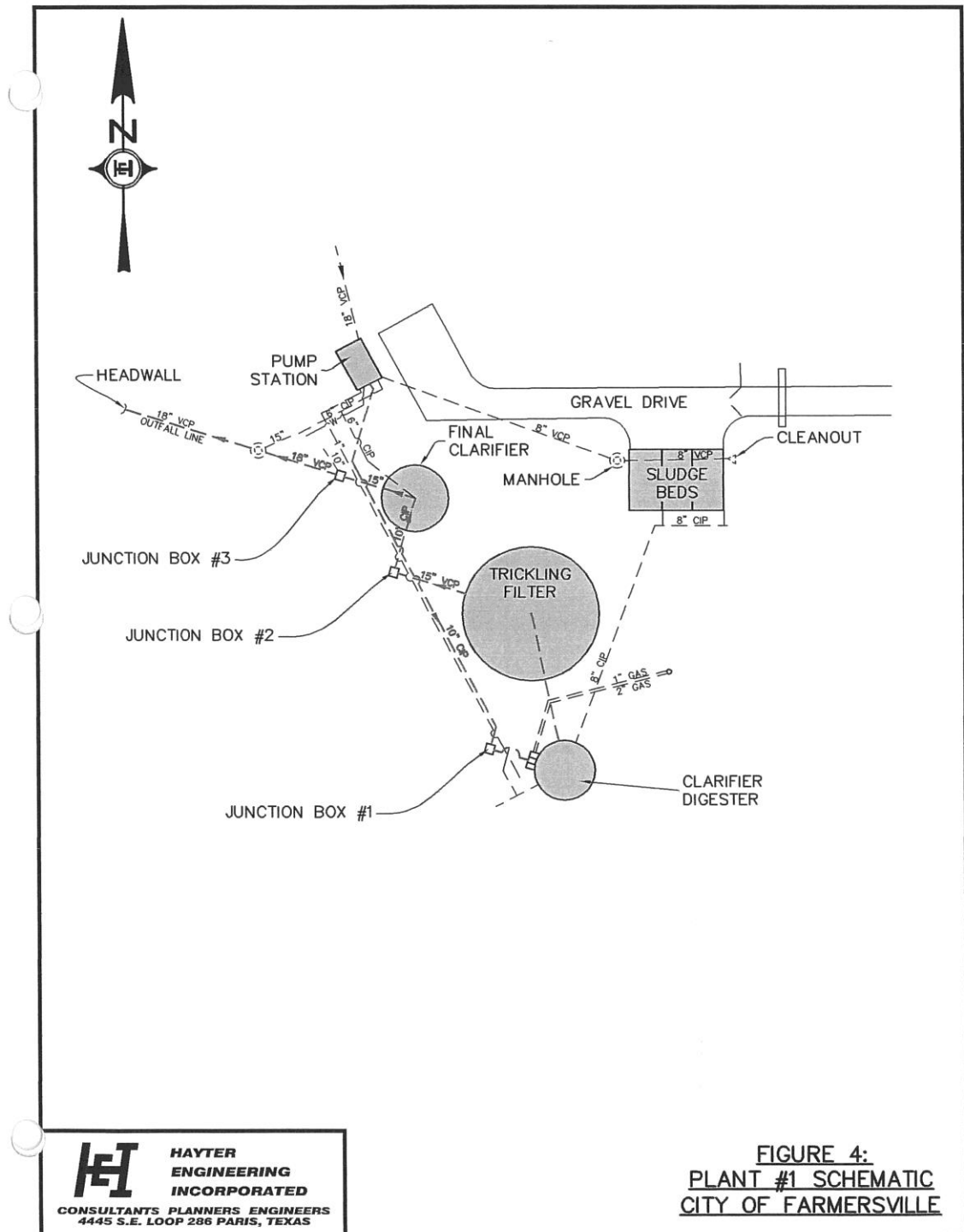


Figure 12. Waste Water System Diagram, Sheet 6



HEI HAYTER
ENGINEERING
INCORPORATED
CONSULTANTS PLANNERS ENGINEERS
4445 S.E. LOOP 286 PARIS, TEXAS

FIGURE 4:
PLANT #1 SCHEMATIC
CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

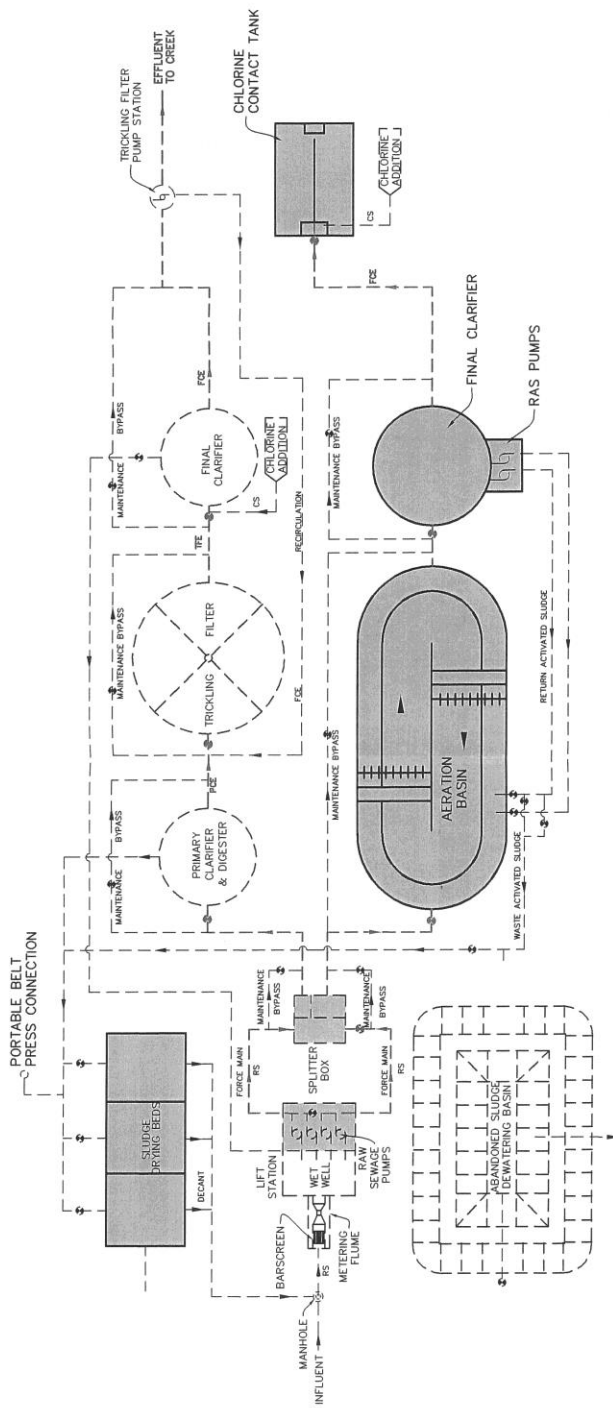


FIGURE 5:
PLANT #2 SCHEMATIC
CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

HEI
HAYTER
ENGINEERING
INCORPORATED
CONSULTANTS PLANNERS ENGINEERS
4445 S.E. LOOP 286 PAINES, TEXAS

Appendix D. Water Utility Profile for Wholesale Public Water Suppliers
(TCEQ Form 20162)

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality



**UTILITY PROFILE & WATER CONSERVATION PLAN
REQUIREMENTS
FOR WHOLESALE PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIERS**

This form is provided to assist entities in water conservation plan development for municipal water use by a retail public water supplier. Information from this form should be included within a water conservation plan for municipal use. If you need assistance in completing this form or in developing your plan, please contact the conservation staff of the Resource Protection Team in the Water Supply Division at (512) 239-4691.

GENERAL DATA

Name of Entity	City of Farmersville
Address & Zip	205 South Main Street, Farmersville, Texas, 75442
Telephone Number	972-782-6151
Facsimile Number	972-782-6604
Form Completed By	Benjamin (Ben) L. White
Title	City Manager/Public Works Director
Signature	
Date of Signature	

**RESPONSIBLE PARTY FOR WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM
IMPLEMENTATION**

Name	Benjamin (Ben) L. White
Phone Number	972-782-6151

PROFILE

I. WHOLESALE SERVICE AREA POPULATION AND CUSTOMER DATA

A. Population and Service Area Data

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Service area size (square miles)	40
2	Current population of service area	3,516
3a	Current water population served	3,516
3b	Current wastewater population served	2,698

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer	
5	Population served previous five years	Year	Population
		2007	3,365
		2008	3,375
		2009	3,417
		2010	3,392
		2011	3,393
6	Projected population for service area in the following decades	2010	3,392
		2020	4,072
		2030	4,940
		2040	5,775
		2050	7,040
7	List source/method for the calculation of current and projected population	US Census 2010 City of Farmersville	

B. Customer Data

List (or attach) the names of all wholesale customers, amount of annual contract, and amount of the annual use for each for the previous year

Wholesale Customer	Contracted Amount (Acre-Feet)	Previous Year Amount of Water Delivered (Acre-Feet)

II. WATER USE DATA FOR SERVICE AREA

A. Water Delivery

Indicated if the water provided under wholesale contracts is treated or raw water and the annual amount for each for previous year:

Year	Amount Treated Water (Acre-Feet)	Amount Raw Water (Acre-Feet)
2011		
2012		
2013		
2014		
2015		

B. Water Accounting Data

1. Total amount of water diverted at point of diversion for previous five years (in acre-feet) for all water uses:

Year	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
January	12,850	16,549	15,973	12,386	16,943
February	13,667	11,421	10,073	11,116	10,132
March	14,132	14,594	14,194	11,885	16,083
April	13,652	13,756	16,752	12,669	16,264
May	13,877	18,002	13,348	17,086	13,615
June	15,663	20,767	28,272	30,285	28,333
July	13,896	36,580	40,766	24,574	41,804
August	22,412	34,130	23,653	41,810	49,938
September	17,833	19,761	18,861	18,767	30,130
October	15,001	19,609	13,706	17,880	24,609
November	14,333	14,819	11,534	13,325	16,749
December	13,339	14,358	13,252	14,347	15,024
Total	180,655	234,346	220,384	226,130	279,624

2. Wholesale population served and total amount of water diverted for municipal use for previous five years:

Year	Total Population Served	Total Annual Water Diverted for Municipal Use (acre-feet)

B. Projected Water Demands

If applicable, attach projected water supply demands for the next ten years using information such as population trends, historical water use, and economic growth in the service area over the next ten years and any additional water supply requirement from such growth.

Year	Population	Projected Water Supply Demands (acre-feet)
2012	3,389	
2013	3,429	
2014	3,469	
2015	3,509	
2016	3,593	
2017	3,677	
2018	3,761	

2019	3,845	
2020	3,930	
2021	4,008	

III. WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM DATA

A. Water Supply Sources

List all current water supply sources and the amounts authorized with each:

Type	Source	Amount Authorized
Surface Water	Not applicable	0 acre-feet
Groundwater	Not applicable	0 acre-feet
Contracts	North Texas Municipal Water District	860.72 acre-feet 280,467,000 gallons
Other	Not applicable	0 acre-feet

B. Treatment and Distribution System

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Design daily capacity of system	Not applicable, treated water by NTMWD
2a	Elevated Storage Capacity	1,000 MG
2b	Ground Storage Capacity	500 MG
3	Please describe the water system and attach. Include the number of treatment plants, wells, and storage tanks. If possible, attach a sketch of the system layout.	See attachment at the end of this section.

IV. WASTEWATER SYSTEM DATA

A. Wastewater System Data

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s)	Plant No. 1 – 0.225 MGD Plant No. 2 – 0.530 MGD

2a	Briefly describe the wastewater system(s) of the area serviced by the water utility.	Farmersville's wastewater collection system transmits flow to the Farmersville WWTP site. The plant consists of two permitted plants on a single site. Plant No. 1 is a trickling filter plant with a permitted capacity of 0.225 MGD. Plant No. 2 is an activated sludge plant with a treatment capacity of 0.530 MGD.
2b	Describe how treated wastewater is disposed of. Where applicable, identify treatment plant(s) with the TCEQ name and number, the operator, owner, and, if wastewater is discharged, the receiving stream.	The wastewater is treated and discharged into Elm Creek, a tributary of Lake Lavon. The City of Farmersville WWTP consists of two permitted plants; Plant No. 1 (WQ0010442001) and Plant No. 2 (WQ0010442002). The owner, and permit holder, of the wastewater plant is the City of Farmersville. The plant is operated by NTMWD.
2c	If possible, attach a sketch or map which locates the plant(s) and discharge points or disposal sites.	See attachment at the end of this section.

B. Wastewater Data for Service Area

Index	Question or Task Description	Answer
1	Percent of water service area served by wastewater system	95 %

2. Monthly volume treated for previous three years (in 1,000 gallons):

Year	2009	2010	2011
January	6,892	*17,706	11,170
February	6,115	**21,572	12,901
March	10,991	20,331	9,274
April	10,657	10,229	9,763
May	19,479	8,665	15,363
June	6,943	7,759	8,381

July	6,947	8,984	7,769
August	6,426	7,215	7,522
September	7,864	8,677	7,386
October	***21,926	7,517	7,960
November	13,805	10,059	8,450
December	16,903	7,600	11,593
Total	134,948	136,314	117,532

*January 2010, includes 1,021 from Plant No. 1

**February 2010, includes 1,797 from Plant No. 1

***October 2009, includes 1,234 from Plant No. 1

Appendix E. Water Conservation Annual Report for the North Texas Municipal Water District

Due: March 31 of every year

Entity Reporting:	City of Farmersville						
Filled Out By:	Benjamin L. White and Paula R. Jackson						
Date Completed:	04/02/2014						
Year Covered:	2014						
# of Connections	1397						

Recorded Deliveries and Sales by Month (in Million Gallons):

Month	Deliveries from NTMWD	Other Supplies	Sales by Category						Total
			Residential	Commercial	Public/ Institutional	Industrial	Wholesale	Other	
January	12.013		5.966	1.780	0.031	0.314	2.795		10.886
February	10.322		5.057	1.675	0.019	0.261	2.366		9.37797
March	10.712		5.155	1.875	0.085	0.279	3.884		11.2782
April	11.080		5.359	1.643	0.041	0.247	3.635		10.9251
May	12.770		5.828	1.720	0.029	0.233	2.984		10.7943
June	11.590		6.226	1.543	0.023	0.303	3.008		11.1027
July	15.250		6.943	1.966	0.126	0.343	5.073		14.4515
August	16.370		6.099	2.046	0.075	0.375	3.895		12.4896
September	18.610		6.996	2.242	0.607	0.699	6.088		16.6321
October	12.600		6.933	2.621	0.232	0.773	3.200		13.7587
November	11.690		5.295	1.965	0.284	0.345	3.049		10.9378
December	9.360		4.686	1.290	0.027	0.154	2.936		9.09296
TOTAL	152.367	0	70.543	22.366	1.579	4.326	42.91261	0	141.727

Peak Day Usage									
Peak Day (MG)	1.117	Total peak day use (Peak day delivery from NTMWD + other supplies)							
Average Day (MG)	0.417	Average day use (Annual deliveries from NTMWD + other supplies / 365 days)							
Peak/Average Day Ratio	2.676	Total peak day use/average day use							

Unaccounted Water (Million Gallons):									
NTMWD Deliveries		152.367	from Table above						
Other Supplies		0	from Table above						
Total Supplies		152.367	from Table above						
Total Sales		141.72661	from Table above						
Estimated Fire Use		0.025	estimated from best available data						
Estimated Line Flushing Use		1.881	estimated from best available data						
Unaccounted Water		8.73439							
% Unaccounted		6.00%							
Goal for % Unaccounted		12.00%							
Per Capita Use (Gallons per person per day)									
Total Use (MG)		109.454	from Table above (NTMWD deliveries+ other supplies - wholesale)						
Municipal Use (MG)		105.128	from Table above (NTMWD deliveries+ other supplies - industrial sales - municipal sales - wholesale - other sales)						
Residential Use (MG)		81.183	from Table above (NTMWD deliveries+ other supplies - commercial sales - public/institutional sales - industrial sales - municipal sales - wholesale - other sales)						
Estimated Population		3,301	Source: NTCOG						
Total Per Capita Use (gpcd)		90.84							
Municipal Per Capita Use (gpcd)		87.25							
Residential Per Capita Use (gpcd)		67.38							
5-year Per Capita Goal (___)		144							
10-year Per Capita Goal (___)		142							

Recorded Wholesale Sales by Month (in Million Gallons):								
Month	Caddo Basin SUD	North Farmersville WSC	Copeville SUD	Sales to _____	Sales to _____	Sales to _____	Sales to _____	Total Wholesale Sales
January	0.01180	1.83600	0.94700					2.7948
February	0.00997	0.75600	1.60000					2.36597
March	0.00987	2.25630	1.61800					3.88417
April	0.01043	1.96170	1.66300					3.63513
May	0.01107	1.92320	1.05000					2.98427
June	0.01216	1.93650	1.05900					3.00766
July	0.01116	2.90530	2.15700					5.07346
August	0.00992	2.42670	1.45800					3.89462
September	0.01663	2.77550	3.29600					6.08813
October	0.01758	1.73610	1.44600					3.19968
November	0.01316	1.58260	1.45300					3.04876
December	0.01566	1.50130	1.41900					2.93596
TOTAL	0.14941	23.5972	19.166	0	0	0	0	42.91261

Information on Wholesale Customers:

Customer	Estimated Population							
Caddo Basin SUD	9,780							
North Farmersville WSC	666							
Copeville SUD	3,807							

Unusual Circumstances (use additional sheets if necessary):									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

No unusual circumstances

Progress in Implementation of Conservation Plan (use additional sheets if necessary):									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Implemented about 50% of our AMR system with leak detection capability. Maintained per capita municipal water use below goal. Maintained the level of unaccounted water in the system below the goal. Increased efficient water usage through a water conservation ordinance. Implemented a landscape water management regulations with enforcement.

Conservation measures planned for next year (use additional sheets if necessary):									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Continue with full deployment of the new meter system (AMR) to increase accuracy and incorporate a leak detection capability.

Assistance requested from North Texas Municipal Water District (use additional sheets if necessary):			
--	--	--	--

None.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Other (use additional sheets if necessary):									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--

Historical Water Use Data for City of Farmersville

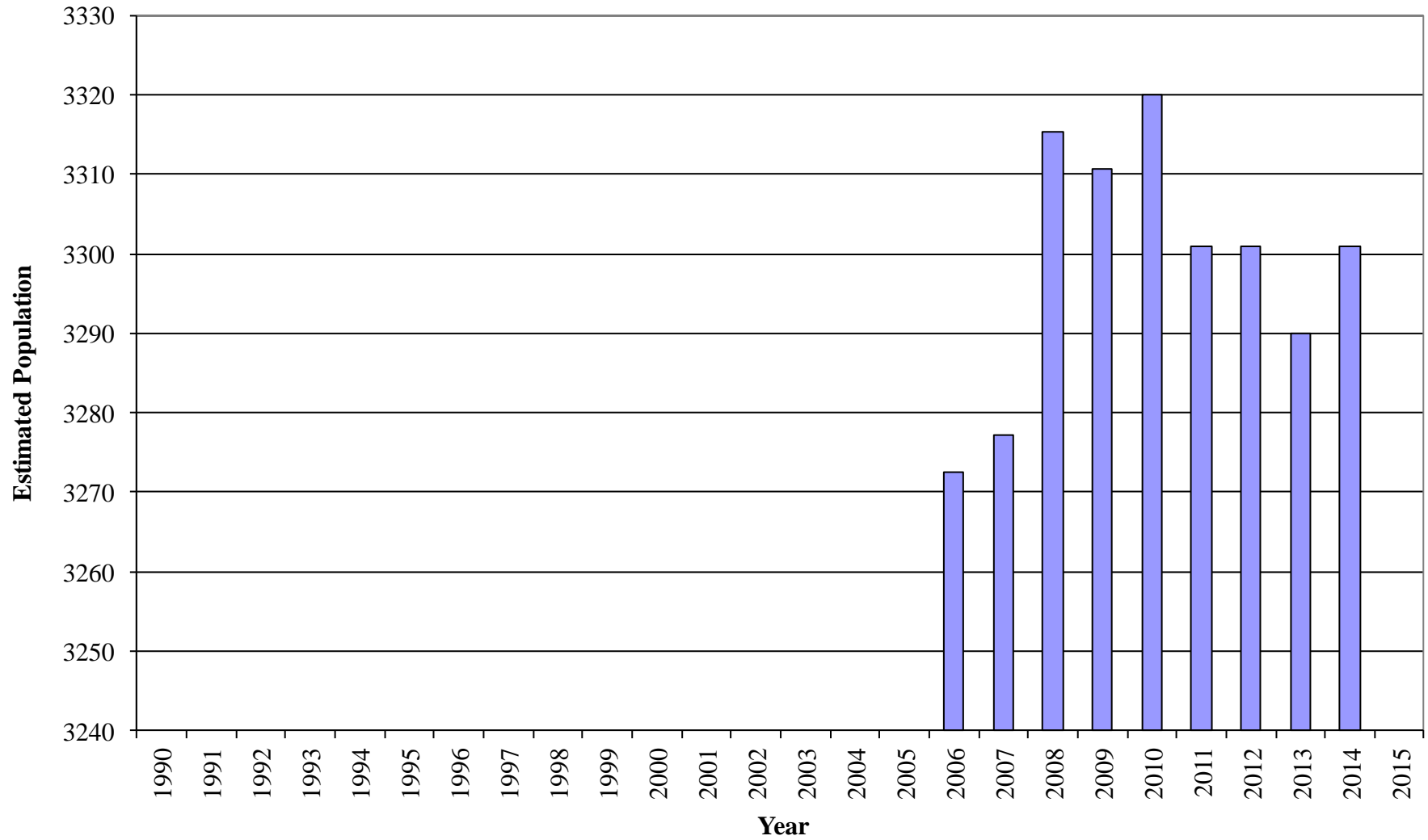
[illegible]

Year	Estimated Population	In-City Municipal Use (MG)	Per Capita Municipal Use (gpcd)	Deliveries from NTMWD (MG)	Other Supplies (MG)	Total Metered Sales (MG)	Estimated Fire Use (MG)	Estimated Line Flushing (MG)	Unaccounted Water (MG)	% Unaccounted
1995		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
1996		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
1997		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
1998		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
1999		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2000		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2001		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2002		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2003		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2004		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2005		0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0	#DIV/0!
2006	3273	155.505	130	263.011	0	238.247			24.764	9.00%
2007	3277	131.717	110	180.655	0	173.562			7.093	4.00%
2008	3315	152.864	126	234.346	0	213.243			21.103	9.00%
2009	3311	149.941	124	220.384	0	185.305			35.079	16.00%
2010	3320	127.425	105	226.13	0	213.132			12.998	6.00%
2011	3301	157.285	131	279.624	0	255.348			24.276	9.00%
2012	3301	139.411	115	220.498	0	197.56		0.25	22.688	10.00%
2013	3290	121.09071	101	178.108	0	156.52129	0.14	0.25	21.197	12.00%
2014	3301	105.12839	87	152.367	0	141.72661	0.025	1.881	8.734	6.00%
2015	0	0	#DIV/0!	0	0	0			0.000	#DIV/0!

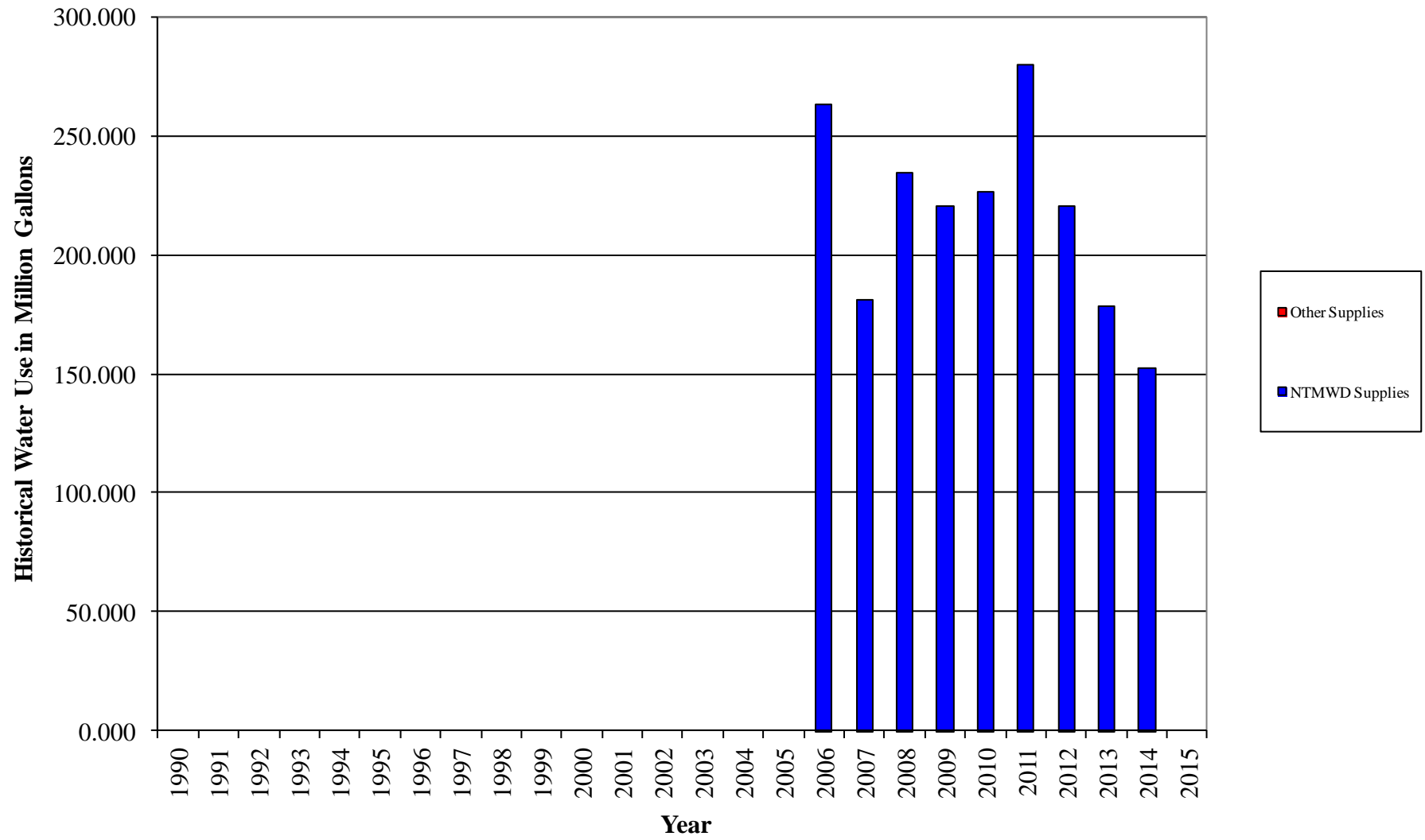
Note: In-city municipal use = total water supplied less sales to industry, wholesale sales and other sales.

Note: In-city municipal use = total water supplied less sales to industry, wholesale sales and other sales.

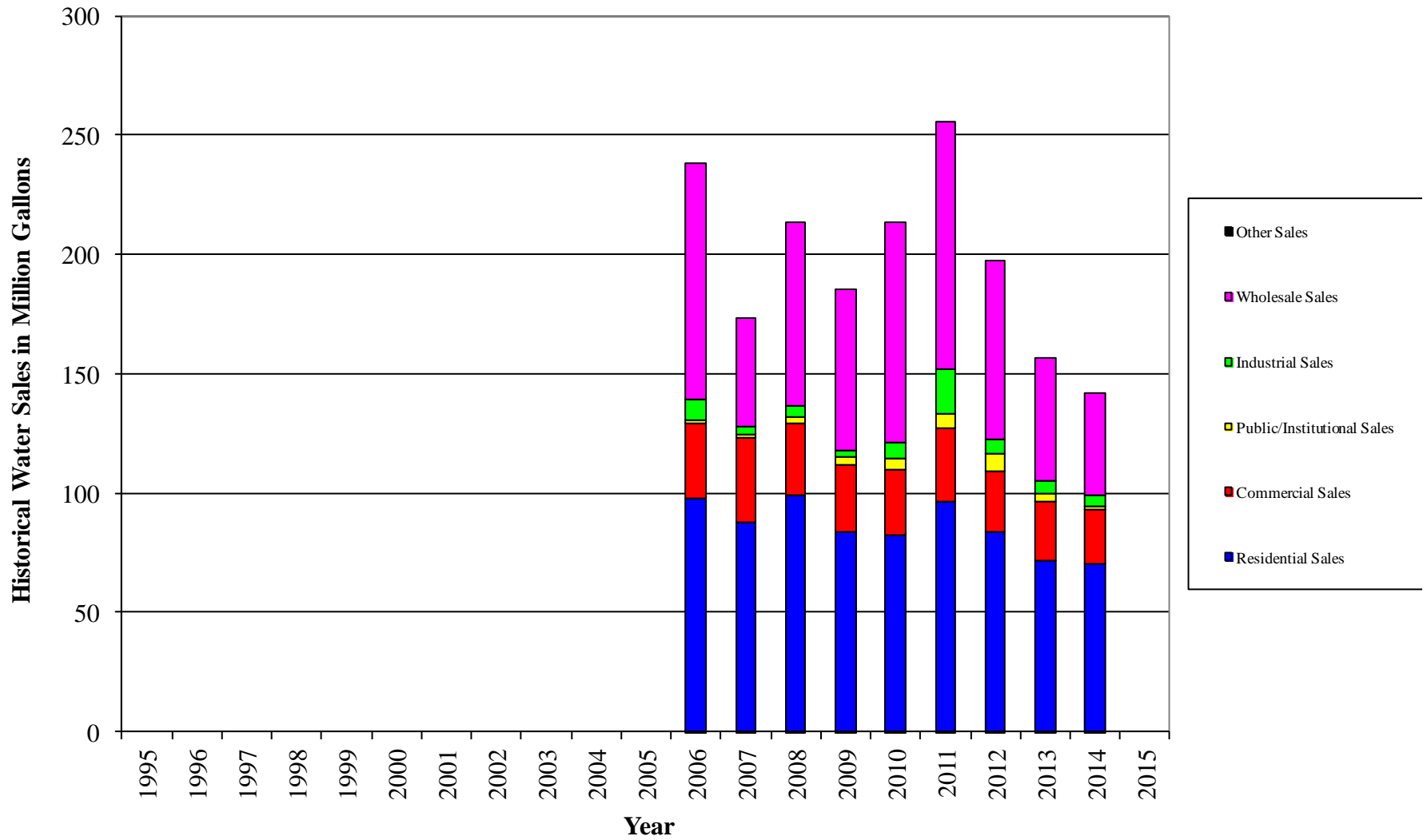
Estimated Historical Population



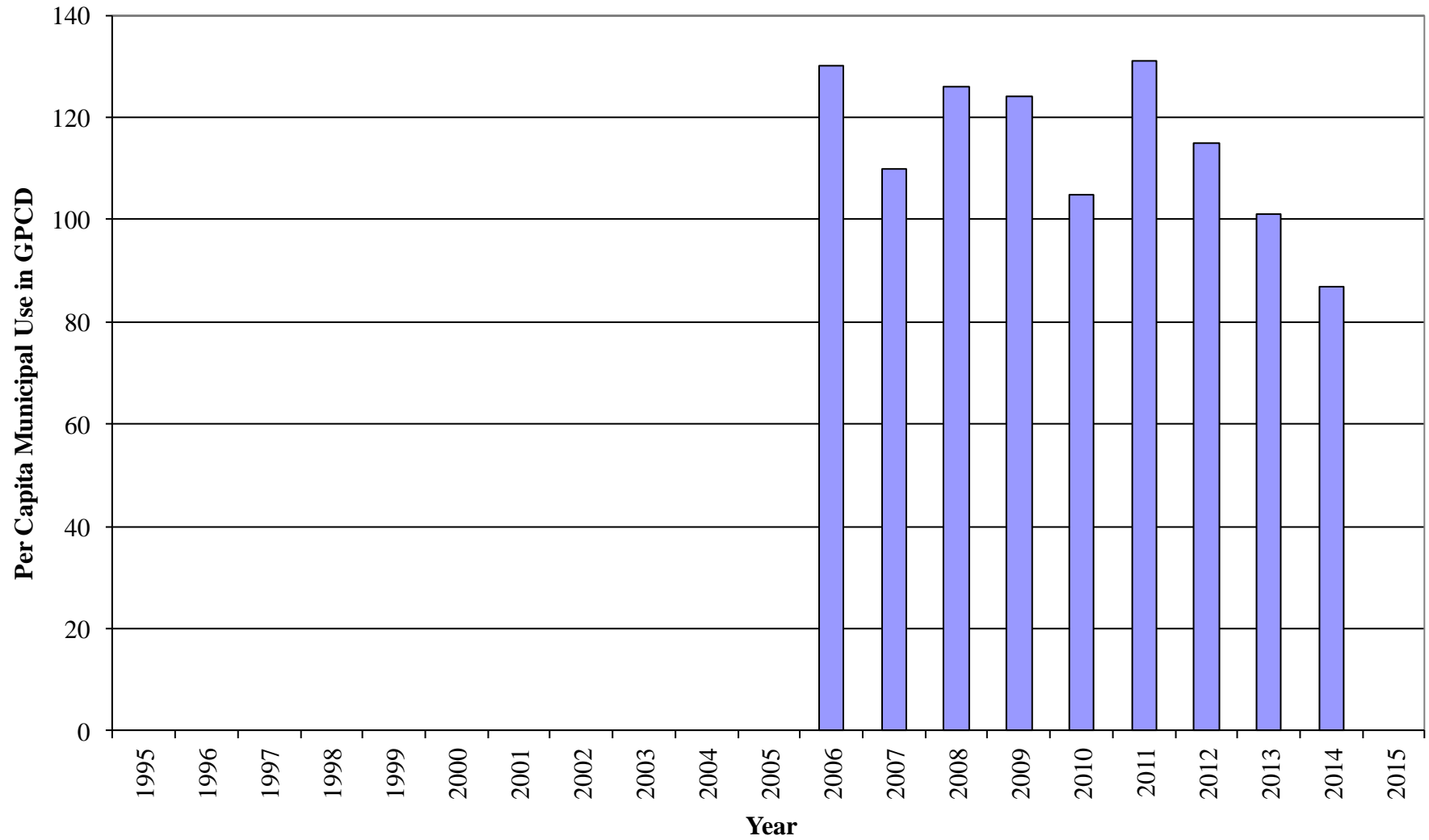
Historical Water Use



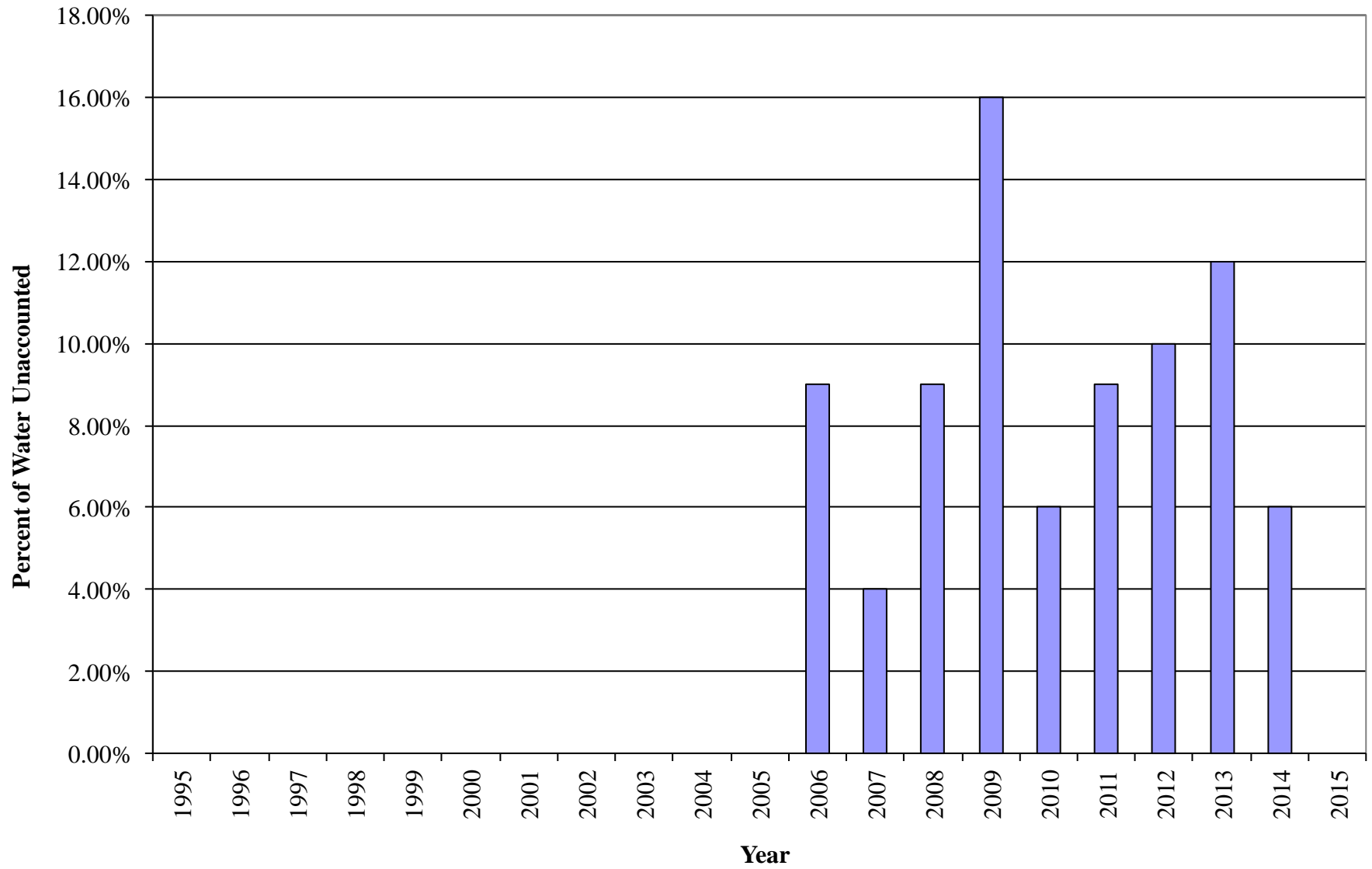
Historical Water Sales by Classification



Historical Per Capita Municipal Use



Historical Percent Unaccounted Water



Appendix F. Example Letter to Region C Water Planning Group

14 February 2016

Ms. Jody Puckett
Region C Water Planning Group Chair
City of Dallas Water Utility
1500 Marilla Street, Room 4AN
Dallas, Texas 75201

Subject: City of Farmersville Water Management Plan

Dear Ms. Puckett:

Enclosed please find a copy of the recently updated Water Management Plan for the City of Farmersville a member city of the North Texas Municipal Water District. I am submitting a copy of this plan to the Region C Water Planning Group in accordance with the Texas Water Development Board and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules.

Sincerely,

Benjamin L. White, P.E.
City Manager/Public Works Director
City of Farmersville
205 South Main Street
Farmersville, Texas 75442
Office Phone: 972-782-6151

Appendix G. Water Conservation Annual Report for the Texas Water Development Board
(Form TWDB 1066)

UTILITY DATA		
Name of Utility: City of Farmersville		
Public Water Supply Identification Number (PWS ID), WR No.: 0430004		
Address: 205 South Main Street		City: Farmersville
State: Texas	Zip Code: 75442	Email: b.white@ci.farmersville.tx.us
Telephone Number: 972-782-6151		Fax: 972-782-6604
Regional Water Planning Group: C		
Form Completed By: Benjamin L. White		Date: 10/06/2011
Title: Director of Public Works		
Reporting Period (fiscal or calendar year): 01/01/2010 to 12/31/2010		

Total Gallons of Water Produced Treated or Raw (minus wholesale)	Population of Service Area	Total Gallons per Capita per Day (GPCD)*	Residential GPCD**	Total Number of Connections	Water Loss in	
					GPCD* **	Percent** **
140,790,288	3,301	117	64	1,351	23	20

- * **Total GPCD:** form calculation is made by dividing the total water produced by the population served and then dividing by 365
- ** **Residential GPCD:** user calculation is made by dividing the total single family plus multi-family residential water sales by the population served and then dividing by 365
- *** **Water Loss GPCD:** form calculation is made by dividing the amount you provide in number 7G on page 4 by the population served and then dividing by 365
- **** **Water Loss Percentage:** form calculation is made by dividing the amount you provide in number 7G on page 4 by the total gallons of water produced

Please provide the **specific and quantified five and ten-year targets** as listed in your water conservation plan:

	Total GPCD Target	Water Loss Target in GPCD	Year to Achieve Target
Five-year target	170	34	2012
Ten-year target	165	33	2017

LONG TERM WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM

1. Approximately how much water in gallons did the utility save during the reporting period due to the overall conservation program?

Water Saved	Water Reused*	Total Water Saved	Dollar Value of Water Saved**
8,000,000	0	8,000,000	\$0

* Form inserts calculated Total from number 14 on page 6

** Based on water savings and the cost of treatment or purchase of your water, and any deferred capital costs due to conservation

2. In your opinion, how you would rank the effectiveness of your utility's conservation program?

Effective	Somewhat Effective	Less Than Effective	Not Effective	Do Not Know
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Please provide additional information about any successes or problems you may have experienced in implementing your plan.

--

3. Education and Information Program

Please check the appropriate boxes regarding any educational and information activities your utility has provided during the reporting period:

	Implemented	Total Number
Brochures Distributed	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Messages Provided on Utility Bills	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Press Releases	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TV Public Service Announcements	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Radio Public Service Announcements	<input type="checkbox"/>	
School Program	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Displays and Presentations	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Plant Tours	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other, please describe:		

4. Water Conservation Retrofit and Plumbing Rebate Programs

Please check the appropriate boxes regarding any plumbing fixture programs your utility has provided during the reporting period:

	Give-away	Rebate	Retrofit
Toilets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Showerheads	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Faucet Aerators	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other, please describe:			

5. Rate Structure

Have your rates or rate structure changed since your last report? Yes ☒ No ☐
If yes, please describe the changes, or attach a copy of the new rate structure.

Please see attached.

6. Universal Metering and Meter Repair

During the reporting period what was the system-wide number of:

	Total Number	Total Tested	Total Repaired	Total Replaced
Production Meters	1,346	8	1	15
Meters larger than 1 ½"	37	3	1	0
Meters 1 ½" or smaller	1,309	5	0	15

Does your system have automated meter reading? Yes ☐ No ☒

7. Water Loss and Leak Detection

Please provide the following data regarding water loss in your utility during the reporting period:

	Total Gallons During the Reporting Period
A. PRODUCTION - Water treated or raw (minus Wholesale)	140,790,288
B. Water sold	112,873,255
C. Water used for line flushing	
D. Water used for fire department use	
E. Water used for flushing and storage tank cleaning	
F. Water used for any un-metered use (facility use, etc.)	
G. WATER LOSS* = A minus B,C,D,E,F	27,917,033

* **WATER LOSS** includes un-accounted-for water, water lost from main line breaks and customer service line breaks, and storage over-flow.

How many leaks were repaired in the system or at service connections during the reporting

period? _____

Please check the appropriate boxes regarding the main cause of water loss in your utility during the reporting period:

Leaks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Un-metered utility or city uses	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Master meter problems	<input type="checkbox"/>
Customer meter problems	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Record and data problems	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other, please describe:	

Would you like to receive free technical assistance or equipment from the TWDB regarding leak detection and water loss? Yes ☒ No ☐

8. Water Conservation Programs

Please check the appropriate boxes regarding what conservation programs your utility provided during the reporting period:

Landscape Program	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational and Information Program	<input type="checkbox"/>
School Education Program	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rainwater Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Leak Detection	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water Loss	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Reuse	<input type="checkbox"/>
Treated Effluent	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other, please describe:	

9. How often does your utility staff review your water conservation program? Yearly

10. What year did your utility adopt, or revise, their water conservation plan? 2008

11. What might your utility do to improve the effectiveness of your water conservation program?

Implement a program to make all the water related data more accessible via computer. A great deal of our data is currently recorded manually and this makes it very difficult to quickly analyze for detail level trends and to implement a proactive approach to water conservation. Implement a program to track unmetered losses regarding line flushing, fire department uses, etc.

12. What might the TWDB do to assist you in improving the effectiveness of your water conservation program?

--

13. If known, how much expense has your utility incurred in implementing your water conservation program during the reporting period (literature, materials, staff time, etc.)? _____ (dollars/year)

14. Recycling and Reuse of Water or Wastewater Effluent

Please provide the following data regarding what types of water recycling or reuse activities were practiced by your utility during the reporting period, and what volume:

Use	Total Annual Volume (in gallons)
On-site irrigation	0
Plant wash down	0
Chlorination/de-chlorination	0
Industrial	0
Landscape irrigation (parks, golf courses)	0
Agricultural	0
Other, please describe:	0
Total	0

Could treated effluent be substituted for certain potable water now being used? Yes ☐ No ☒

15. Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Demand Management

During the reporting period, did your utility activate its Drought Contingency Plan?

Yes ☐ Number of Days _____

No ☒

If yes, please check all the appropriate boxes for the reason why:

Reason	
Water Shortage	<input type="checkbox"/>
High Demand	<input type="checkbox"/>
Capacity Issues	<input type="checkbox"/>
Equipment Failure	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other, please describe:	



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Manager Ben White

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: First reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance amending the Water Management Plan

- An ordinance is attached for review.
- Please reference the Water Management Plan as Exhibit A included in the Public Hearing, Item IV-A

ACTION: Approve or disapprove as deemed necessary.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE
ORDINANCE #2016-0126-001**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, THROUGH THE AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 74 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY DELETING EXISTING SECTION 74.115, "WATER CONSERVATION PLAN," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW SECTION 74.115, ALSO ENTITLED "WATER CONSERVATION PLAN," TO ADOPT THE NOVEMBER 17, 2015, MODEL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN, MODEL REVISION C, ("PLAN") FOR USE BY THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE TO PROMOTE RESPONSIBLE USE OF WATER BY ITS CUSTOMERS AND TO PROVIDE FOR PENALTIES AND/OR THE DISCONNECTION OF WATER SERVICE FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, water supply has always been a key issue in the development of Texas; and

WHEREAS, in recent years, the growing population and economic development of North Central Texas has led to increasing demands for water supplies, and the City of Farmersville, Texas ("City") recognizes the amount of water available to its water customers is limited; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that local and less expensive sources of water supply are largely developed, and additional supplies to meet higher demands will be expensive and difficult to develop rendering it more important to make the most efficient use of existing supplies; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously adopted a drought contingency and water emergency response plan in 2004 and updated said plan in 2008; and

WHEREAS, recognizing the need for efficient use of existing water supplies, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ"), the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), and the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) have developed guidelines and requirements governing the development of water conservation and drought contingency plans for public water suppliers; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 54 of the Local Government Code, the City is authorized to adopt such Ordinances necessary to preserve and conserve its water resources;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville has determined it is in the best interest of the public to update its drought contingency and water emergency response plan, and now desires to adopt the November 17, 2015, Model Water Management Plan, Model Revision C, as the official City policy for the conservation of water.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. FINDINGS INCORPORATED.

All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City of Farmersville, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if restated herein in their entirety.

Section 2. AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 74 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY DELETING EXISTING SECTION 74.115, "WATER CONSERVATION PLAN," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW SECTION 74.115, ALSO ENTITLED "WATER CONSERVATION PLAN," TO ADOPT THE NOVEMBER 17, 2015, MODEL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN, MODEL REVISION C.

Chapter 74 of the Code of Ordinances by deleting existing Section 74.115, "Water Conservation Plan," in its entirety and replacing it with a new Section 74.115, also entitled "Water Conservation Plan," to read as follows:

"Sec. 74.115 Adoption of Water Management Plan

The City Council hereby approves and adopts the November 17, 2015, Model Water Management Plan, Model Revision C (the "Plan"), containing the guidelines and requirements governing the development of water conservation and drought contingency plans for public water suppliers as developed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ"), the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), and the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes allowed by law. A copy of the Plan shall be kept on file in the Office of the City Secretary."

Section 3. NOTICE PROVIDED.

The City Council does hereby find and declare that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting adopting this Ordinance was posted at a designated place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding the meeting, that such place of posting was readily accessible at all times to the general public, and that all of the foregoing was done as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the posting thereof.

Section 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Section 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE.

The Code of Ordinances, City of Farmersville, Texas, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

Section 6. REPEALER CLAUSE.

Any provision of any prior ordinance of the City, whether codified or uncoded, which is in conflict with any provision of this Ordinance, is hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict, but all other provisions of the ordinances of the City, whether codified or uncoded, which are not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 7. PENALTY CLAUSE.

Any customer, defined pursuant to 30 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 291, failing to comply with the provisions of the Plan shall be subject to a fine of up to two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) per day and/or discontinuance of water service by the City. Proof of a culpable mental state is not required for a conviction of an offense under this section. Each day a customer fails to comply with the Plan is a separate violation. The City's authority to seek injunctive or other civil relief available under the law is not limited by this section.

Section 8. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law in such cases provides.

Section 9. FILING WITH COMMISSION.

The City Manager or his designee is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan and this Ordinance with the Commission in accordance with Title 30, Chapter 288 of the Texas Administrative Code.

PASSED on first reading on the 12th day of January, 2016, and second reading on the 26th day of January, 2016 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of

Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 26th DAY OF JANUARY, 2016.

APPROVED:

BY: _____
Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

ATTEST:

Edie Sims, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: First reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance amending the Sign Ordinance to allow business owners to have a permitted sign located off-premises of the business location

- An ordinance is attached for review.

ACTION: Approve or deny the ordinance as presented.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE
ORDINANCE O-2016-0126-002**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, THROUGH THE AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 56, "SIGNS AND ADVERTISING," BY THE AMENDMENT OF SECTION 56-31, ENTITLED "DEFINITIONS; SIGN REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS," BY DELETING THE EXISTING DEFINITION, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF AN "OFF-PREMISES OR OFF-LOCATION SIGN" IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID DEFINITION, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH A NEW DEFINITION, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR AN "OFF-PREMISES OR OFF-LOCATION SIGN"; REPEALING ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIONS; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE AND IMPLEMENTATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City desires to promote growth and business opportunities in Farmersville; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas finds that all prerequisites to the adoption of this Ordinance have been met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas finds that it is in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare to amend the Sign Ordinance regarding off-premises or off-location signs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF FINDINGS

All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual determinations of the City of Farmersville and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 56, "SIGNS AND ADVERTISING," BY THE AMENDMENT OF SECTION 56-31, "DEFINITIONS; SIGN REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Section 56-31, entitled "Definitions; Sign Regulations and Requirements," is hereby amended by deleting the existing definition, regulations and requirements of an "Off-Premises or Off-Location Sign" in its entirety and replacing it with a new definition, regulations and requirements for an "Off-Premises or Off-Location Sign" to read as follows:

“Off-premises or off-location sign means a sign that advertises, promotes, or pertains to a business, person, organization, activity, event, place, service, product, etc., at a location other than where the business, person, organization, activity, event, place, service, product, etc., is located.”

SECTION 3. CUMULATIVE REPEALER

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Ordinances except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance. Ordinances or parts thereof in force at the time this Ordinance shall take effect and that are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Ordinance. Provided however, that any complaint, action, claim or lawsuit which has been initiated shall continue to be governed by the provisions of such Ordinance and for that purpose the Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. SAVINGS

All rights and remedies of the City of Farmersville are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances which have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council of the City of Farmersville that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance should be declared unconstitutional by valid judgment or final decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

SECTION 6. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

All of the regulations provided in this ordinance are hereby declared to be governmental and for the health, safety and welfare of the general public. Any member of the City Council or any City official or employee charged with the enforcement of this ordinance, acting for the City of Farmersville in the discharge of his/her duties, shall not thereby render himself/herself personally liable; and he/she is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage that might accrue to persons or property as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his/her said duties.

SECTION 7. INJUNCTIONS

Any violation of this ordinance can be enjoined by a suit filed in the name of the City of Farmersville in a court of competent jurisdiction, and this remedy shall be in addition to any penal provision in this ordinance or in the Code of the City of Farmersville.

SECTION 8. ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT

The City Secretary of the City of Farmersville is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and the Effective Date clause in the minutes of the City Council of the City of Farmersville and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

SECTION 9. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication of the caption as required by law.

PASSED on first reading on the 12th day of January, 2016, and the second reading on the 26th day of January, 2016, at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 26th DAY OF JANUARY, 2016.

APPROVED:

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

ATTEST:

Edie Sims, City Secretary



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Ben White, City Manager

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Second reading to consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance changing the prima facie speed limit along Audie Murphy Parkway between CR 607 and Floyd Street

- An ordinance is attached for review.
- A copy of TxDOT's recent speed study is attached for review.

ACTION: Approve or deny the ordinance as presented.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS
ORDINANCE # O-2016-0112-002**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, ALTERING THE PRIMA FACIE SPEED LIMIT ESTABLISHED FOR VEHICLES UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF TRANSPORTATION CODE, SECTION 545.356 UPON AUDIE MURPHY PARKWAY (U.S. HIGHWAY 380) OR PARTS THEREOF, WITHIN THE INCORPORATED LIMITS OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, AS SET OUT IN THIS ORDINANCE BY AMENDING CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS BY DELETING SECTION 71-276, ENTITLED "AUDIE MURPHY PARKWAY (FORMERLY U.S. HIGHWAY 380)," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND ADOPTING A NEW SECTION 71-276, ALSO ENTITLED "AUDIE MURPHY PARKWAY (FORMERLY U.S. HIGHWAY 380)"; REPEALING ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY OR FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$200.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 545.356 of the Texas Transportation Code, provides that whenever the governing body of the City shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any prima facie speed therein set forth is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of a street or highway within the City, taking into consideration the width and condition of the pavement and other circumstances on such portion of said street or highway, as well as the usual traffic thereon, said governing body may determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit thereat or thereon by the passage of an ordinance, which shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected at such intersection or other place or part of the street or highway; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") has caused an engineering and traffic investigation (the "TxDOT Study") to be performed of the newly reconstructed sections of Audie Murphy Highway (U.S. Highway 380) and has provided information to the City of Farmersville regarding the maximum prima facie speed limit for such roadway section; and

WHEREAS, Upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation heretofore made as authorized by the provisions of Section 545.356, Texas Transportation Code, the City Council desires to modify and amend those previously adopted regulations appertaining to Audie Murphy Highway (U.S. Highway 380), as herein provided below, to better protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City of Farmersville and the motoring public; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas finds that all prerequisites to the adoption of this Ordinance have been met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas finds that it is in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare to modify and amend the previously

adopted regulations relating to the maximum prima facie speed limit on Audie Murphy Parkway (U.S. Highway 380) within the City of Farmersville;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Findings Incorporated

All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual determinations of the City of Farmersville and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. Amendment of Chapter 71, "Traffic and Vehicles," by deleting Section 71.276, entitled "Audie Murphy Parkway (formerly U.S. Highway 380)," in its entirety and adopting a new Section 71-276, also entitled "Audie Murphy Parkway (formerly U.S. Highway) to read as follows:

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 71, Section 71.276, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Farmersville, Texas, entitled "Audie Murphy Parkway (formerly U.S. Highway 380)," is hereby deleted in its entirety and a new Section 71-276, also entitled "Audie Murphy Parkway (formerly U.S. Highway) is hereby adopted to read as follows:

"Sec. 71-276. - Audie Murphy Parkway (formerly U.S. Highway 380).

No motor vehicle shall be operated along and upon Audie Murphy Parkway in either an eastbound or westbound direction within the corporate city limits in excess of the speeds set forth in the following limits:

- (1) From the west City Limits to mile post 8400, a maximum of 60 miles per hour;
- (2) From mile post 8400 to South Hamilton Street, a maximum of 50 miles per hour;
- (3) From South Hamilton Street to Floyd Street, a maximum of 55 miles per hour;
- (4) From Floyd Street to the east City Limits a maximum of 65 miles per hour."

SECTION 3. Speed limit signs to be posted.

The City Manager is hereby directed to cause to be erected, appropriate signs indicating such speed zones.

SECTION 4. Cumulative Repealer

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Ordinances except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance. Ordinances or parts thereof in force at the time this Ordinance shall take effect and that are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Ordinance.

Provided however, that any complaint, action, claim or lawsuit which has been initiated shall continue to be governed by the provisions of such Ordinance and for that purpose the Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. Savings

All rights and remedies of the City of Farmersville are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances which have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 6. Severability

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council of the City of Farmersville that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance should be declared unconstitutional by valid judgment or final decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, or sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

SECTION 7. Governmental Immunity

All of the regulations provided in this ordinance are hereby declared to be governmental and for the health, safety and welfare of the general public. Any member of the City Council or any City official or employee charged with the enforcement of this ordinance, acting for the City of Farmersville in the discharge of his/her duties, shall not thereby render himself/herself personally liable; and he/she is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage that might accrue to persons or property as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his/her said duties.

SECTION 8. Injunctions

Any violation of this ordinance can be enjoined by a suit filed in the name of the City of Farmersville in a court of competent jurisdiction, and this remedy shall be in addition to any penal provision in this ordinance or in the Code of the City of Farmersville.

SECTION 9. Engrossment and Enrollment

The City Secretary of the City of Farmersville is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and the Effective Date clause in the minutes of the City Council of the City of Farmersville and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

SECTION 10. Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance or of the Code of Ordinances as amended hereby, shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Farmersville, as previously

amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) for each offense.

SECTION 11. Effective Date

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication of the caption as required by law and the posting of appropriate signs giving notice of such speed zones.

PASSED on first reading on the 15th day of December, 2015, and second reading on the 12th day of January, 2016 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 12th DAY OF JANUARY, 2015.

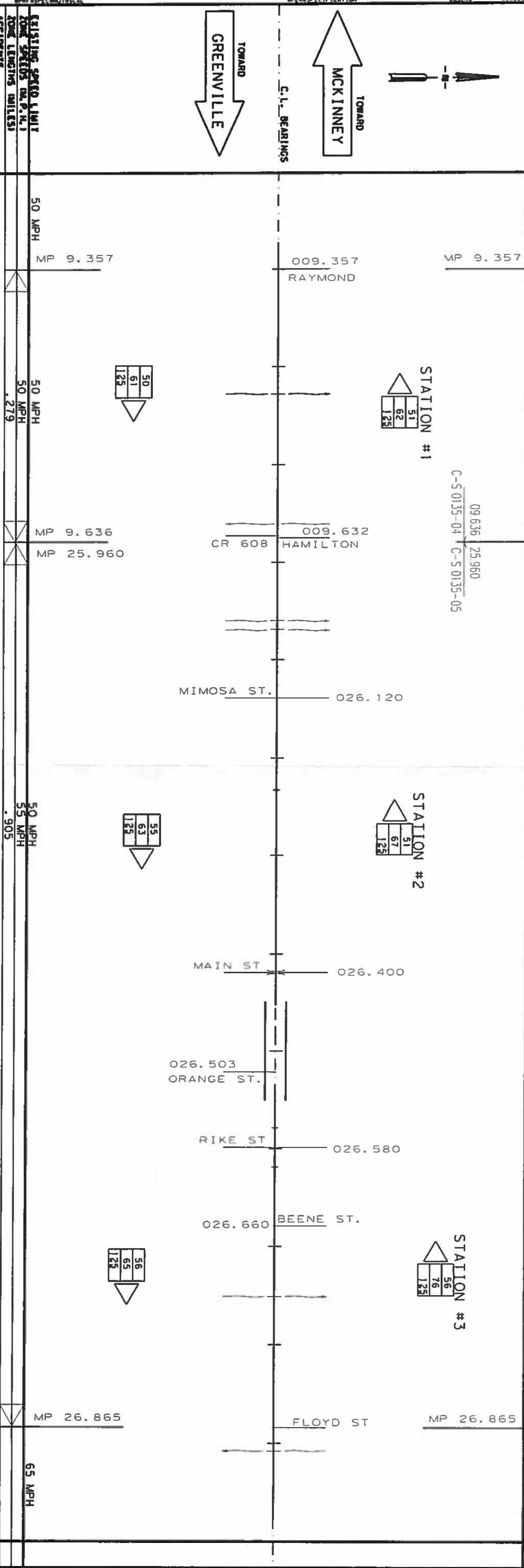
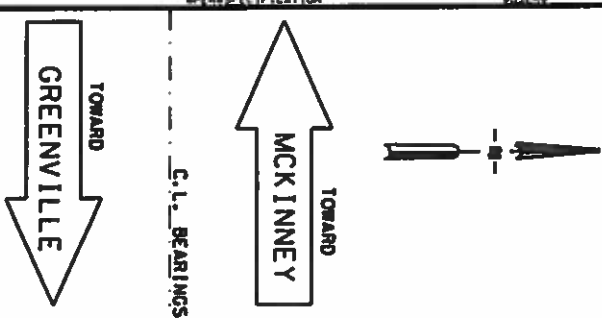
APPROVED:

BY: _____
Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

ATTEST:

Edie Sims, City Secretary

US 380

[illegible]

REPLACES :	DATE / /
REPLACED BY :	DATE / /
CANCELLED BY :	DATE / /
DATE OF STUDY 09-01-15	
SCALE 1" = 0.1 MILES	
LIMITS OF ZONE	
SECTION ONE	
STA. OR M.P.	CONT. AND SECT.
0 + 00	PROJECT
BEGINS	
END	
SECTION TWO	
STA. OR M.P.	CONT. AND SECT.
0 + 00	PROJECT
BEGINS	
END	
DISTRICT: DALLAS	
COUNTY: COLLIN	
CITY: FARMERSVILLE	
HIGHWAY: US 380	
DATE OF STUDY 09-01-15	
OPEN	
BUS	
OPEN	
2 LANES	
SURFACE WIDTH AND TYPE	
GRADES OVER 3%	
CURVES OVER 2°	
BALL BANK OR ADVISORY SPEED	
VES. SIGHT DISTANCE	
DEVELOPMENT	
R.O.W. AND ROAD WIDTH	
RECYCLING	

SPEED ZONE

CONT. 0135	SEC. 04
CONT. 0135	SEC. 05

LIMITS: W.OF CR 608 TO E.OF FLOYD RD.


- FATAL ACCIDENT
- PERSONAL INJURY ACCIDENT
- PROPERTY DAMAGE ACCIDENT

INDICATES SECTION TOWED
BY COMMISSION VEHICLE

SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

TRIAL RUN

					
Texas Department of Transportation					
SPEED STUDY COLLIN COUNTY US 380					
ATTACH TO:	T.S. NO.		FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	D.T. NO.				
	STATE	COUNTY			
	DIST. NO.				
CHECKED	CONTRACT NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	MISCELLANEOUS NO.	



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon issues with TAPS bus

- Collin County Commissioner Chris Hill will be present for this topic.

ACTION: Receive information and act accordingly.



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Ben White, City Manager
DATE: January 12, 2016
SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon accepting Bill Harrison's resignation from the Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

- Mr. Harrison's resignation is attached for review.

ACTION: Accept Mr. Harrison's resignation as presented.

Untitled

Letter of resignation from Senior Citizens Committee

23 December 2015

Mrs. Edie Sims
Farmersville City Secretary
Farmersville, TX 75442

Dear Edie,

I have come to the conclusion that it is time for me to resign from the Seniors Citizen Committee. I feel that it is time to turn it over to a new/younger resident. I have served on various boards and enjoyed it and appreciated being chosen for service to Farmersville.

Thank You,



Bill Harrison
403 Sherry Lane
Farmersville, TX 75442

cc: Mrs. Paula Jackson



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Manager Ben White

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon processes related to assigning North Texas Municipal Water District Directors

- Information is attached for review from NTMWD
- City Manager Ben White will discuss this topic

ACTION: Receive information and act as deemed necessary.



NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

501 E. Brown Street • Wylie, Texas 75098
(972) 442-5405 – Phone • (972) 295-6440 – Fax

MEMBER CITIES MEETING TO DISCUSS GOVERNANCE MATTER WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2015 at 2:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 551, that the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) will host a special meeting, open to the public, on Wednesday, December 16, 2015, at 2:00 p.m., at the **Hyatt Place Hotel, 5101 President George Bush Freeway, Garland, Texas 75040 (Salons 3 and 4)**. The meeting is intended to be a discussion among the NTMWD Member Cities with elected officials and staff representatives invited to participate. A quorum of the NTMWD Board of Directors may be in attendance.

AGENDA¹

- I. Welcome Remarks – Tom Kula, NTMWD Executive Director
 - a. Overview of Meeting Purpose and Agenda
 - i. Facilitate continuance of governance dialogue
 - ii. Identify and receive input from Member Cities on possible options
 - iii. Determine next steps
- II. Introductions
 - a. Introduction of Member City and District representatives
 - i. Receive opening remarks from Member City representatives
(input from City representatives on what they would like to take away from meeting would be appreciated at this time)
- III. Brief Overview of Background Material *(provided in advance of the meeting)*
 - a. District's Enabling Legislation
 - b. Summary of Other Municipal Water District Legislation
 - c. Correspondence/Resolutions from Member Cities
- IV. City Representatives Roundtable
(opportunity for Member City representatives to elaborate on concerns, ask questions, provide clarification, etc.)
- V. Options Discussion regarding Replacement of Board Directors
 - a. Local
 - b. Attorney General Opinion
 - c. Enabling Legislation
 - d. Other?
- VI. Next Steps

¹Persons with disabilities who plan to attend the NTMWD Board of Directors meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact John Montgomery in the NTMWD Administrative Offices at (972) 442-5405 as soon as possible. All reasonable efforts will be taken to make the appropriate arrangements.

Municipal Water Districts and Authorities in Texas

Introduction

Droughts in 1910 and 1917 spurred the adoption of the “Conservation Amendment” to the Texas Constitution in 1917, allowing for the creation of water conservation and reclamation districts, including municipal water districts, as vehicles for conserving and developing water supplies. Tex.Const. art. XVI, § 59. Municipal water districts, like all conservation and reclamation districts, are political subdivisions of the State of Texas and operate as separate, independent, local governments. Under the Conservation Amendment, the Texas Legislature may pass a special law creating such a district. The special law or “enabling legislation” sets forth the manner in which such a district will operate, including how its governing body is established.

As can be seen in the examples that follow, practically all of the municipal water districts created across the state are governed by appointed boards, and there is a public policy foundation for this practice. Because municipal water district projects are often expensive, highly technical, require specialized financing and rate-setting, and their development often spans many years (a reservoir project is a good example), an appointed board provides an opportunity for governance by directors with the expertise and commitment needed to oversee such activities.

Additionally, a substantial majority of municipal water district enabling acts reviewed below prohibit the appointment of directors that are either employees or elected officials of the appointing entity, and such acts also include language that directors “shall serve” their terms; but they do not include language suggesting that directors serve “at will.” And, most of the enabling acts of these municipal water districts include relatively short terms of office for directors—two years—which suggests that the appointing entities can change their appointed directors fairly often, if they so choose.

Finally, conversations with staff at Texas Legislative Council (the office at the Texas Capitol that drafts most legislation to be considered by the Texas Legislature during legislative sessions) support the understanding that municipal water district enabling acts include provisions related to the appointment and service of directors that are designed to avoid conflicts of interest between a director’s service on a municipal water district board, on the one hand, and the interest of the city appointing the director, on the other. Avoiding conflicts is important given that the district is a political subdivision separate and apart from a city. The provisions referenced above -- which prohibit the appointment to municipal water district boards of either elected officials or employees of the entity appointing them, the “shall serve” language, and the absence of language

related to the removal of directors or characterizing a director's service as being "at will"-- all serve to support the Legislative Council's understanding related to these matters.

The following summary highlights relevant provisions included in the enabling acts of all identified municipal water districts that were created by the Legislature, including the North Texas Municipal Water District.

I. Bistone Municipal Water Supply District

1957, ch. 368

1959, ch. 258 (Amends Sec. 2)

1961, ch. 258 (Amends Sec. 2: only Mexia. Amends Sec. 3(b): 5 directors instead of 3. Amends Sec. 5(j))

1981, ch. 234 (Amends Sec.s 8 and 9)

2007, ch. 920

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a)(b) and (c) of the original enabling legislation and Sec. 2 of the 1961 amendment; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Mexia and Groesbeck].

"Shall serve to" Term Language: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation. "Each Director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified."

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation. "No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as Director."

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

II. Canadian River Municipal Water Authority

1953, ch. 243

1955, ch. 196 (Amends Sec. 17(a): contracts with U.S. gov't. Amends Sec. 13(p): elections for water contracts.)

1957, ch. 204 (Amends Sec. 13(o): rates fixed by Board. Amends Sec. 2: member cities removed.)

1961, ch. 67 (Amends Secs. 5(a) & 13(o): quorum; Sec. 13(p): city elections; Sec. 15(l): bonds; Sec. 2: members)

1969, ch. 63 (Amends Sec. 4: director bonds; Sec. 5(b): regular meetings; and Sec. 11: annual audit.)

1981, ch. 42 (Amends Sec. 5(b): director compensation increased.)

1987, ch. 251 (Amends Secs. 6(g); 13; & 15(a)(b)(h)(l) + (m)(n)(o). Amends Secs. 17(a) & 18. Repeals Sec. 31a)

1989, ch. 1248, § 81 (Amends Sec. 10: records maintenance)

1995, ch. 220 (Amends Sec. 13(t): expands more power language.)

2007, ch. 1339 (Amends Sec. 5(b): telephone meetings & director fees; Sec. 13: powers; Sec. 14: contracts)

2009, ch. 24 (Amends Sec. 5(b): closed sessions can include officers & employees of member cities)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3 of original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Amarillo, Borger, Brownfield, Lamesa, Levelland, Lubbock, O'Donnell, Pampa, Plainview, Slayton, Tahoka].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 4 of original enabling legislation: “Each such Director... shall hold office until his successor has been elected and qualified.” See also Sec. 3 of original enabling legislation: “The governing body of each constituent city is empowered to fill for the balance of any unexpired term any vacancy which may occur in the office of any Director elected by it.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 4 of original enabling legislation: “To be qualified for election to the Board of Directors, a person... must not be a member of the governing body or an employee of such city.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

III. Colorado River Municipal Water District

1949, ch. 340

1961, 1st C.S., ch. 4 (Adds Sec. 28: Re: pollution control & salt water)

1981, ch. 621 (Amends Sec. 2: Snyder added & annexation. Amends Sec. 3: Director fees \$50. Adds Sec. 7A)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a) of the original enabling legislation and Sec. 1 of the 1981 amendment; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Big Spring, Plainview, Snyder].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation. “Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

IV. Mackenzie Municipal Water Authority

1965, ch. 277

Appointment of Directors/Terms: Secs. 3(a) and (b); directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Floydada, Lockney, Silverton, Tulia].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(c): “Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(c): “No member of a governing body of a City, and no employee of a City shall be appointed as director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

V. North Central Texas Municipal Water Authority

1957, ch. 86

1969, ch. 77 (Amends Sec. 2: territory. Amends Sec. 15(a): bonds. Repeals Sec. 25.)

1971, ch. 849 (Amends Sec. 24: public parks.)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: Sec. 3(a), (b), and (c) of original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Goree, Haskell, Knox City, Munday, Rochester, Rule, Seymour].

"Shall serve to" Term Language: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation: "Each Director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified."

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation: "No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as Director."

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

VI. North Tarrant County Municipal Water District

1957, ch. 318

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3; directors appointed by governing body of Keller.

"Shall serve to" Term Language: Sec. 3(c). "Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified."

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(c). "No member of a governing body of the City, and no employee of the City shall be appointed as director."

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

VII. North Texas Municipal Water District

1951, ch. 62

1969, ch. 122 (Amends Sec. 3(b): director pay; Sec. 7: water; Sec. 8(b): costs. Adds Sec. 1a: definitions.)

1975, ch. 90 (Adds Sec. 27: powers expanded.)

2009, ch. 20 (Amends Sec. 3(b): pay; Sec. 4: appointed ED; Sec. 27: powers. Adds Sec. 1a(13); Sec. 28: quorum.)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities; one director per member city with population of less than 5,000; two directors per member city with population of 5,000 or more [Garland, Farmersville, Forney, McKinney, Mesquite, Plano, Princeton, Rockwall, Royse City and Wylie were the original member cities; Allen, Frisco and Richardson were annexed into the District later].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation: “Each Director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation: “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city, shall be appointed as Director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

VIII. Northeast Texas Municipal Water District

1953, ch. 78

1959, ch. 375 (Adds Sec. 7(a): Sewage facilities. Adds Sec. 21(b): Park facilities near Lake of the Pines)

1959, 2nd C.S., ch. 28 (Adds Sec.s 7-a and 7-b: Construction provisions)

1961, 1st C.S., ch 16 – Note: validating directors and bond issues.

1975, ch. 193 (Amends Sec. 3(b): Director compensation increased to \$50)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a) of the original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Avinger, Dangerfield, Hughes Springs, Jefferson, Lone Star, Mt. Pleasant, Ore City, Pittsburgh].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation. “Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

IX. Palo Pinto County Municipal Water District No. 1

1961, ch. 416

1969, ch. 837 (Amends Sec. 8: “through hearings” phrase removed)

1971, ch. 450 (Adds Sec. 6(a): Annexation. Amends Sec. 9; Sec. 11: Eminent Domain; Sec. 13(d): Bonds)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a)-(c) of the original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing body of Mineral Wells.

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(c) of original enabling legislation. “Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(c) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of the city, and no employee of the city shall be appointed as director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

X. South Main Street Municipal Water District
1955, ch. 504

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3; directors chosen and elected “in accordance with the provisions of the General Laws relating to water control and improvement districts.” This district was to serve 1609 acres in Harris County.

“Shall serve to” Term Language: No provisions.

Limitations on Appointments: No provisions.

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

XI. Sulphur River Municipal Water District
1955, ch. 212

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a); directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Commerce, Cooper, Sulphur Springs].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(a). “Each Director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(a). “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as Director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

XII. Upper Leon River Municipal Water District
1961, ch. 405

1965, ch. 542 (Amends Sec. 17)

1975, ch. 210 (Adds Sec. 7A: Sewage pollution control)

1997, ch. 1152 (Amends Sec. 2: Boundaries; Sec. 3(a): Director terms; Sec. 10: Ch. 49; Sec. 16: water service contracts; Sec. 17: Removal of city; Sec. 21: Ch. 49 authority)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3(a) of the original enabling legislation and Sec. 2 of the 1997 amendment; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Comanche, De Leon, Dublin, Gorman, Hamilton, Hico, Stephenville].

- Note: Sec. 7 of 1997 amendment includes correction of then-current director terms.

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation contained a “shall serve to” provision that was removed in the 1997 amendment.

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(a) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as Director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

XIII. Upper Neches River Municipal Water Authority

1953, ch. 412

1955, ch. 193 (Amends Sec. 3: directors; Sec. 5(a): majority; Sec. 6(b),(f); Sec. 13(a),(c),(o): powers; Sec. 31.)

1957, 2nd C.S., ch. 31 (Amends Sec. 3: directors; Sec. 6(d),(f): annexation; Sec. 15(a),(e): bonds.)

1959, 2nd C.S., ch. 9 (Amends Sec. 2: territory; Sec. 3: directors; Sec. 15(a). Adds Sec. 24-A: detachment.)

1959, 3rd C.S., ch. 3 (Amends Sec. 24-A: detachment elections.)

1983, ch. 484, art. IV (Amends Sec. 3: directors.)

1989, ch. 1248, § 82 (Amends Sec. 10: records maintenance.)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: Sec. 3 of 1983 amendment; directors appointed by the Governor [this district serves Jacksonville, Palestine and Rusk].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3 of 1983 amendment: “Directors shall serve until their successors have been appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 4 of original enabling legislation: “To be qualified for election to the Board of Directors, a person... must not be a member of the governing body or an employee of such city.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will: No provisions.

XIV. West Central Texas Municipal Water District

1955, ch. 66

1955, ch. 349 (Adds Sec. 28a: standard invalidity provision)

1957, 1st C.S., ch. 13 (Amends Sec. 1: Name changed to MWD)

1959, ch. 14 (Adds Subsec. 5(l): Annexation. Repeals Sec. 22: Taxes)

1961, ch. 32 (Amends Sec. 7: Permits)

1961, ch. 194 (Amends Sec. 12(g): Bond language. Adds new Sec. 22: Taxes)

1963, ch. 100 (Amends Sec. 23: Pollution control added)

1985, ch. 167 (Amends Sec. 2: Territory. Adds Sec. 8a: Financials. Amends Sec.s 9 & 10: Groundwater)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3 of the original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Abilene, Albany, Anson and Breckenridge].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation. “Each Director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(d) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of a city, and no employee of a city shall be appointed as Director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

XV. White River Municipal Water District

1957, ch. 221

1961, 1st C.S., ch. 34 (Adds Subsec. 5(l): Annexation)

1961, 1st C.S., ch. 35 – Note: validating directors and bond issues.

2001, ch. 1506, art. 2 (Amends Sec.s 8, 9 & 10(a): Facilities & land outside district)

Appointment of Directors/Terms: See Sec. 3 of the original enabling legislation; directors appointed by governing bodies of member cities [Crosbyton, Post, Ralls, Spur].

“Shall serve to” Term Language: Sec. 3(c) of original enabling legislation. “Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified.”

Limitations on Appointments: Sec. 3(c) of original enabling legislation. “No member of a governing body of a City, and no employee of a City shall be appointed as director.”

Removal of Directors/Service at Will of Member Cities: No provisions.

NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT'S ENABLING LEGISLATION

Art. 8280-141

Section 1

By virtue of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, there is hereby created a conservation and reclamation district to be known as North Texas Municipal Water District, (hereinafter called District) which shall be a governmental agency and a body politic and corporate.

Section 1a

In this Act, unless the context requires a different definition:

- (1) 'District' means the North Texas Municipal Water District and any other public body at any time succeeding to the property and principal rights, power, and obligations of said North Texas Municipal Water District.
- (2) 'Member cities' means the cities of Garland, Princeton, Plano, Mesquite, Wylie, Rockwall, Farmersville, McKinney, Forney and Royse City and any other city which may hereafter legally become a part of said District.
- (3) 'Customer' means users of District water other than member cities.
- (4) 'Prospective customer' means any person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, association, body corporate or politic who evidences in any manner an interest in securing water from District.
- (5) 'Basic service area' means the geographic area contained within the corporate limits of the member cities, and such areas as are now or may hereafter be served by said member cities' primary water system.
- (6) 'Service area' means that geographic area contained within the watershed of the East Fork of the Trinity River, Texas and in addition thereto, any area contained within the corporate limits of the member cities and such areas as are served by said member cities' water system.
- (7) 'Other service area' means that geographic area contained within the State of Texas and being outside the 'service area' as defined in Subdivision (6) of this section.
- (8) 'Original Lavon water' means that water for which the District holds a permit from Texas Water Rights Commission to store and divert from Lavon Reservoir on the East Fork of the Trinity River, Texas, as originally constructed.
- (9) 'Enlarged Lavon water' means that water which the District holds now, or secures in the future, under or through a permit from the Texas Water Rights Commission to store and divert from Lavon Reservoir on the East Fork of the Trinity River, Texas, as modified.
- (10) 'Other water' means any water which the District secures under or through a permit from the Texas Water Rights Commission to store and divert, other than Lavon water, or enlarged Lavon water.

- (11) 'Interim basin' means only until such time as the District needs such water for the use and benefit of its service area-not permanently, but only during such times as a surplus of dependable safe yield is present in each classification of water.
- (12) 'Primary right' means the superior right to permanent water, and to the quantity, quality, and price of the water.
- (13) 'Bonds' includes the negotiable or nonnegotiable bonds, notes, certificates, contractual obligations, or other obligations of the district.

Section 2

The District shall comprise all of the territory which was contained within the cities of Garland, Princeton, Plano, Mesquite, Wylie, Rockwall, Farmersville, McKinney, Forney and Royse City on March 1, 1951; provided, however, that no defect in the definition of the boundaries of any of said cities or in any past or future proceedings for the annexation of territory to any of said cities shall affect the validity of the District hereby created or any of its powers or duties. It is hereby found that all of the land thus included in said District will be benefitted by the improvements to be acquired and constructed by said District.

Section 3

- (a) All powers of the District shall be exercised by a board of directors. Such directors shall be appointed by majority vote for the governing body of each of the cities contained in the District. In appointing the first directors for a city containing 5,000 population or more according to the most recent Federal Census, the governing body of such city shall appoint one director who shall serve to and including May 31, 1952, and one who shall serve to and including May 31, 1953. In May, 1952, and in May of each year thereafter, the governing body of such city shall appoint one director for the two year term beginning on June 1 of that year. Each director shall serve for his term of office as herein provided, and thereafter until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. No person shall be appointed a director unless he resides in and owns taxable property in the city from which he is appointed. No member of a governing body of a city, and no employees of a city, shall be appointed as director. Such directors shall subscribe to the Constitutional oath of office, and each shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duties in the amount of \$5,000.00, the cost of which shall be paid by the District. A majority shall constitute a quorum.
- (b) Each director shall receive a fee of \$150 for each day the director spends performing the duties of a director, including participating in board and committee meeting, other activities involving substantive deliberation of District business, and pertinent educational programs, but not more than \$7200 shall be paid to any director in one calendar year. Each director shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in attending to District business provided the service and expense are expressly approved by the Board.

Section 4

The board of directors shall elect from its number a president and a vice-president of the District, and such other officers as in the judgment of the board are necessary. The president shall be the

presiding officer of the board, and shall have the same right to vote as any other director. The vice-president shall perform all duties and exercise all powers conferred by this Act upon the president when the president is absent or fails or declines to act. The board shall also appoint a secretary and a treasurer who may or may not be members of the board, and it may combine those offices. The treasurer shall give bond in such amount as may be required by the board of directors, but in no event less than \$100,000.00. The condition of such bond shall be that he will faithfully account for all money which shall come into his custody as treasurer of the District. The board shall appoint an executive director, who shall employ or contract with all necessary engineers, attorney and other employees. The board shall adopt a seal for the District.

Section 5

Other territory may be annexed to the District in the following manner:

- (a) A petition praying for such annexation signed by fifty, or a majority of the qualified voters of the territory who own taxable property therein, and who have duly rendered the same to the city (if situated within a city or town) or county for taxation shall be filled with the board of directors of the District. The petition shall describe the territory by metes and bounds or otherwise unless such territory is the same as that contained in a city or town, in which event it shall be sufficient to state that the territory to be annexed is that which is contained within such city or town.
- (b) If the board of directors finds that the petition complies with, and is signed by the number of qualified persons required by the foregoing sub-section, that the annexation would be to the interest of the territory and the District, and that the District will be able to supply water to the territory, it shall adopt a resolution stating the condition, if any, under which such territory may be annexed to the District, and requesting the Board of Water Engineers of the State of Texas (or any board or body succeeding substantially to the powers and duties of said Board of Water Engineers) hereinafter called State Board, to annex said territory to the District. A certified copy of such resolution and of the petition shall be filed with the State Board.
- (c) The Board shall adopt a resolution declaring its intention to call an election in the territory for the purpose of submitting the proposition of whether or not such territory shall be annexed to the District and fix a time and place when and where a hearing shall be held by the State Board on the question of whether the territory will be benefitted by the improvements, works, and facilities then owned or operated or contemplated to be owned or operated by the District. Railroad right-of-way, transmission lines and other property of electric and gas utilities which are not situated within the defined limits of an incorporated city or town will not be benefitted by improvements, works and facilities which the District is authorized to construct; therefore it is provided that no railroad right-of-way or transmission lines and other property of electric or gas utilities shall hereafter be annexed to the District except such right-of-way and transmission lines and other property of electric and gas utilities as are contained within the limits of an incorporated city or town then or theretofore annexed to the District.
- (d) Notice of adoption of such resolution stating the time and place of such hearing, addressed to the citizens and owners of property in such territory shall be published one time in a newspaper designated by the State Board at least ten days prior to the date of

such hearing. The notice shall describe the territory in the same manner as required or permitted by the petition.

- (e) All persons interested may appear at such hearing and offer evidence for or against the intended annexation. Such hearing may proceed in such order and under such rules as may be prescribed by the State Board and the hearing may be recessed from time to time. If, at the conclusion of the hearing, the State Board finds that all of the lands in such territory will be benefitted by the present or contemplated improvements, works or facilities of the District, the State Board shall adopt a resolution calling election in the territory to be annexed, stating therein the date of the election, the place or places of holding the same, and appointing a presiding judge for each voting place who shall appoint the necessary assistant judges and clerks to assist in holding the election.
- (f) Notice of such election, stating the date thereof, the proposition to be voted upon and the conditions under which territory may be annexed, or making reference to the resolution of the board of directors for that purpose, and the place or places of holding the same, shall be published one time in a newspaper designated by the State Board at least ten days before the day set for the election.
- (g) Only qualified electors who reside in, and who own taxable property in such territory and who have duly rendered the same to the city (if situated within a city or town) or county in which it is situated for taxation shall be qualified to vote in said election. Returns of said election shall be made to the State Board.
- (h) The State Board shall canvass the returns of the election and adopt a resolution declaring the results thereof. If such resolution shows that a majority of the votes cast are in favor of annexation the State Board shall enter an order annexing said territory to the District, and such annexation shall thereafter be incontestable except in the manner and within the time for contesting elections under the general election law. A certified copy of said order shall be recorded in the deed records of the county in which the territory is situated.
- (i) The State Board, in calling the election on the proposition for annexation of territory, may include as a part of the same proposition a proposition for the assumption of its part of the tax supported bonds of the District then outstanding, and those theretofore voted but not yet sold, and for the levy of an ad valorem tax on taxable property in said territory along with the tax in the rest of the District for payment thereof.
- (j) After territory is added to the District, the board of directors of the District may call an election over the entire District for the purpose of determining whether the entire District as enlarged shall assume the tax supported bonds then outstanding and those theretofore voted but not yet sold and whether an ad valorem tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the District as enlarged for payment thereof, unless such proposition is voted along with the annexation election and becomes lawfully binding upon the territory annexed. Such election shall be called and held in the same manner as elections for the issuance of bonds as provided in this Act.
- (k) If no newspaper is published in territory to be annexed, the notices shall be posted in three public places therein.

Section 6

When any city, the territory of which is hereinafter annexed to the District, contains 5,000 inhabitants or more according to the most recent Federal Census, the governing body of the city shall appoint one director for the term ending the following May 31, and one director for the term ending one year after the following May 31, and in May of each year shall appoint one director for a two year term the same as provided in the Act for cities originally included in the District. If such city contains less than 5,000 inhabitants according to the most recent Federal Census, the governing body of the city shall appoint one director whose term shall expire the following May 31, and in May of each second year thereafter shall appoint one director for a two year term. Whenever such city may later attain a population of 5,000 or more according to the Federal Census, it shall thereafter be entitled to two directors to be appointed as herein provided.

Section 7

- (a) The District is hereby empowered to acquire any and all rights in and to storage and storage capacity in the Lavon Reservoir as now constructed, or later modified, and in any other reservoir or from any other source, and the right to take water from such reservoirs or other sources after obtaining a permit from the Waters Rights Commission of the State of Texas, and by complying with Chapter 1, Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, and pursuant to any contract or contracts which the District may make with the United States Government, any of its agencies, or any other agency, in reference to such rights, and to develop or otherwise acquire, with consent of owners of surface, underground sources of water. The District is also empowered to construct or otherwise acquire all works, plants and other facilities necessary or useful for the purpose of storing, impounding, retaining, diverting, or processing this water and transporting it to cities and other areas for municipal, domestic and industrial purposes. To the extent permissible under the contract with the United States Government, any of its agencies, and any other agency, the District may dispose of surplus water under its control by contract with the Texas Water Development Board or any other State or local agency for irrigation or beneficial purposes. No works for the diversion of such water from the impounding dams shall be constructed until the plans are approved by the Water Rights Commission of the State of Texas; provided that the District shall apply to and obtain authority from the Water Rights Commission of the State of Texas to appropriate such waters.
- (b) The District may not be compelled to supply water for use outside its service area except by order of the Texas Water Rights Commission in accordance with Article 7560, et seq., Revised Civil statutes of Texas, 1925.
- (c) The basic service area has the primary right to water in each classification which the District secures under permit from the Texas Water Rights Commission.
- (d) This Act does not compel any customer or prospective customer to secure water from the District, except pursuant to contracts voluntarily executed.
- (e) This Act does not alter any outstanding permit, contract or other obligation.

Section 8

For the purpose of carrying out any power or authority conferred by this Act the District shall have the right to acquire land and easements within and without the District (including land

above the probable high water line around any such reservoirs) by condemnation in the manner provided by Title 52, Revised Civil Statutes, as amended, relating to eminent domain. This District is hereby declared to be a municipal corporation within the meaning of Article 3268 of said Title 52. The amount of and character of interest in land and easements thus to be acquired shall be determined by the board of directors.

- (b) In the event that the District, in the exercise of the power of eminent domain or police power, or any other power granted thereunder, makes necessary the relocation, raising, lowering, rerouting, or changing of the grade of, or altering the construction of any railroad, electric transmission, telegraph or telephone lines, properties and facilities, or pipeline, all such relocation, raising, lowering, rerouting, changing of grade or alteration of construction shall be accomplished at the sole expense of the District. The term sole expense shall mean the actual cost of such relocation, raising, lowering, rerouting, or change in grade or alteration of construction in providing comparable replacement without enhancements of such facilities, after deducting therefrom the net salvage value derived from the old facility.

Section 9

Any construction contract requiring an expenditure of more than \$25,000.00 shall be made after publication of a notice to bidders once each week for two weeks, before awarding the contract. Such notice shall be sufficient if it states the time and place when and where the bids will be opened, the general nature of the work to be done, or the material, equipment or supplies to be purchased, and states where and the terms upon which copies of the plans and specifications may be obtained. The publication shall be in a newspaper published in the District and designated by the board of directors.

Section 10

- (a) For the purpose of providing a source of water supply for cities and other users for municipal, domestic and industrial purposes, as authorized by this Act, and for the purpose of carrying out any other power or authority conferred by this Act, the District is empowered to issue its negotiable bonds to be payable from such revenues or taxes, or both revenues and taxes, of the District as are pledged by resolution of the board of directors. Pending the issuance of definitive bonds the board may authorize the delivery of negotiable interim bonds or notes, eligible for exchange or substitution by use of the definitive bonds.
- (b) Such bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the board of directors and shall be issued in the name of the District, signed by the president or vice-president, attested by the secretary and have the seal of the District impressed thereon. They shall mature serially or otherwise in not to exceed forty years and may be sold at a price and under terms determined by the board of directors to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable, provided that the interest cost to the District, calculated by use of standard bond interest tables currently in use by insurance companies and investment houses does not exceed 6% per annum, and within the discretion of the Board, may be made callable prior to maturity at such times and prices as may be prescribed in the resolution

authorizing the bonds, and may be made registerable as to principal or as to both principal and interest.

- (c) Bonds may be issued in more than one series and from time to time as required for carrying out the purposes of this Act.
- (d) The bonds may be secured by a pledge of all or part of the net revenues of the District, or by the net revenues of any one or more contracts theretofore or thereafter made or other revenues specified by resolution of the board of directors. Any such pledge may reserve the right, under conditions therein specified, to issue additional bonds which will be on a parity with or subordinate to the bonds then being issued. The term net revenues as used in this section shall mean the gross revenues of the District after deduction of the amount necessary to pay the cost of maintaining and operating the District and its properties.
- (e) For the purposes stated in Section 10 (a) hereof, and subject to the conditions prescribed in Section 13 (a) hereof, the District is also empowered to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property therein, or to issue bonds secured both by and payable from such taxes and the revenues of the District. Where bonds are issued payable wholly or partially from ad valorem taxes, it shall be the duty of the board of directors to levy a tax sufficient to pay the bonds and the interest thereon as such bonds and interest become due, but the rate of the tax for any year may be fixed after giving consideration to the money received from the pledged revenues which may be available for payment of principal and interest to the extent and in the manner permitted by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds.
- (f) Where bonds payable wholly from revenues are issued, it shall be the duty of the board of directors to fix, and from time to time to revise, the rates of compensation for water sold and services rendered by the District which will be sufficient to pay the expense of operating and maintaining the facilities of the District and to pay the bonds as they mature and the interest as it accrues, and to maintain the reserve and other funds as provided in the resolution authorizing the bonds. Where bonds payable partially from revenues are issued, it shall be the duty of the Board to fix, and from time to time to revise, the rate of compensation for water sold and services rendered by the District which will be sufficient to assure compliance with the resolution authorizing the bonds.
- (g) From the proceeds from the sale of the bonds, the District may set aside an amount for the payment of interest expected to accrue during construction and a reserve interest and sinking fund, and such provision may be made in the resolution authorizing the bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds may also be used for the payment of all expenses necessarily incurred in accomplishing the purposes for which this District is created, including expenses of issuing and selling the bonds.
- (h) In the event of a default or a threatened default in the payment of principal or interest on bonds payable wholly or partially from revenues, any court of competent jurisdiction may, upon petition of the holders of 25% of the outstanding bonds of the issue thus in default or threatened with default, appoint a receiver with authority to collect and receive all income of the District except taxes, employ and discharge agents and employees of the District, take charge of funds on hand (except funds received from taxes unless commingled) and manage the proprietary affairs of the District without consent or hindrance by the directors. Such receiver may also be authorized to sell or make contracts for the sale of water or renew such contracts with the approval of the court appointing him. The court may vest the receiver with such other powers and duties as the court may find necessary for the protection of the holders of the bonds.

Section 11

The District is authorized to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding any outstanding bonds authorized by this Act and interest thereon. Such refunding bonds may be issued to refund more than one series of outstanding bonds and combine the pledges for the outstanding bonds for the security of then refunding bonds, and may be secured by other or additional revenues. The provisions of this law with reference to the issuance by the District of other bonds and their approval by the Attorney General and the remedies of the holders shall be applicable to refunding bonds. Refunding bonds shall be registered by the Comptroller upon surrender and cancellation of the bonds to be refunded, but in lieu thereof, the resolution authorizing their issuance may provide that they shall be sold and the proceeds thereof deposited in the bank where the original bonds are payable, in which case the refunding bonds may be issued in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the original bonds to their option date or maturity date, and the Comptroller shall register them without concurrent surrender and cancellation of the original bonds.

Section 12

Any bonds (including refunding bonds) authorized by this law, not payable wholly from ad valorem taxes, may be additionally secured by a trust indenture under which the trustee may be a bank having trust powers situated either within or outside of the State of Texas. Such bonds within the discretion of the board of directors may be additionally secured by a deed or trust lien upon physical properties of the District and all franchises, easements, water rights and appropriation permits, leases, and contracts and all rights appurtenant to such properties, vesting in the trustee power to sell the properties for payment of the indebtedness, power to operate the properties and all other powers and authority for the further security of the bonds. Such trust indenture regardless of the existence of the deed of trust lien may contain any provisions prescribed by the board of directors for the security of the bonds and the preservation of the trust estate, and may make provision for amendment or modification thereof and the issuance of bonds to replace lost or mutilated bonds. Any purchaser under a sale under the deed of trust lien, where one is given, shall be the owner of the properties, facilities and rights so purchased and shall have the right to maintain and operate the same.

Section 13

- (a) No bonds payable wholly or partially from ad valorem taxes (except refunding bonds) shall be issued unless authorized by an election at which only the qualified voters who reside in the District and who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, shall be qualified to vote at said election is in favor of the issuance of the bonds. No election for the issuance of bonds secured either wholly or partially by a pledge of ad valorem taxes shall be ordered until the board of directors is able to and does publish, in the manner in this section prescribed, a summary of the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of bonds to be issued. If at such time the District has not provided facilities for delivering water to any city within the District, and if such summary of improvements does not include provision for delivering water to such city, the District shall cause to be published in such city notice of its intention on a date therein specified to call an election involving the issuance of bonds, wholly or partly secured by a pledge of ad valorem taxes and containing the summary of the proposed improvements. Such

notice shall be published at least once in a newspaper published in or having general circulation in such city, the date of publication being at least 14 days prior to the date on which the District intends to adopt a resolution ordering such election. The District shall also mail a copy of such notice to the Mayor of such city at least 14 days prior to the date on which the election is to be ordered. If, prior to the date so designated for the calling of the election, the governing body of such city, so notified, shall adopt a resolution to the effect that the District has not provided facilities for delivering water to such city and does not propose to provide the facilities necessary for such purpose with the proceeds from the proposed tax-supported bonds and on a reasonable cost basis; and it is to the best interests of the people of the city that such city be eliminated from the District for all purposes; and seeking withdrawal from the District; and if prior to the date designated for such election a certified copy of such resolution is delivered to the District and to the State Board of Water Engineers at Austin, Texas, the District shall not proceed with the calling of such election until the State Board of Water Engineers shall have acted finally upon such request for withdrawal from the District. Upon receipt of the certified copy of the resolution requesting such withdrawal the Board of Water Engineers shall fix a date for a hearing on the request, giving written notice thereof both to the city and to the District. If at the hearing the Board of Water Engineers finds that no facilities have been made available to the city and that none will become available to the city because of the proposed tax-supported bond issue for the delivery of water to the city, and upon a reasonable cost basis, the board shall enter an order eliminating the city from the District. The necessity for such hearing will be avoided if the District files with the board a consent to the elimination of such territory. But if the board shall find either that such facilities are available or will be provided from the proceeds of the proposed bonds for the providing of such facilities upon a reasonable cost basis, it shall enter an order denying the request for withdrawal. After such order by the Board of Water Engineers shall have been entered, the District may proceed with the ordering of such election with such city either eliminated or retained in its boundaries as may have been prescribed in such order. Bonds not payable wholly or partially from ad valorem taxes may be issued without an election.

- (b) Such election may be called by the board of directors without a petition. The resolution calling the election shall specify the time and places of holding the same, the purpose for which the bonds are to be issued, the maximum amount thereof, the maximum maturity thereof, the form of the ballot, and the presiding judge for each voting place. The presiding judge serving at each voting place shall appoint one assistant judge and at least two clerks to assist in holding such election. Notice of the election shall be given by publishing a substantial copy thereof in one newspaper published in each city contained in the District for two consecutive weeks. The first publication shall be at least twenty-one days prior to the election. In any city in which no newspaper is published, notice shall be given by posting a copy of the resolution in three public places.
- (c) The returns of the election shall be made to and canvassed by the board of directors of the District.
- (d) The General Laws relating to elections shall be applicable to elections held under this section of this law, except as otherwise provided in this law.

Section 14

After any bonds (including refunding bonds) are authorized by the District, such bonds and the record relating to their issuance shall be submitted to the Attorney General for his examination as to the validity thereof. Where such bonds recite that they are secured by a pledge of the proceeds of a contract theretofore made between the District and any city or other governmental agency or district, a copy of such contract and the proceedings of the city or other governmental agency or District authorizing such contract shall also be submitted to the Attorney General. If such bonds have been authorized and if such contracts have been made in accordance with the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas he shall approve the bonds and such contracts and the bonds then shall be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Thereafter the bonds, and the contracts, if any, shall be valid and binding and shall be incontestable for any cause.

Section 15

The District is authorized to enter into contracts with cities and others for supplying water to them. The District is also authorized to contract with any city for the rental or leasing of, or for the operation of the water production, water supply, water filtration or purification and water supply facilities of such city upon such consideration as the District and the city may agree. Any such contract may be upon such terms and for such time as the parties may agree, and it may provided that it shall continue in effect until bonds specified therein and refunding bonds issued in lieu of such bonds are paid.

Section 16

- (a) The board of directors shall designate one or more banks within the District to serve as depository for the funds of the District. All funds of the District shall be deposited in such depository bank or banks, except that funds pledged to pay bonds may be deposited with the trustee bank named in the trust agreement, and except that funds shall be remitted to the bank of payment for the payment of principal of and interest on bonds. To the extent that funds in the depository banks and the trustee bank are not insured by the F.D.I.C. they shall be secured in the manner provided by law for the security of county funds.
- (b) Before designating a depository bank or banks, the board of directors shall issue a notice stating the time and place when and where the Board will meet for such purpose and inviting the banks in the District to submit applications to be designated depositories. The term of service for depositories shall be presented by the Board. Such notice shall be published one time in a newspaper or newspapers published in the District and specified by the Board.
- (c) At the time mentioned in the notice, the board shall consider the applications and the management and condition of the banks filing them, and shall designated the bank or banks which offer the most favorable terms and conditions for the handling of the funds of the District and which the board finds have proper management and are in condition to warrant handling of District funds. Membership on the board of directors of an officer or director of a bank shall not disqualify such bank from being designated as depository.

- (d) If no applications are received by the time stated in the notice, the Board shall designate some bank or banks within or without the district upon such terms and conditions as it may find advantageous to the District.

Section 17

The District is authorized to acquire water appropriation permits directly from the Board of Water Engineers of the State of Texas; or from owners of permits. The District is also authorized to purchase water or a water supply from any person, firm, corporation or public agency, or from the United States Government or any of its agencies.

Section 18

All bonds of the District shall be and are hereby declared to be legal and authorized investments for banks, savings banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, and insurance companies. Such bonds shall be eligible to secure the deposit of any and all public funds of the State of Texas, and any and all public funds of cities, towns, villages, counties, school districts, or other political corporations or subdivisions of the State of Texas; and such bonds shall be lawful and sufficient security for said deposits to the extent of their value, when accompanied by all unmatured coupons appurtenant thereto.

Section 19

The accomplishment of the purposes stated in this Act being for the benefit of the people of this State and for the improvement of their properties and industries, the District in carrying out the purposes of this Act will be performing an essential public function under the Constitution and shall not be required to pay any tax or assessment on the project or any part thereof, and the bonds issued hereunder and their transfer and the income therefrom, including the profits made on the sale thereof, shall at all times be free from taxation within this State.

Section 20

- (a) The tax rolls of the cities situated within the District, and within territory hereafter annexed, are hereby adopted and shall constitute the tax rolls of the District until assessments and tax rolls shall be made by the District.
- (b) Prior to the sale and delivery of District bonds which are payable wholly or partially from ad valorem taxes the board of directors shall appoint a tax assessor and collector and a board of equalization and cause taxes to be assessed, valuations to be equalized, and tax rolls to be prepared. General laws applicable to water control and improvement districts with references to tax assessors and collectors, boards of equalization, tax rolls and the levy and collection of taxes and delinquent taxes shall be applicable to this District, except that the board of equalization to be appointed each year by the board of directors shall consist of one member residing in each city then contained in the District.

Section 21

- (a) The board of directors of the District shall have the power to adopt and promulgate all reasonable regulations to secure, maintain and preserve the sanitary condition of all water in and to flow into any reservoir owned by the District, or which by contract or

otherwise it may control, to prevent waste of water or the unauthorized use thereof, to regulate residence, hunting, fishing, boating, and camping, and all recreational and business privileges, along or around any such reservoir or any body of land, or easement owned or controlled by the District.

- (b) Such District may prescribe reasonable penalties for the breach of any regulation of the District, which penalties shall not exceed fines of more than \$200.00, or imprisonment for not more than thirty days, or may provide both such fine and such imprisonment. The penalties hereby authorized shall be in addition to any other penalties provided by the laws of Texas and may be enforced by complaints filed in the appropriate court of jurisdiction; provided, however, that no rule or regulation which provides a penalty for the violation thereof shall be in effect, as to enforcement of the penalty, until five days next after the District may have caused a substantive statement of the particular rule or regulation and the penalty for the violation thereof to be published, once a week for two consecutive weeks, in the country in which such reservoir is situated, or in any county in which it is partly situated. The substantive statement so to be published shall be as condensed as is possible to afford an intelligent direction of the mind to the act forbidden by the rule or regulation; one notice may embrace any number of regulations; there must be embraced in the notice advice that breach of the particular regulation, or regulations will subject the violator to the infliction of a penalty; and there also shall be included in the notice advice that the full text of the regulations sought to be enforced is on file in the principal office of the District, where the same may be read by any interested person. Five days after the second publication of the notice hereby required, the advertised regulation shall be in effect, and ignorance of any such regulation shall not constitute a defense to a prosecution for the enforcement of a penalty; and the rules and regulations authorized hereby, after the required publication, shall judicially be known to the courts and shall be considered of a nature like unto that of valid penal ordinance of a city of the State.
- (c) It further is expressly provided the District shall have the power of employ and constitute its own peace officers, and any such officer or any county peace officer shall have the power to make arrests when necessary to prevent or abate the commission of the any offense against the regulations of the District, and against the laws of the State of Texas, when any such offense or threatened offense occurs upon any land, water, or easement owned or controlled by the District; or to make such arrest at any place, in case of an offense involving injury or detriment to any property owned or controlled by such District.

Section 22

The District is authorized to establish or otherwise provide for public parks and recreation facilities, and to acquire land adjacent to any reservoir in which said District owns water storage rights for such purposes; provided, however, that no money received from taxation or from bonds payable wholly or partially from taxation shall be used for such purpose.

Section 23

It is provided, however, that the District shall not exercise any of the power or authority conferred by this Act unless and until the establishment of this District is confirmed at an election

held throughout the District. After the passage of this Act the Board of Water Engineers of the State of Texas shall order separate elections to be held in each of the cities contained in the District, at which elections there shall be submitted the question of whether or not the establishment of this District shall be confirmed. Notice of said election shall be published in a newspaper published in each of the cities once each week for two weeks; the first notice shall be at least fourteen days prior to the date set for the election. The Board of Water Engineers shall appoint a presiding judge for each of the voting places and each of the presiding judges shall appoint at least two judges and two clerks to assist him in holding the election. Only qualified voters who reside in the District and who own taxable therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be qualified to vote at said election. If a majority of the votes cast at the election held separately in each city is in favor of confirmation, the Board of Water Engineers shall so declare, and thereafter the District shall have all of the powers and authority conferred by this Act. It is provided, however, that the proposition to be submitted at such election shall be specific that the District shall be confirmed to include each city in which the majority vote favors confirmation and the District shall contain only those cities in which the majority vote favored confirmation the same as though the other cities had not been included in this Act.

Section 24

If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provision to the other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

Section 25

It is hereby found that notice of intention to apply for the passage of this Act has been published in the locality where the matter and things to be affected hereby are situated, which notice stated the substance of this law, and was published at least thirty days prior to the introduction of this bill, and in the manner provided by law, and the time, form and manner of giving said notice is hereby approved and ratified. The evidence of the foregoing was exhibited in the Legislature before the passage of this Act.

Section 26

The fact that additional sources of water are immediately and urgently needed in the District hereby established, creates an emergency and an imperative public necessity requiring that the Constitutional Rule that bills be read on three several days be suspended; and such Rule is hereby suspended, and this Act shall take effect from and after its passage, and it is so enacted.

Section 27

- (a) The district has the functions, powers, authority, rights, and duties necessary to accomplish the purposes for which the district was created and the purposes authorized by Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, this Act, or any other law. In addition to all other powers, the district is authorized to purchase, construct, acquire, own, operate, maintain, repair, improve, or extend inside and outside its boundaries, at any location whatsoever, in the sole discretion of the district, any and all property, works,

improvements, facilities, plants, equipment, and appliances incident, helpful, or necessary to:

- (1) provide for the control, storage, preservation, transmission, treatment, and distribution and use of storm water and floodwater, the water of rivers and streams, and underground water, for irrigation, power, hydroelectric, and all other useful purposes, and to supply water for municipal, domestic, power, hydroelectric, industrial, oil flooding, mining, and commercial uses and purposes and all other beneficial uses and purposes;
 - (2) collect, transport, process, treat, dispose of, and control all municipal, domestic, industrial, or communal waste whether in fluid, solid, or composite state, including specifically the control, abatement, or reduction of all types of pollution; and it is hereby found and determined by the legislature that all of the aforesaid purposes are for the conservation and development of the natural resources of the state within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution.
- (b) The district may adopt, enforce, and collect all necessary charges, fees, or rentals for providing any district facilities or service and may require a deposit for any service or facilities furnished, and the district may or may not provide that the deposit will bear interest. The district may discontinue a facility or service to prevent an abuse or enforce payment of an unpaid charge, fee, or rental due to the district.
- (c) REPEALED.
- (d) The district is a district under the Regional Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Chapter 30, Water Code), and all provisions of said Act are applicable to this district except to the extent of any conflict with this Act, in which case the provisions of this Act shall prevail.
- (e) All cities, public agencies, and other political subdivisions are authorized to contract with this district in any manner authorized by the Regional Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Chapter 30, Water Code), provided that any city is authorized to contract with this district in the manner authorized by Section 30.030(c), Water Code.
- (f) The district and all cities, public agencies, and other political subdivisions shall have all of such rights, powers, and authority with respect to the control, storage, preservation, transmission, treatment, and disposition of storm water and floodwater, and the water of rivers and streams, and underground water as are granted, permitted, and authorized by the Regional Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Chapter 30, Water Code), with respect to waste, waste disposal systems, and treatment facilities. Subsection (e) of this section shall be applicable to contracts made pursuant to this subsection.
- (g) All cities, public agencies, and other political subdivisions are authorized to fix, charge, and collect fees, rates, charges, rentals, and other amounts for any service or facilities provide pursuant to or in connection with any contract with this district, and to pledge such amounts sufficient to make all payments required under the contract.
- (h) The district may issue bonds to borrow money for any corporate purpose, including the purposes authorized by this section. The board of directors of the district may issue bonds from time to time and in one or more issues or series, to be payable from and secured by liens on and pledges of all or any part of any of the revenues, income, or receipts derived by the district from its ownership, operation, lease, or sale of any property, buildings, structures, or facilities, including the proceeds or revenues from contracts with any

person, firm, corporation, city, public agency, or other political subdivision. The bonds may be issued in certificated form or uncertificated book-entry form to mature serially or otherwise within not to exceed 50 years from their date, and provision may be made for the subsequent issuance of additional parity bonds, or subordinate lien bonds, under any terms or conditions that may be set forth in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds. The bonds, and any interest coupons appertaining thereto, to the extent issued in negotiable form, are and shall constitute negotiable instruments within the meaning and for all purposes of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, provided that the bonds may be issued registerable as to principal alone or as to both principal and interest, and shall be executed, and may be made redeemable prior to maturity, and may be issued in such form, denominations, and manner, and under such terms, conditions, and details, and may be sold in such manner, including through a public or private sale, at such price, and under such terms, and said bonds shall bear interest at such rates, including fixed, variable, floating, adjustable, or another method of computation, all as shall be determined and provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds. In the bond resolution, the district may authorize one or more designated officers or employees of the district to act on behalf of the district, with the same force and effect as if the action had been taken by the district, in selling and delivering the bonds and setting the dates, prices, interest rates, interest payment periods, and other procedures relating to the bonds, as specified in the bond resolution. If so provided in the bond resolution, the proceeds from the sale of the bonds may be used for paying interest on the bonds during the period of the acquisition or construction of any facilities to be provided through the issuance of the bonds, for paying expenses of operation and maintenance of facilities, for creating a reserve fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds, and for creating any other funds, and such proceeds may be placed on time deposit or invested, until needed, all to the extent and in the manner provided in the bond resolution. The district may pledge all or any part of its revenues, income, or receipts from fees, rentals, rates, charges, and contract proceeds or payments to the payment of the bonds, including the payment of principal, interest, and any other amounts required or permitted in connection with the bonds. The pledged fees, rentals, rates, charges, proceeds, or payments shall be fixed and collected in amounts that will be at least sufficient, together with any other pledged resources, to provide for all payments of principal, interest, and any other amounts required in connection with the bonds, and, to the extent required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds, to provide for the payment of expenses in connection with the bonds, and operation, maintenance, and other expenses in connection with the aforesaid facilities. The bonds may be additionally secured by mortgages or deeds of trust on any real property owned or to be acquired by the district, and by chattel mortgages or liens on any personal property appurtenant to such real property; and the board of directors of the district may authorize the execution of trust indentures, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other forms of encumbrances to evidence same. Also, the district may pledge to the payment of the bonds all or any part of any grant, donation, revenues, or income received or to be received from the United States government or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise.

- (1) If funds are not available to meet any need of the district and the board of directors of the district declares an emergency, the board may issue bond anticipation notes or revenue anticipation notes, or both bond anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes, to borrow the money needed by the district. Bond anticipation notes may be issued for any purpose for which bonds of the district may be issued. The district may enter into an agreement with a purchaser of bond anticipation notes to use the proceeds from the sale of any bond to pay principal, interest, or redemption price on the bond anticipation notes. Revenue anticipation notes may be issued for any purpose for which the district is authorized to expend revenue of the district. The district may enter into an agreement with a purchaser of revenue anticipation notes to adopt, enforce, and collect charges, fees, rentals, and other amounts for the district's facilities and services that are sufficient to pay the principal of, any redemption premium on, and interest on the revenue anticipation notes.
- (i) Any bonds issued pursuant to this section may be refunded or otherwise refinanced by the issuance of refunding bonds for such purpose under such terms, conditions, and details as may be determined by resolution of the board of directors of the district. All pertinent and appropriate provisions of this section shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, and they shall be issued in the manner provided herein for other bonds authorized under this section; provided that such refunding bonds may be sold and delivered in amounts necessary to pay the principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, of bonds to be refunded, at maturity or on any redemption date. Also, such refunding bonds may be issued to be exchanged for the bonds being refunded thereby. In the latter case, the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas shall register the refunding bonds and deliver the same to the holder or holders of the bonds being refunded thereby, in accordance with the provisions of the resolution authorizing the refunding bonds; and any such exchange may be made in one delivery or in several installment deliveries. Bonds issued at any time by the district also may be refunded in the manner provided by any other applicable law.
- (j) Chapter 1202, Government Code, applies to the issuance of bonds by the district.
- (k) All bonds issued pursuant to this section are legal and authorized investments in the same manner as provided by Section 49.186(a), Water Code. The bonds also shall be eligible and lawful security for deposits of public funds in the same manner as provided by Section 49.186(b), Water Code.
- (l) This section shall be wholly sufficient authority within itself for the issuance of the bonds, the execution of contracts, and the performance of the other acts and procedures authorized herein by the district, and all cities, public agencies, and other political subdivisions, without reference to any other law or any restrictions or limitations contained therein, except as herein specifically provided; and in any case to the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between any provisions of this section and any other provision of law, this section shall prevail and control; provided, however, that the district and all cities, public agencies, and other political subdivisions shall have the right to use the provisions of any other laws, not in conflict with the provisions hereof, to the extent

convenient or necessary to carry out any power or authority, express or implied, granted by this section.

- (m) This Act does not compel any city, customer, or prospective customer to secure water, sewer service, or any other service from the district, except pursuant to contracts voluntarily executed.
- (n) Nothing in this Act shall relieve the district from compliance with the provisions of Chapters 5, 6, and 50, Water Code, as amended.

Section 28

If a quorum of the board of directors of the district cannot be assembled due to multiple deaths or injuries resulting from a catastrophe or disaster, any directors who are available, or the highest ranking staff member of the district if no director is available, shall within 24 hours after the catastrophe or disaster has ended, or as soon as practicable under the circumstances, take any action necessary to ensure the basic health, safety, and welfare of the customers of the district and call for the appointment of new directors by the member cities of the district to fill the vacancies on the board resulting from the catastrophe or disaster. Until a quorum of the board of directors can be assembled, any directors who are available, or the highest ranking staff member of the district if no director is available, may only take actions as necessary to protect the basic health, safety, and welfare of the district's customers. The board of directors may subsequently ratify any action taken in accordance with this section.

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
RESOLUTION NO. 15-29**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS RELATING TO THE POWER OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL TO APPOINT AND REMOVE ITS BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTEES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, cities regularly appoint community representatives to serve on boards and commissions, both internal and external to the City; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint representatives assists City Councils in their ability to effectively govern their communities; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint and remove board or commission members appointed by the Rockwall City Council is specifically provided in Article VIII of the City of Rockwall home rule charter; and

WHEREAS, situations arise occasionally where it is in the best interest of the City for the City Council to remove its appointed representatives from boards and commissions whether serving as internal or external representatives; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City of Rockwall, as a Member City of North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), to clarify the governance issue by and between Rockwall, the NTMWD and other NTMWD Member Cities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The recitals set forth above are adopted herein as if fully set forth at length.

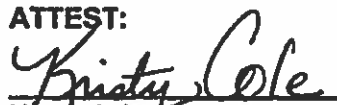
Section II. The City of Rockwall City Council proclaims that the majority of board and commission appointees of the Rockwall City Council, except the Board of Adjustment and Rockwall Housing Authority, but including its appointees to the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors, serve at the will of the City Council; and

Section III. The City of Rockwall City Council requests that the North Texas Municipal Water District Board (the NTMWD Board) place an item on their agenda for consideration and approval at their December 2015 regular meeting acknowledging that the NTMWD Board Members serve at the will of their respective appointing Member Cities.

Section IV. This Resolution shall become effective immediately after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS ON THIS THE 2ND DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2015.

ATTEST:


Kristy Cole, City Secretary




Jim Pruitt, Mayor

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-11-5(R)

A Resolution of the City of Plano, Texas, relating to the power of the City of Plano City Council to appoint and remove its board and commission appointees; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, cities regularly appoint community representatives to serve on boards and commissions, both internal and external to the City; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint representatives assists City Councils in their ability to effectively govern their communities; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint and remove board or commission members appointed by the Plano City Council is specifically provided in Section 3.07 of the City of Plano home rule charter; and

WHEREAS, situations arise occasionally where it is in the best interest of the City for the City Council to remove its appointed representatives from boards and commissions whether serving as internal or external representatives; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City of Plano, as a Member City of North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), to clarify the governance issue by and between Plano, the NTMWD and other NTMWD Member Cities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The recitals set forth above are adopted herein as if fully set forth at length.

Section II. The City of Plano City Council proclaims that all board and commission appointees of the Plano City Council, including its appointees to the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors, serve at the will of the City Council.

Section III. The City of Plano City Council requests that the North Texas Municipal Water District Board (the NTMWD Board) place an item on their agenda for consideration and approval at their December 2015 regular meeting acknowledging that the NTMWD Board Members serve at the will of their respective appointing Member Cities.

Section IV. This Resolution shall become effective immediately after its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 9th day of November, 2015.


Harry LaRoslere, MAYOR

ATTEST:


Lisa C. Henderson, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Paige Milms, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION NO. 10222

A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE POWER OF THE CITY COUNCIL TO APPOINT AND REMOVE ITS BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTEES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council has the right and obligation, by law and under the Garland City Charter, to appoint community representatives to serve on boards and commissions, both internal and external to the City, to represent the interests of the City of Garland; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint representatives assists the City Council in its ability to effectively govern; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint and remove board or commission members appointed by the City Council is specifically provided in Article IV, Section 2 of the Garland City Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City is commendably represented on the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) board of directors by two excellent representatives, Mr. Don Gordon and Mr. Jack May, whose service to the people of Garland is to be applauded; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City, as a Member City of the NTMWD, to make clear its position regarding the governance of NTMWD by and between Garland, the NTMWD, and other NTMWD Member Cities;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

The City Council of the City of Garland, Texas proclaims that all board and commission appointees of the City Council, including its appointees to the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors, serve at the will of the City Council.

Section 2

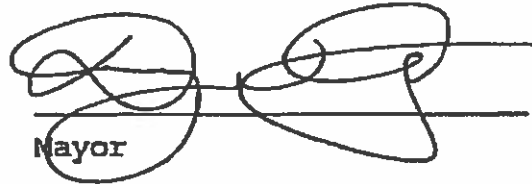
The City Council of the City of Garland, Texas requests that the NTMWD Board place an item on its agenda for consideration and approval at the Board's December 2015 regular meeting acknowledging that the NTMWD Board Members serve at the will of their respective appointing Member Cities.

Section 3

That this Resolution shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its adoption and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 3rd day of November, 2015.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS


Mayor

ATTEST:


City Secretary



RESOLUTION NO. 2015-29(R)

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS REGARDING
THE GOVERNANCE OF THE NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL
WATER DISTRICT AND THE CONSIDERATION OF THE
WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN
EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas actively supports regional and long-term efforts of the North Texas Municipal Water District to ensure that the water and wastewater needs of a dynamic and growing region are met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council acknowledges the contributions made by the appointed Directors of the North Texas Municipal Water District (District) and their commitment to both their City and the region; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that the continuity and stability of the District Board of Directors is critical to the continued advancement of the region; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that situations may arise where it is in the best interest of the City and the District for an appointed Director to be removed prior to the end of their term, for cause; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further believes that it is in the best interest of the region for the water supply contracts between the District and the Member and Customer cities be evaluated to ensure the logical and equitable distribution of financial responsibility.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. That the City Council does hereby request that the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors place an item on their agenda at their December 2015 regular meeting for consideration and approval, determining circumstances and cause for the removal of a Board member prior to the end of their term; and

SECTION 2. That the City Council urges the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors to initiate a comprehensive review of the water supply contracts for both the Member and Customer cities.

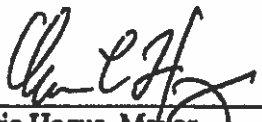
SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

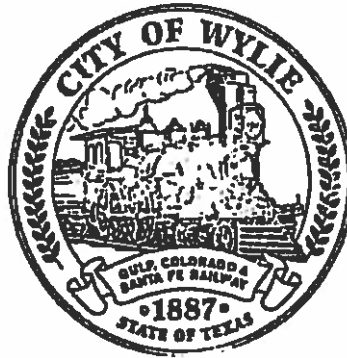
DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas on this the 10th day of November, 2015.

Resolution No. 2015-29(R)
Governance Of The North Texas Municipal Water District
And The Consideration Of The Water Supply Contract

ATTEST TO:


Carole Ehrlich, City Secretary


Eric Hogue, Mayor





Paul Voelker
Mayor

November 17, 2015

Joe Joplin
Director
North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors
501 E. Brown Street
Wylie, Texas 75098

Dear President Joplin:

Recently other member cities have adopted resolutions relating to governance of the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) Board of Directors and the role of the member city appointed representatives to the NTMWD Board of Directors. Rather than have the City Council for the City of Richardson adopt a similar resolution I wanted to take the time to personally express the position of the City of Richardson and the importance of the issue.

As a result of these resolutions and the discussions at the NTMWD regarding the governance of its Board of Directors and the role of the member city appointed representatives, it is important for you and the NTMWD Board of Directors to know that the City of Richardson's position is that the member city appointed representatives of the NTMWD Board of Directors serve at the pleasure of the appointing city council. The City of Richardson like other member cities should have, except as otherwise provided by law, the authority to remove individuals appointed to city boards, commissions and other agencies at anytime without notice or cause.

Under the Richardson City Charter, even as recently amended, the City Council appoints and removes the individuals appointed to boards, commissions and to other agencies (external to the City) to which the applicable law allows the City Council to appoint a representative. This authority allows the City to effectively govern the City and the matters that affect the health, safety and welfare of the community. After all, it is the appointed representative who is there to represent the interests and positions of the City. However, sometimes it becomes necessary and in the best interest of the City to remove individuals appointed to such positions. Thus, it is appropriate for the NTMWD Board of Directors to clarify this governance issue for the member cities. This will enable the member cities and the NTMWD (and its Board of Directors) to effectively communicate and address the issues facing the member cities and the NTMWD.

Accordingly, we request that an item be placed on the December NTMWD Board of Director meeting agenda to discuss, acknowledge and affirm that the representatives appointed to the NTMWD Board of Directors serve at the pleasure of the appointing member city and may be removed at anytime.

This letter is not in any way directed at the City of Richardson appointed representatives to the NTMWD but rather is intended to express the City's position regarding the governance of the NTMWD Board of Directors now and in the future.

Thank you for your attention. If you have any questions or would like to discuss this matter please contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Paul Voelker', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Paul Voelker
Mayor

Cc: Richardson City Council

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 15-12-106R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE POWER OF THE CITY OF FRISCO CITY COUNCIL TO APPOINT AND REMOVE ITS BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTEES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Councils of municipalities regularly and routinely hold the power to appoint community representatives to serve on boards and commissions, both internal and external to the City; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint representatives assists City Councils in their ability to effectively govern their communities; and

WHEREAS, the power to appoint and remove board or commission members appointed by the Frisco City Council is specifically provided in Section 3.07 *Powers of the City Council* and Section 8.01 *Authority, Composition, and Procedures* of the City of Frisco Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, situations arise occasionally where it is in the best interest of the City for the City Council to remove its appointed representatives from boards and commissions whether serving as internal or external representatives; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City of Frisco, as a Member City of North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), to clarify the governance issue by and between Frisco, the NTMWD and other NTMWD Member Cities; and

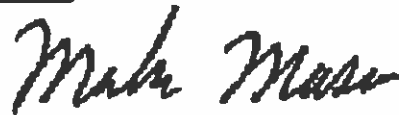
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City of Frisco City Council affirmatively states that all board and commission appointees of the Frisco City Council, including its appointees to the North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors, may be appointed and removed as acted upon by the City Council.

Section 2. The City of Frisco City Council requests that the North Texas Municipal Water District Board (the NTMWD Board) place an item on their agenda for consideration and approval at their December 2015 regular meeting acknowledging that the NTMWD Board Members serve at the will of their respective appointing Member Cities.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately after its passage.

RESOLVED THIS the 1st day of December, 2015.



Maher Maso, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jenny Page, City Secretary



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Manager Ben White

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon a resolution auctioning Public Works Department items

- A resolution is attached for review

ACTION: Approve or disapprove resolution as presented.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE
RESOLUTION # R-2016-0112-001**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, DECLARING SPECIFIED PROPERTY A SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE THEREOF.

WHEREAS, the Farmersville Public Works Department of the City of Farmersville has the following item as surplus and all proceeds from the sale of these items will be placed in the Public Works Department Fund:

- (1) Caterpillar 4X4 Backhoe, Model 416B, VIN # 8ZK09357, Serial # 5HK41379
- (1) Caterpillar 4X4 Backhoe, Model 416B Turbo, VIN # 4ZN23346, Serial # 7BJ43197

WHEREAS, the staff recommends the described items above be declared surplus property and sold;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS to declare the above described equipment as surplus property and to authorize the sale thereof.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS on this the 12th day of January, 2016.

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

Attest:

Edie Sims, City Secretary



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Ben White, City Manager

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon a mutual boundary agreement and map between the City of Farmersville and the City of Princeton

- A jurisdictional agreement is attached for review including the Boundary Map.

ACTION: Approve or disapprove the agreement with map as presented.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE AND CITY OF PRINCETON
AGREEMENT REGARDING JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARIES**

THIS AGREEMENT regarding jurisdictional boundaries is made and entered into by and between the City of Farmersville (hereinafter “Farmersville”) and the City of Princeton (hereinafter “Princeton”), which are collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

WHEREAS, Farmersville is a Type A General Law municipality in Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Princeton is a Type A General Law municipality in Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, both Parties realize the need to have an agreement regarding jurisdictional boundaries; to-wit:

TERMS OF AGREEMENT

Article 1: Definitions

- 1.01 “Boundary Line” means the line dividing the adjoining or adjacent territory to the Parties’ municipal boundaries as depicted on Exhibit “A” (Boundary Map) attached hereto and incorporated herein. The territory is an area over which each Party has now or may obtain jurisdictional authority on their respective side of that line.
- 1.02 “Jurisdictional Authority” means a municipality’s right or ability to regulate a or any condition or use within the territory whether it is within its corporate limits, extraterritorial jurisdiction, as defined by state law, or in an area where planning for future growth of Party has or may occur consistent with Exhibit “A.”

Article 2: Boundary Delineation

2.01 Farmersville and Princeton hereby agree to the establishment of the Boundary Line, as depicted on Exhibit “A” and it shall be the dividing line between the two cities for purpose of establishing jurisdictional authority.

2.02 Farmersville shall, to the extent permitted by law, have jurisdictional authority over the area east of the Boundary Line and does hereby expressly abandon and relinquish jurisdictional authority, if any, to the west of the Boundary Line, and further agrees it shall not extend its jurisdictional authority to the west of the Boundary Line at any time in the future.

2.03 Princeton shall, to the extent permitted by law, have jurisdictional authority over the area west of the Boundary Line and does hereby expressly abandon and relinquish jurisdictional authority, if any, to the east of the Boundary Line, and further agrees it shall not extend its jurisdictional authority to the east of the Boundary Line at any time in the future.

2.04 The Parties agree to declare the area over which each party has or will have jurisdictional authority with respect to that Boundary Line.

Article 3: Miscellaneous

3.01 *Applicable Texas Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas.

3.02 *Performance.* The obligations and undertakings of each of the Parties to this Agreement shall be performed in Collin County, Texas. The Parties agree the exclusive venue for any action shall be in Collin County, Texas.

3.03 *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement contains the entire agreement of Farmersville and Princeton with respect to the subject matter of the Agreement. No agreement, statement, or promise made by any party or to any employee, agent, or officer of any party this is not contained in this Agreement shall be valid, binding, or of any force or effect. Any amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the Party or Parties to be charged.

3.04 *Successors and Assigns.* This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors, heirs, representative and assigns.

3.05 *Agreement Drafted Equally.* This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by the Parties. The language of all parts of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning, and any presumption or principle that the language herein is to be construed against either Party shall not apply.

3.06 *Severability.* Should any provision of this Agreement be declared void by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3.07 *Attorney's Fees.* In the event of any suit or other adjudication between the Parties to enforce any claim arising out of this Agreement, or to interpret the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover its fees, damages, costs, attorney's fees, and such other and further relief from the non-prevailing Party, general or special, at law or in equity, to which the prevailing Party may show itself justly entitled as provided by Texas Local Government Code § 271.159.

3.08 *Covenant of Authority.* The respective signatories to this Agreement covenant that they are fully authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties.

3.09 *Effective Date.* Subject to Section 3.02, the effective date of this Agreement shall be the latter of dates as signed by each Mayor after a properly held City Council meeting where a majority of the governing bodies voted aye.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EXECUTED by the City of Farmersville and the City of Princeton under the authority of their respective governing bodies in duplicate originals on the date indicated below.

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Edie Sims, City Secretary

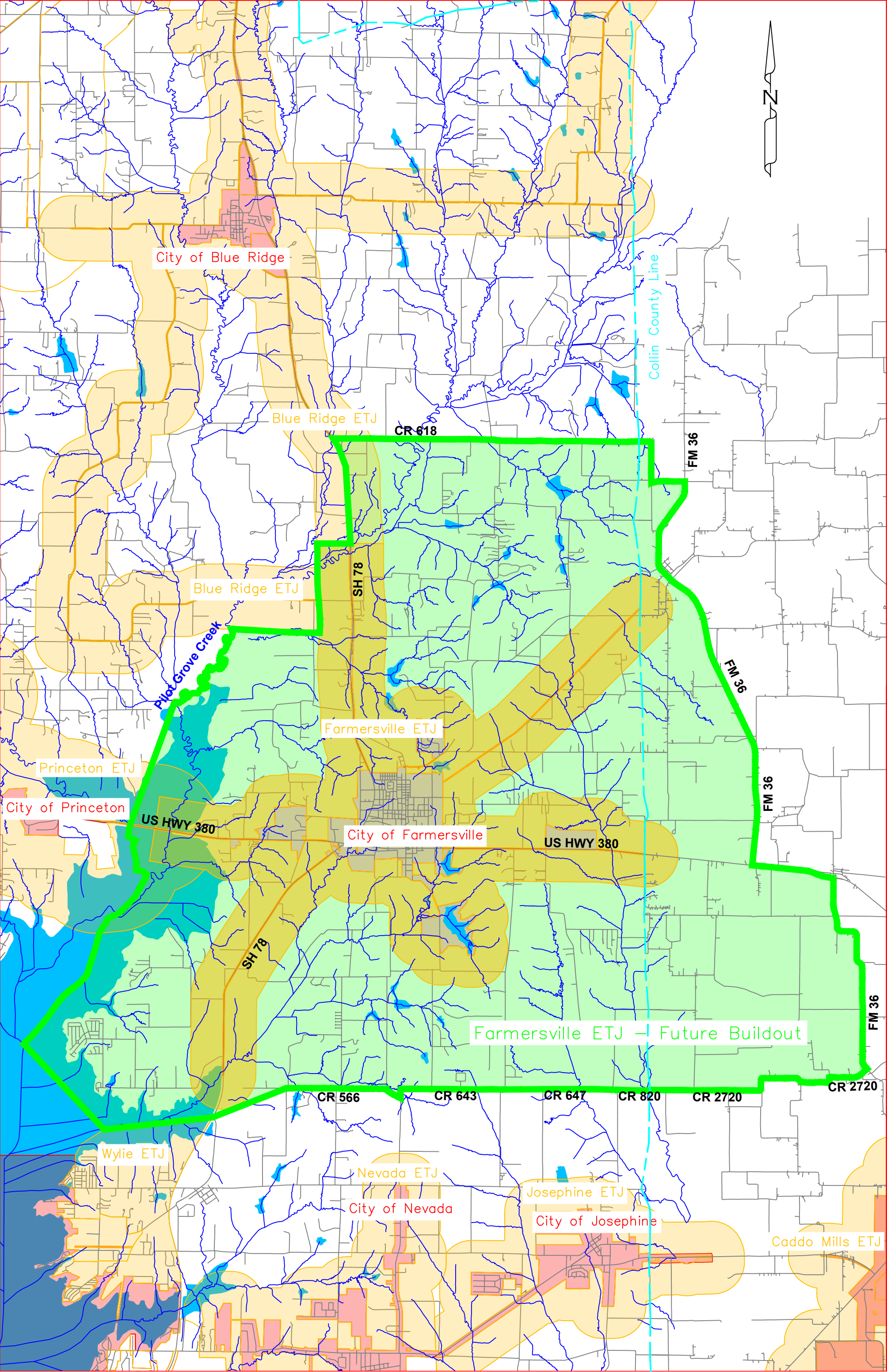
CITY OF PRINCETON

John-Mark Caldwell, Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Lesia Thornhill, City Secretary





TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Ben White, City Manager

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon a mutual boundary agreement and map between the City of Farmersville and the City of Blue Ridge

- A jurisdictional agreement is attached for review including the Boundary Map.

ACTION: Approve or disapprove the agreement with map as presented.

**CITY OF FARMERSVILLE AND CITY OF BLUE RIDGE
AGREEMENT REGARDING JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARIES**

THIS AGREEMENT regarding jurisdictional boundaries is made and entered into by and between the City of Farmersville (hereinafter "Farmersville") and the City of Blue Ridge (hereinafter "Blue Ridge"), which are collectively referred to as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, Farmersville is a Type A General Law municipality in Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Blue Ridge is a Type A General Law municipality in Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, both Parties realize the need to have an agreement regarding jurisdictional boundaries; to-wit:

TERMS OF AGREEMENT

Article 1: Definitions

- 1.01 "Boundary Line" means the line dividing the adjoining or adjacent territory to the Parties' municipal boundaries as depicted on Exhibit "A" (Boundary Map) attached hereto and incorporated herein. The territory is an area over which each Party has now or may obtain jurisdictional authority on their respective side of that line.
- 1.02 "Jurisdictional Authority" means a municipality's right or ability to regulate a or any condition or use within the territory whether it is within its corporate limits, extraterritorial jurisdiction, as defined by state law, or in an area where planning for future growth of Party has or may occur consistent with Exhibit "A."

Article 2: Boundary Delineation

2.01 Farmersville and Blue Ridge hereby agree to the establishment of the Boundary Line, as depicted on Exhibit "A" and it shall be the dividing line between the two cities for purpose of establishing jurisdictional authority.

2.02 Farmersville shall, to the extent permitted by law, have jurisdictional authority over the area south of the Boundary Line and does hereby expressly abandon and relinquish jurisdictional authority, if any, to the north of the Boundary Line, and further agrees it shall not extend its jurisdictional authority to the north of the Boundary Line at any time in the future.

2.03 Blue Ridge shall, to the extent permitted by law, have jurisdictional authority over the area north of the Boundary Line and does hereby expressly abandon and relinquish jurisdictional authority, if any, to the south of the Boundary Line, and further agrees it shall not extend its jurisdictional authority to the south of the Boundary Line at any time in the future.

2.04 The Parties agree to declare the area over which each party has or will have jurisdictional authority with respect to that Boundary Line.

Article 3: Miscellaneous

3.01 *Applicable Texas Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas.

3.02 *Performance.* The obligations and undertakings of each of the Parties to this Agreement shall be performed in Collin County, Texas. The Parties agree the exclusive venue for any action shall be in Collin County, Texas.

3.03 *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement contains the entire agreement of Farmersville and Blue Ridge with respect to the subject matter of the Agreement. No agreement, statement, or promise made by any party or to any employee, agent, or officer of any party this is not contained in this Agreement shall be valid, binding, or of any force or effect. Any amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the Party or Parties to be charged.

3.04 *Successors and Assigns.* This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors, heirs, representative and assigns.

3.05 *Agreement Drafted Equally.* This Agreement shall be deemed drafted equally by the Parties. The language of all parts of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning, and any presumption or principle that the language herein is to be construed against either Party shall not apply.

3.06 *Severability.* Should any provision of this Agreement be declared void by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3.07 *Attorney's Fees.* In the event of any suit or other adjudication between the Parties to enforce any claim arising out of this Agreement, or to interpret the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover its fees, damages, costs, attorney's fees, and such other and further relief from the non-prevailing Party, general or special, at law or in equity, to which the prevailing Party may show itself justly entitled as provided by Texas Local Government Code § 271.159.

3.08 *Covenant of Authority.* The respective signatories to this Agreement covenant that they are fully authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties.

3.09 *Effective Date.* Subject to Section 3.02, the effective date of this Agreement shall be the latter of dates as signed by each Mayor after a properly held City Council meeting where a majority of the governing bodies voted aye.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, EXECUTED by the City of Farmersville and the City of Blue Ridge under the authority of their respective governing bodies in Duplicate Originals on the date indicated below.

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Edie Sims, City Secretary

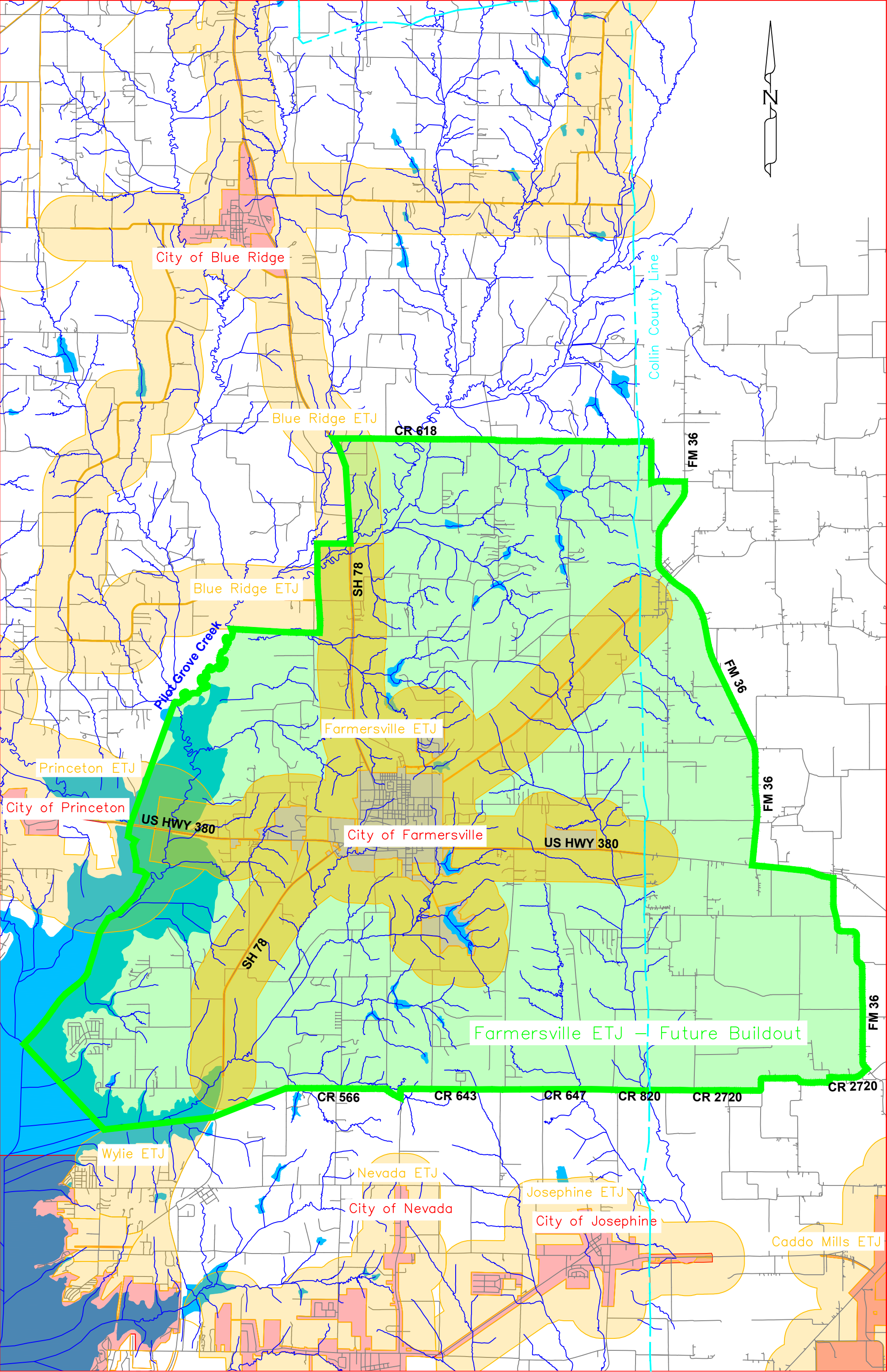
CITY OF BLUE RIDGE

Rhonda Williams, Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST:

Nacy Southard, City Secretary



City of Blue Ridge

Blue Ridge ETJ

CR 618

Collin County Line

FM 36

Blue Ridge ETJ

SH 78

Farmersville ETJ

Princeton ETJ

City of Princeton

US HWY 380

City of Farmersville

US HWY 380

FM 36

FM 36

FM 36

Farmersville ETJ - Future Buildout

CR 2720

CR 566

CR 643

CR 647

CR 820

CR 2720

Wylie ETJ

Nevada ETJ

City of Nevada

Josephine ETJ

City of Josephine

Caddo Mills ETJ



TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Manager Ben White

DATE: January 12, 2016

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon renovations for the Charles R. Curington
Public Safety Building

- City Manager Ben White will discuss this topic.

ACTION: Approve or disapprove as deemed necessary.